



Product Catalog

VariTrane™ Fan-Powered

Parallel and Series

VP*F, VS*F, LP*F, LS*F



Introduction

This catalog includes parallel and series fan-powered VAV terminals, including standard and low height models. As an option, these terminals can be equipped with hot-water heating coils or electric heaters.

Figure 1. Parallel fan-powered terminal unit (VPCF)

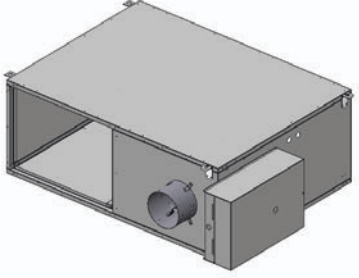


Figure 2. Series fan-powered terminal unit (VSCF)

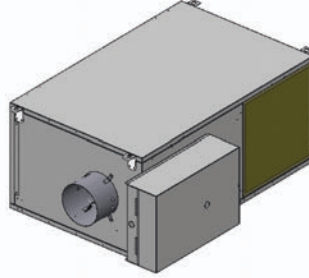


Figure 3. Low height series: LSCF

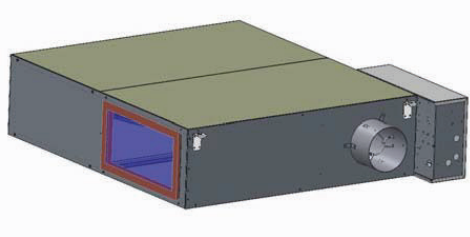


Figure 4. Low height series: LSWF

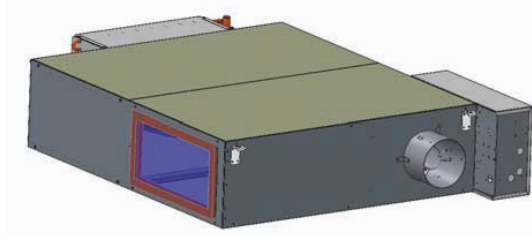


Figure 5. Low height series: LSEF

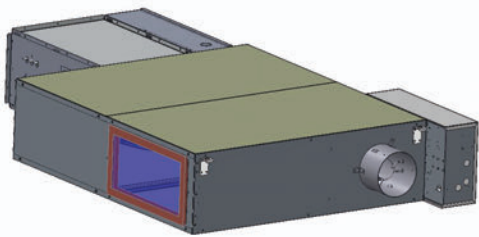


Figure 6. Low height parallel: LPCF

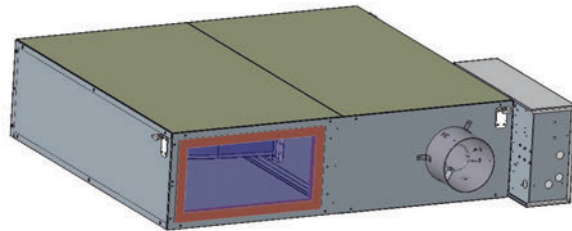


Figure 7. Low height parallel: LPWF

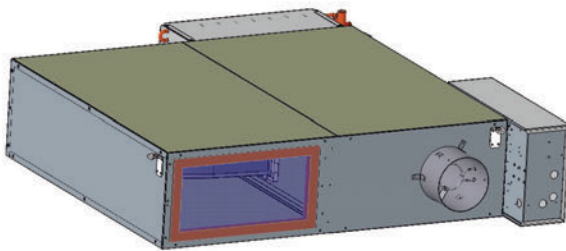
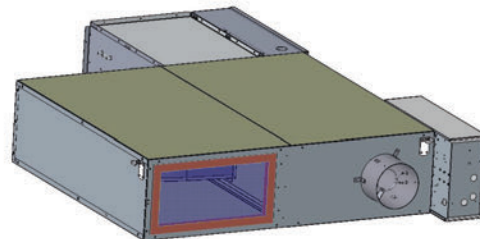


Figure 8. Low height parallel: LPEF



Copyright

This document and the information in it are the property of Trane, and may not be used or reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. Trane reserves the right to revise this publication at any

time, and to make changes to its content without obligation to notify any person of such revision or change.

Trademarks

All trademarks referenced in this document are the trademarks of their respective owners.

Revision History

- Updated the Features and Benefits chapter.
- Updated the Application Considerations chapter.
- Updated the Performance Data chapter.
- Updated the Model Number Description chapter.
- Updated the DDC Controls chapter.
- Updated the Mechanical Specifications: Fan-Powered chapter.



Table of Contents

Features and Benefits	7
VariTrane	7
Energy Efficient Earthwise Systems	7
Casing Design	8
Application Considerations	12
VAV Terminal Unit Types	12
Parallel vs. Series	12
Energy Savings	14
Flow Measurement and Control	14
Reheat Options	16
Insulation	17
Acoustics	17
Best Practices	20
VAV System and Product References	21
Selection Procedure	22
Air Valve Selection	22
Heating Coil Selection	22
Fan Size and Selection	23
Acoustics	23
Selection Example—Parallel With Hot Water Heat	24
Selection Example—Series With Hot Water Heat and ECM	26
Model Number Descriptions	29
Performance Data	32
Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units	32
Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units	45
Low Height Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units	59
Performance Data Fan Curves	61
Water Coil Notes (I-P)	62
Water Coil Notes (SI)	63
Low Height Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units	64

DDC Controls.....	70
Control Logic.....	70
Space Temperature Control.....	70
Air-Fi Wireless Communications Interface (WCI).....	72
Air-Fi® Wireless Communications Sensor (WCS).....	72
CO ₂ Wall Sensor and Duct CO ₂ Sensor.....	72
DDC Zone Sensor.....	73
Zone Occupancy Sensor.....	73
Factory- or Field-wired Auxiliary Temperature Sensor.....	73
Control Relay.....	74
Trane Control Valves.....	74
Belimo Control Valves.....	74
VAV Piping Package.....	75
Differential Pressure Transducer.....	75
Transformers.....	75
Trane Actuator – 90 Second at 60 Hz Drive Time.....	76
Belimo Actuator – 95 Second Drive Time.....	76
Trane Spring Return Actuator.....	76
Electric Heater Silicon-Controlled Rectifier (SCR).....	76
Controls Specifications.....	76
Electrical Data.....	78
Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units.....	78
Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units.....	82
Low Height Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units.....	87
Low Height Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units.....	88
Formulas.....	91
Acoustics Data.....	94
Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units.....	94
Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units.....	106
Low Height Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units.....	115
Low Height Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units.....	123



Dimensional Data	131
Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units	131
Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units	140
Low-Height Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units	151
Low-Height Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units	162
Mechanical Specifications: Fan-Powered	178
Model Details	178
Casing	178
Agency Listing	178
UL-Listed Products	178
AHRI Certified Performance	178
Insulation	178
Primary Air Valve	179
Fan Motor	179
Fan Speed Control	180
Transformer	180
Disconnect Switch	180
Outlet Connection	180
Filter	180
Suppressor Attenuator	180
Thinline Suppressor Attenuator	180
Hot Water Coil	180
Electric Heat Coil	181
Direct Digital Controls	181
Unit Options	182
Hot Water Valves	182



Features and Benefits

VariTrane

Parallel fan-powered units offer energy savings with intermittent fan control. The fan energizes only in heating mode when the space needs heat. When energized, the fan can be controlled for constant-speed or variable-speed operation. Additional energy savings are obtained by using warm plenum air for free reheat. Motor heat is never wasted in parallel units. They are an excellent choice when minimal zone heating is needed.

Series fan-powered units have fans which are always energized in occupied mode. When energized, the fan can be controlled for constant-speed or variable-speed operation. They are common in applications such as conference rooms, cafeterias, etc., that desire higher supply airflow rates at all conditions.

Low-height parallel units casing height is 10.5 inches and ideal for projects with strict plenum height requirements.

Low-height series units are available in 10.5 and 12 inch heights.

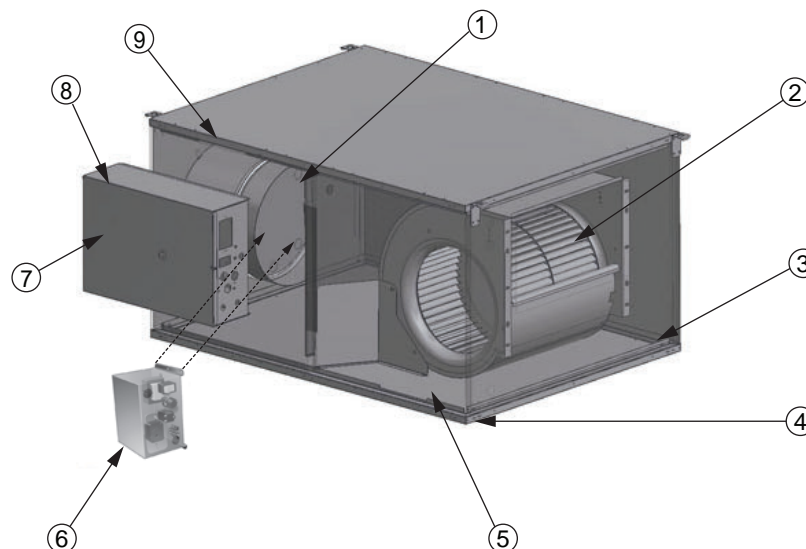
Energy Efficient Earthwise Systems

A significant consumer of energy in commercial buildings is heating and air conditioning.

Energy saving features include:

- Ventilation Optimization – Combines demand control ventilation (time of day schedule, an occupancy sensor, or a carbon dioxide sensor) at the zone level with ventilation reset at the system level. This will deliver the required amount of outdoor air to each zone, minimizing over ventilation.
- Fan Pressure Optimization – Reduces supply fan energy by intelligently reducing the pressure in the air distribution system to the lowest possible level without impacting occupant comfort.
- Night Setback – Reduces energy consumption during unoccupied periods by raising or lowering space temperature setpoints.
- Supply Air Temperature Reset – Reduces overall system energy use (balancing reduced cooling and reheat energy with increased fan energy) by raising the supply air temperature at part load, while avoiding elevated space humidity levels.
- Electrically Commutated Motors (ECM) – Improve the efficiency of fan-powered VAV units.
- Low Temperature Air Distribution – Can decrease overall system energy use by reducing airflow and fan energy needed to move that air through the system.

To determine the potential energy savings a VAV system can bring to your applications, Trane offers energy-modeling software like System Analyzer™ and Trace 3D Plus.





Features and Benefits

1	Rugged Air Valve – Trane air valves are heavy gage steel with a continuously welded seam to limit inlet deformation. This provides consistent and repeatable airflow across the flow ring with performance you can count on.
2	Technologically Advanced SQ Units – Super-quiet (SQ) fan/motor/wheel assemblies are engineered as an air delivery system to provide efficiency.
3	Interlocking Panels – Patent-pending interlocking panels are designed using integral I-beam construction technology to create product rigidity. For exposed ceiling applications the exterior is smooth with few exposed screws. VariTrane™ units are designed for use in systems that operate up to 5 inches w.c. inlet static pressure.
4	Metal Encapsulated Edges – All VariTrane™ units include encapsulated edges to arrest cut fibers and prevent insulation erosion into the air stream. This is important for applications with fiberglass erosion and projects with either double-wall or externally wrapped duct work.
5	Full Range of Insulation – For optimal acoustical performance or cleanability, insulation options include, double-wall, matte-faced, foil-faced, closed cell.
6	Optional Narrow Corridor Unit Configuration (not pictured here) – Designed to minimize building material expenses while meeting all NEC jumpback clearance requirements for these extra-tight areas. Refer to series fan-powered dimensional data for reference drawings.
7	Service Friendly: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal shaft visible through control box cover sight hole for blade orientation verification. • Same-side NEC jumpback clearance provides all high-voltage and low-voltage components on the same side to minimize field labor. • SQ fan-powered units have improved accessibility to internal components. Sliding panels are standard for a technician to safely service.
8	Control Flexibility – Trane VAVs offer factory installed, tested, and commissioned Trane BACnet® or LonTalk® controllers. Trane can also factory mount and wire 3 rd party controllers.
9	Flow Ring – Housed and recessed within the air valve to reduce the potential for damage during shipping and on the job site. The patented flow ring has been tested to perform under the most demanding conditions.

Casing Design



18-gauge cylinder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Limits damage during shipment and job handling. • Provides even airflow distribution across the flow ring.
External shaft	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provides controller flexibility. • Designed to facilitate actuator field replacement.
Position indicator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shows current air valve position to aid in system commissioning. • Visible from the floor.
External actuator	Increases serviceability, control system compatibility, and actuator clutch access for simplified commissioning.

Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Features

System design should consider applicable ventilation and IAQ standards.

- Provide the required amount of outdoor air to each zone during all operating conditions.
- Limit particulates from entering occupied spaces.
- Allow proper access for periodic cleaning.

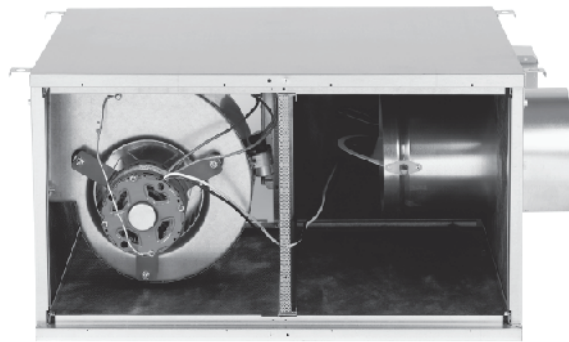
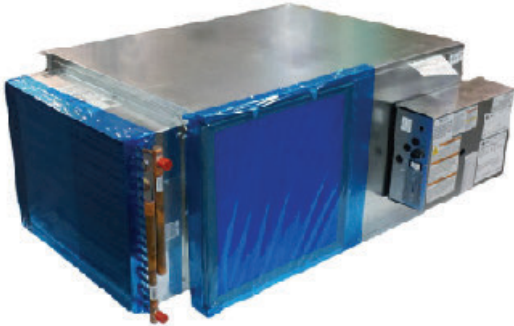


Table 1. Insulation options

Matte-faced	Typical industry standard with reduced first cost.
Closed-cell	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R-value and performance equivalent to matte-faced insulation. • Main difference is the reduction of water vapor transmission. • Closed-cell designed for use in installations with a high chance of water formation.
Foil-faced	Fiberglass insulation with a thin aluminum coating on the air stream side to prevent fibers from becoming airborne.
Double-wall	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium insulation with insulation locked between metal liners. • Eliminates the possibility for insulation entering the airstream. • Allows for unit interior wipe-down as needed.
LEED wrap option	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pressure sensitive covering that prevents contamination of the VAV box during the construction phase. • Seal all openings without constraining the installation process.

Tracer Building Automation System

Tracer® Building Automation Systems ensure comfort within your building.

Building controls have a bigger job description than they did a few years ago. It's no longer enough to control heating and cooling systems and equipment. Sophisticated buildings require smarter technology that will carry into the future. Tracer controls provide the technology platform – mobile, easy-to-use, cloud-based, scalable and open - for the next generation of data-driven, technology-enabled services that are creating high performance buildings.

With a Trane Tracer® Building Automation System, you'll:

- Reduce operating costs through energy management strategies.
- Consistently provide occupant comfort.
- Enjoy reliable operation with standard, pre-engineered, and pretested applications.



Features and Benefits

- Easily troubleshoot and monitor either on site or from a remote location.
- Reduce installation time and simplify troubleshooting.

Trane offers a wide range of factory or field installed controllers for a variety of applications. These units are compatible with a variety of building types and can be used for new construction or renovation. Through extensive usability testing internally and with building operators, controls are designed for ease of use.

Tracer VV550 LonTalk® Controllers

Trane offers a full line of LonTalk® controllers designed for simple integration into any system which can communicate via the LonTalk® Space Comfort Control (SCC) protocol. These controllers are also completely factory-commissioned.

Tracer BACnet® Controllers

Trane offers a full line of programmable BACnet® controllers designed for simple integration into any system which can communicate via the BACnet® protocol. Controllers are factory-programmed, commissioned, and shipped ready to be installed.

Air-Fi® Wireless System

For more detailed information on Air-Fi® Wireless systems and devices, see:

- BAS-SVX40*–EN *Air-Fi® Wireless Installation, Operation, and Maintenance*
- BAS-PRD021*–EN *Air-Fi® Wireless Product Data Sheet*
- BAS-SVX55*–EN *Air-Fi® Wireless Network Design Best Practices*

Air-Fi® Wireless Communications Interface (WCI)



A factory-installed Air-Fi® Wireless Communications Interface (WCI) provides wireless communication between the Tracer® SC, Tracer® UC210/UC400, Symbio™ 210/Symbio™ 500 VAV unit controllers and optionally, Air-Fi® Wireless Communication sensors.

The Air-Fi® WCI's wireless mesh network is the perfect alternative to a wired communication link. Eliminating the low-voltage wire between the zone sensor and the terminal unit controller, and between the unit controllers and the system controller will:

- Reduced installation time and associated risks.
- Completion of projects with fewer disruptions.
- Easier and more cost-effective re-configurations, expansions, and upgrades.

Note: WCI is not compatible with the Trane VAV UCM or Tracer® VV550 LonTalk® controller.

Air-Fi® Wireless Communication Sensor (WCS)



The Wireless Communications Sensor (WCS) communicates wirelessly to a Tracer® BACnet® unit controller that has an Air-Fi® WCI installed. A WCS is an alternative to a wired sensor when access and routing of communication cable are issues. It also allows flexible mounting and relocation. Also available are a non-display version of the WCS with a temperature setpoint knob, an occupancy / CO₂ sensor / zone temperature version of the WCS, and a relative humidity (RH) sensor add-on board accessory.

Factory-installed vs. Factory-commissioned

The terms factory-installed and factory-commissioned are often used interchangeably. The following table differentiates these.

Factory-commissioned quality on VariTrane™ units is available on any manufacturer's control system that can communicate using the LonMark® Space Comfort Control (SCC) protocol or the BACnet® protocol.

Table 2. Factory-installed vs. factory-commissioned

	Factory-installed	Factory-commissioned
Transformer installed (option)	X	X
Wires terminated in reliable/consistent setting	X	X
Controller mounted	X	X
Electric heat contactors and fan relay wired	X	X
Controller addressing and associated testing	—	X
Minimum and Maximum airflows settings (occupied/unoccupied)	—	X
Minimum and Maximum temperature setpoints (occupied/unoccupied)	—	X
Minimum ventilation requirements	—	X
Heating offset	—	X
Trane Air-Fi® wireless communications modules (WCI)	X	X
Trane Air-Fi® Wireless Communications Sensor (WCS)	—	—

Trane VAV Systems — VariTrane DDC Controls

VariTrane™ DDC controls simplify control strategies by pre-engineering control logic and sequencing into the controller. This information is available via a twisted-shielded wire pair or wireless communication, and accessible via a Trane Tracer® SC.

Optimized system control strategies, such as ventilation optimization, fan-pressure optimization, and optimal start/stop, are pre-engineered in VariTrane™ unit-level DDC controllers and the Tracer® SC building automation system.

This allows a Trane VAV system to meet or exceed the latest ASHRAE 90.1 Energy Efficiency standards. Pre-engineered controls allow consistent, high quality installations.

Purchasing VAV controllers and VAV hardware from a single manufacturer provides a single contact for all HVAC system related questions.



Application Considerations

Refer to SYS-APM007*-EN, Applications Engineering Manual, Rooftop VAV Systems.

VAV Terminal Unit Types

Parallel Fan-Powered

Parallel fan-powered units are commonly used in zones which require some degree of heat during occupied hours when the primary supply air is cool. The terminal unit fan is in parallel with the central unit fan; no primary air from the central fan passes through the terminal unit fan. The terminal unit fan draws air from the space ceiling plenum.

When no heat is needed, the local parallel fan is off and a backdraft damper on the fan's discharge is closed to prevent cool air entry into the plenum. When cool primary airflow to the zone is at a minimum and the zone temperature drops below heating setpoint, the local parallel fan is turned on and the backdraft damper opens. The fan can deliver either a constant or variable volume of warm plenum air, which is mixed with cool primary air at a minimum flow. Remote heat or terminal reheat can provide additional local heating.

Series Fan-Powered

Series fan-powered terminal units are used commonly in VAV zones that require heat during occupied hours and design higher supply airflows during all conditions. The terminal unit fan is in series with the central fan. Primary air from the central fan always passes through the terminal unit fan.

The local series fan within the terminal unit operates whenever the unit is in the occupied mode. The fan can deliver either a constant or variable volume of air to the zone. As the zone requires less cooling, the primary air damper closes. As the primary air damper closes, the air mixture supplied to the zone contains less cool air and more warm plenum air. Remote heat or terminal reheat can provide additional local heating.

Series fan-powered terminal units are also useful in low supply air temperature systems, since the terminal unit fan can be sized so that warm plenum air is always mixed with low temperature supply air. This raises the supply air temperature to an acceptable distribution level and reduces condensation potential.

Low-Height Fan-Powered

Low-height fan-powered terminal units are a slightly modified version of a fan-powered terminal unit. As its name suggests, the low-height fan-powered unit has a shorter height dimension to accommodate applications where ceiling space is limited. Low acoustic levels are more challenging in these low ceiling space applications due to the reduced radiated ceiling plenum effect.

The operation of the low-height terminal unit is exactly the same as that of a series or parallel terminal unit, as are the options for high-efficiency ECMs, insulation options, etc. As with the other fan-powered terminal units, additional local heating can be provided by remote heat or terminal reheat.

Parallel vs. Series

In many climates, fan-powered systems are a lower operating cost alternative than single-duct systems. The energy inefficiencies inherent in reheating cold primary air can be eliminated with a key design characteristic of fan-powered terminal units, plenum air heating. Heating with warmer plenum air allows for recovery of heat from lighting and other heat sources in the building.

Comparison of Parallel and Series Models

Once it has been determined that a fan-powered system is to be specified, the designer must decide between parallel and series configurations. Each model carries its own characteristics of delivered airflow, energy consumption, and acoustics. For the end user, the designer might consider three goals: a comfortable and productive tenant environment, acceptable installed cost, and low operating costs.

Parallel and series fan-powered terminal units offer specific advantages for particular applications. The table which follows in this section compares the key similarities and differences between the models that the designer should consider in performing an engineering analysis.

Typical Application of Parallel Units

Parallel intermittent fan-powered terminal units are very common in perimeter zones or buildings where loads vary during occupied hours. Core zones, which maintain a more constant cooling requirement, are better suited for variable airflow (single-duct) units. Typical jobs combine parallel fan-powered units (exterior) and single-duct units (interior) to provide an efficient system with lowest first cost. Although the overall NC of parallel systems is lower than an equivalent series system, the intermittent fan is sometimes noticed when energized. To minimize the impact of this NC change, an ECM (Electrically Commutated Motor) can be used which has soft-start technology.

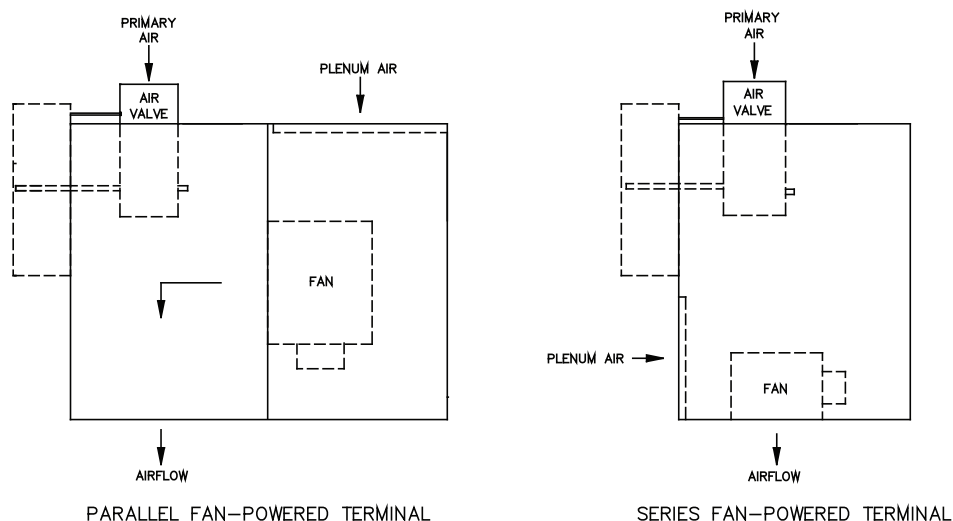
Typical Application of Series Units

Applications requiring constant air movement or blending utilize series constant fan-powered terminal units. Conference rooms, laboratories, and lobbies are common applications. Because the series fan also adds to the system external static pressure, office buildings take advantage of this design feature and down size main air handling equipment. Finally, series terminals are used in low-temperature air systems to temper cold primary air with warm plenum air and deliver it to the zone.

Table 3. Parallel vs. series

	Parallel	Series
Fan Operation	Intermittent operation during occupied and unoccupied modes.	Continuous operation during the occupied modes. Intermittent operation during unoccupied mode.
Operating Sequence	Variable-volume, constant-temperature device during cooling. Constant-volume, variable-temperature during heating.	Constant-volume, variable-temperature device at all times. Delivers design airflow regardless of the load.
Fan Energization	Based on zone temperature deviation from setpoint. No interlock with central system fan required.	Interlocked with central system fan to deliver required air to the zone in both heating and cooling modes.
Terminal Fan Operating and Size	Fan runs during heating load. Size for design heating load. Typically this is 40 to 60% of design primary cooling airflow.	Fan runs continually. Fan sizing should meet the greater of design cooling or heating airflow to the zone.
Air valve Sizing	Design cooling airflow.	Design cooling airflow.
Minimum Inlet Static Pressure Required for Central Fan Sizing	Sufficient to overcome unit, heating coil, downstream duct and diffuser pressure losses.	Sufficient to overcome air valve pressure loss only.
Acoustics	When operating under cooling loads the terminal fan does not run, offering superior acoustic performance similar to single-duct VAV. Under heating loads, the fan operates intermittently. Acoustical impact can be minimized by use of a ECM.	Produces slightly higher background sound pressure levels in the occupied space. This sound level remains constant and is less noticeable than intermittent fan operation with PSC motors.

Figure 9. Parallel and series fan-powered terminal





Energy Savings

Electrically Commutated Motor

The optional ECM provides an additional energy-saving option to the system designer. Some of the advantages of the motor include high efficiency, variable-speed operation, quiet operation, short payback, and easy installation. There are several considerations that need to be addressed when deciding whether to use these motors or not. The primary benefit may be seen as increased efficiency.

Operating Hours—The added cost of an ECM can be offset more quickly in applications which require a relatively high number of hours of operation. However, if a space does not require extensive running time for the unit fan, then it may not be a good candidate for this type of motor based solely on payback. Therefore, the decision about using the ECM may be based on other benefits, depending on the needs of the customer.

Airflow Flexibility—The ECM allows a greater airflow range per fan size. If a space is going to change uses and load components frequently, the ability to change supply airflow with the ECM without changing units will be a benefit.

Airflow Balancing—The ability of the ECM motor to self-balance to an airflow regardless of pressure can be an asset when trying to air balance a job. This will help eliminate additional dampers or changes to downstream ductwork to ensure proper airflow. For more information, please contact your local Trane sales engineer.

Flow Measurement and Control

One of the most important characteristics of a VAV terminal unit is its ability to accurately sense and control airflow. The VariTrane™ terminal unit was developed with exactly that goal in mind. The patented, multiple-point, averaging flow ring measures the velocity of the air at the unit primary air inlet.

The differential pressure signal output of the flow ring provides the terminal unit controller a measurement of the primary airflow through the inlet. The terminal unit controller then opens or closes the inlet damper to maintain the controller airflow setpoint.

Flow Measurement

Most of these terminal units contain a differential pressure airflow measurement device, mounted at the primary air inlet, to provide a signal to the terminal unit controller. Numerous names exist for the differential pressure measurement device—flow sensor, flow bar, flow ring. The differential pressure measured at the inlet varies according to the volumetric flow rate of primary air entering the inlet.

The total pressure and the static pressure are measurable quantities. The flow measurement device in a VAV terminal unit is designed to measure velocity pressure. Most flow sensors consist of a hollow piece of tubing with orifices in it. The VariTrane™ air valve contains a flow ring as its flow measuring device. The flow ring is two round coils of tubing. Evenly spaced orifices in the upstream coil are the high-pressure taps that average the total pressure of air flowing through the air valve. The orifices in the downstream ring are low-pressure taps that average the air pressure in the wake of flow around the tube. By definition, the measurement of static pressure is to occur at a point perpendicular to the airflow. The low-pressure taps on the VariTrane™ flow ring measure a pressure that is parallel to the direction of flow but in the opposite direction of the flow. This “wake pressure” that the downstream ring measures is lower than the actual duct static pressure. The difference between the “wake pressure” and the static pressure can be accounted for so that the above relationship between flow and differential pressure remain valid. The difference also helps create a larger pressure differential than the velocity pressure. Since the pressures being measured in VAV terminal unit applications are small, this larger differential allows transducers and controllers to measure and control at lower flow settings than would otherwise be possible.

The average velocity of air traveling through the inlet is expressed in the equation:

$$\text{FPM} = 1096.5 \sqrt{\frac{\text{VP}}{\text{DENS}}}$$

Where:

- FPM = Velocity of air in feet per minute
- 1096.5 = A constant

- VP = The velocity pressure of the air expressed in inches of water
- DENS = The density of the air expressed in pounds per cubic foot

Often, the density is assumed to be a constant for dry air at standard conditions [68°F (20°C)] and sea level pressure of 14.7 psi (101.4 kPa). These conditions yield the following commonly used equation:

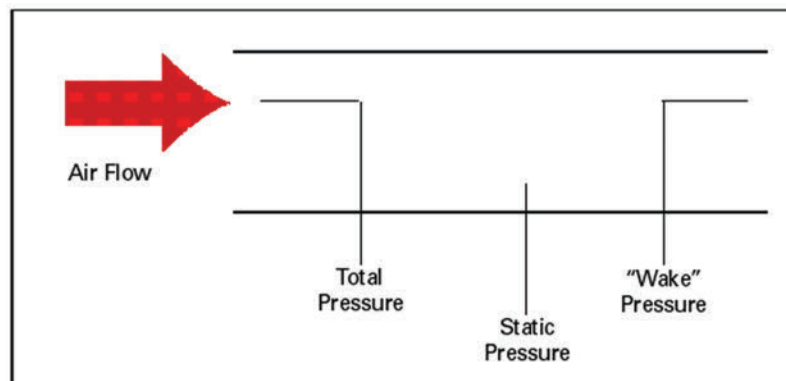
$$\text{FPM} = 4005 \sqrt{\text{VP}}$$

The amount of air traveling through the inlet is related to the area of the inlet and the velocity of the air:
 AIRFLOW (cubic feet per minute, cfm) = AREA (square feet) x AVERAGE VELOCITY (feet per minute)

Accuracy

The multiple, evenly spaced orifices in the flow ring of the VariTrane™ terminal unit provide quality measurement accuracy even if ductwork turns or variations are present before the unit inlet. For the most accurate readings, a minimum of 1½ diameters, and preferably 3 diameters, of straight-run ductwork is recommended prior to the inlet connection. The straight-run ductwork should be of the same diameter as the air valve inlet connection. If these recommendations are followed, and the air density effects mentioned below are addressed, the flow ring will measure primary airflow within ±5% of unit nominal airflow.

Figure 10. Air pressure measurement orientations



Air Density Effects

Changes in air density due to the conditions listed below sometimes create situations where the standard flow sensing calibration parameters must be modified. These factors must be accounted for to achieve accuracy with the flow sensing ring. Designers, installers, and air balancers should be aware of these factors and know of the necessary adjustments to correct for them.

Elevation

At high elevations the air is less dense. Therefore, when measuring the same differential pressure at elevation versus sea level the actual flow will be greater at elevation than it would be at sea level. To calculate the density at an elevation other than standard conditions (most manufacturers choose sea level as the point for their standard conditions), you must set up a ratio between the density and differential pressure at standard conditions and the density and differential pressure at the new elevation.

$$\frac{\Delta P \text{ Standard Conditions}}{\text{DENS Standard Conditions}} = \frac{\Delta P \text{ New Conditions}}{\text{DENS New Conditions}}$$

Since the data from the manufacturer is published at standard conditions, this equation should be solved for the differential pressure at standard conditions and the other quantities substituted to determine the ratio for the differential pressure measured at the new conditions. For more application consideration information, reference SYS-APM007*-EN.

Reheat Options

Hot Water Heating Coil

Figure 11. Hot water coil

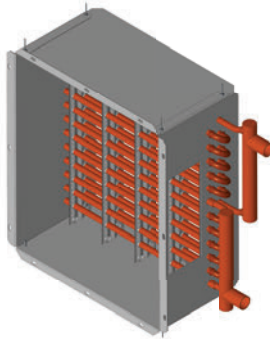


Figure 12. Trane hot water valve



Figure 13. Belimo hot water valve



Hot water heating coils are generally applied on VAV terminal units as reheat devices. When applying these coils it is important to confirm they are operating in the proper air flow and water flow range. See “Performance Data,” p. 32. Either a two-way or a three-way valve controls the coils.

The most important factor when sizing valves is the coefficient of velocity or C_v . This coefficient of velocity, which is commonly called the flow coefficient, is an industry standard rating. Valves having the same flow coefficient rating, regardless of manufacturer, will have the same waterside performance characteristics.

The preferred method is to size the valve for 3 to 5 psi for pressure drop when full open. Generally the rule of thumb is to use 4 psi.

$$C_v = \text{GPM} / 2 \text{ or } \text{GPM} = 2 * C_v \text{ (since square root of } 4 = 2)$$

This formula is very easy to use and is as accurate as any other method. Size the valve for a $C_v = 1/2$ the GPM it must pass in modulating applications

The equation that governs valve sizing is:

$$C_v = \frac{\text{GPM}}{\sqrt{\Delta P}}$$

Where

- C_v = Flow coefficient
- GPM = The maximum water flow rate through the valve in gallons per minute
- ΔP = The maximum allowable differential pressure across the valve in psi

The flow and differential pressure are generally the known quantities. The equation is solved for the flow coefficient. The flow coefficient is then compared to the published C_v values for the control valves that are available. The control valve with the C_v that is the closest, but greater than, the calculated flow coefficient is the correct choice for the control valve. This choice will keep the valve pressure drop below the maximum allowable valve pressure drop. The valve pressure drop should then be checked against the coil pressure drop. If the coil pressure drop is appreciably larger than the valve pressure drop, a valve with a smaller C_v should be selected to produce a larger control valve pressure drop. If this new valve has a pressure drop that is much larger than the maximum allowable pressure drop for valves, the system designer should be consulted to make sure that the system hot water pumps can deliver the water at the new conditions.

Electric Reheat

Electric heating coils are applied on VAV terminal units as terminal reheat devices. Electric heat coil capacity is rated in kilowatts (kW). Coils are available with the total capacity divided into one, two, or three stages

Electric heat coils are available in single-phase or three-phase models. This refers to the type of power source connected to the coil. Single-phase models have resistance elements internally connected in parallel. Three-phase models have resistance elements internally connected in a delta or a wye configuration.

The current draw for the electric coil will depend upon whether it is a single-phase or three-phase coil. The current draw is necessary for determining what size wire should be used to power the electric coil and how big the primary power fusing should be. The equations for current draw for these coils are:

$$1\phi \text{ amps} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 1000}{\text{PrimaryVoltage}}$$

$$3\phi \text{ amps} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 1000}{\text{PrimaryVoltage} \sqrt{3}}$$

VariTrane™ three-phase electric heat is available in balanced configurations. For example, a 9 kW three-phase coil, each stage would carry 1/3 or 3 kW of the load.

It is important to note that these coils have certain minimum airflow rates for each amount of kW heat the coil can supply to operate safely. These airflow values are based upon a maximum rise across the electric heater of 50°F (28°C).

The equation that relates the airflow across an electric coil to the temperature rise and the coil change in temperature is:

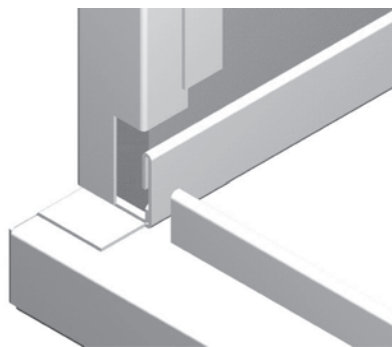
$$\text{CFM} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 3145}{\Delta T}$$

Where

- CFM = Minimum airflow rate across the coil
- kW = The heating capacity of the electric coil
- 3145 = a constant
- ΔT = The maximum rise in air temperature across the coil, usually 50°F (28°C)

Electric heat coils are available with magnetic or solid state relays. Magnetic contactors are less expensive than solid state relay contactors. However, solid state relay contactors can be cycled at a more rapid rate without failing.

Insulation



Insulation in a VariTrane™ terminal unit is used to avoid condensation on the outside of the unit, to reduce the heat transfer from the cold primary air entering the unit, and to reduce the unit noise. The VariTrane™ line offers four types of unit insulation. The type of facing classifies the types of insulation. To enhance IAQ effectiveness, edges of **all insulation types have metal encapsulated edges.**

Acoustics

Acoustical Best Practices

Lower velocities within a unit lead to improved acoustical performance. If the VAV terminal unit has a fan, lower RPM provides better acoustical performance.



Application Considerations

Sizing of Units

Before blindly increasing the size of units, we must first understand what is setting the acoustics within the space. In general, over 95% of acoustics in VAV terminal units, which set the sound pressure levels and ultimately the NC within the space, is from radiated sound. This is readily known for fan-powered units, but less commonly known for single- and dual-duct units. Radiated sound emanates from the unit and enters the occupied space via means other than through the supply ductwork. The most typical path is through the plenum space, then through the ceiling, then into the occupied space. While discharge sound should never be ignored, radiated sound is the most dominant and usually the most critical sound source.

When increasing **air valve** sizes, **BE CAREFUL. Oversizing an air valve can adversely impact the ability to modulate and properly control temperature in the space.** In extremely oversized situations, the air valve will operate like a two-position controlled device, with air either being on, or off, and not much in between. The best way to avoid this is to understand that the minimum air velocity for most air valves is 300 FPM. This is a function of the flow sensing device and the ability of the pressure transducer and controller to properly read and report flow. This is not manufacturer specific, as physics applies to all. When sizing air valves, minimum velocity for proper pressure independent flow is 300 FPM.

Modulation capability and range is vital for proper operation of VAV systems. A good rule of thumb is to size design cooling airflow for a maximum of 2000 FPM. VAV systems only operate at full flow when there is a maximum call for cooling in the zone. The majority of the time, the air valve will be operating at partial flow.

When sizing fan-powered units, the fan airflow range can be determined by looking at the fan-curve. For parallel and series fan-powered units that operate at a constant fan speed, selections can be made all the way to the lowest flow ranges of the fan curve. A good balance of performance and cost is to select fans at 70-80% of maximum fan flow.

Insulation Types

Insulation is a factor to consider when dealing with the acoustics of terminal units. Most insulation types will provide similar acoustical results, but there are exceptions. Double-wall and closed-cell foam insulation will generally increase your sound levels because of the increased reflective surface area that the solid inner-wall and closed-cell construction provides. This increase in sound will have to be balanced with the IAQ and cleanability considerations of the dual-wall and closed-cell construction.

Acoustics – Series vs. Parallel Fan Units

Acoustical considerations may affect whether a series or parallel fan-powered terminal unit is selected.

The parallel unit has the advantage of fan energization and fan acoustical impact only when heating is needed. Parallel fans are smaller than series units because they are typically sized for 30 to 60% of total unit flow. The disadvantage of the parallel unit is intermittent sound. This impact can be minimized by using an ECM, which has slow fan ramp-up speed and can be configured for variable-speed fan control.

The primary acoustic benefit of a series fan-powered unit configured for constant-speed fan control is that the fan runs at the same speed continuously. Sometimes the unit can be selected at slightly higher sound levels due to the constant nature of the sound.

The primary acoustic disadvantage of the series unit is the need to size the unit fan for the total room airflow.

Note: *Operating parallel units with a continuously operating fan may be considered for some applications. This provides the quietest overall fan-powered system with the benefit of continuous fan operation. See your local Trane sales engineer for more details.*

Placement of Units

Unit placement in a building can have a significant impact on the acceptable sound levels. Locating units above non-critical spaces (hallways, closets, and storerooms) will help to contain radiated sound from entering the critical occupied zones.

Unit Attenuation

Terminal unit-installed attenuators are an option available to provide path sound attenuation. Manufacturer-provided attenuators on the discharge of a terminal unit are targeted at reducing discharge path noise and are typically a simple lined piece of ductwork. The downstream ductwork design should be slightly longer and include lining. Attenuators on the plenum inlet of fan-powered terminals are targeted at reducing radiated path noise since the plenum opening on a fan-powered terminal unit is typically the critical path sound source. Significant reduction in radiated path noise can result from a well-designed inlet attenuator. The attenuation from these attenuators is due to simple absorption from the attenuator lining and occupant line of sight sound path obstruction. Longer attenuators and attenuators that require the sound to turn multiple corners before reaching the occupied space provide superior results, particularly in the lower frequency bands.

Table 4. Octave band frequencies

Octave Band	Center Frequency	Band Edge Frequencies
1	63	44.6-88.5
2	125	88.5-177
3	250	177-354
4	500	354-707
5	1000	707-1414
6	2000	1414-2830
7	4000	2830-5650
8	8000	5650-11300

Attenuators that are simple cups at the plenum inlet(s) have been shown in Trane's acoustical mock-up to provide no measurable reduction in sound pressure in the critical octave bands which set the occupied space noise criteria.

Certification and Testing

Terminal units should be submitted based on the same criteria. There are several ways to ensure this by certification and testing.

Raw unit sound data can be good measurement criteria for evaluation. In using this as a basis for comparison, the designer needs to make sure that the information is based on the AHRI Standard 880-2011 that gives the procedure for testing.

Specifying NC or RC sound levels is a possible comparison, but the designer needs to be sure the comparison is based on the same standards. Two options are: specify the attenuation effect on which you would like the units to be evaluated or specify that AHRI Standard 885-2008 transfer functions be used. AHRI Standard 885-2008 is the first AHRI Standard that specifies exact transfer functions to be used for evaluation. Previous versions of the standard gave guidelines, but manufacturers could choose their own set of factors.

Path Attenuation

Sound generated by a terminal unit can reach the occupied space along several paths. The terminal unit generated sound will lose energy – i.e. the energy is absorbed by path obstacles – as it travels to the occupied space. This acoustical energy dissipation as it travels to the occupied space is called path attenuation. The amount of energy lost along a particular path can be quantified and predicted using the procedure outlined in AHRI-885. Each path must be considered when determining acceptable sound power generated by a terminal unit.

Transfer function is often used to describe the entire path attenuation value for each octave band (i.e., the sum of all components of a particular path).

Examples of path attenuation include locating the terminal unit away from the occupied space, increasing the STC (sound transmission classification) of the ceiling tile used, internally lining ductwork, drywall lagging the ceiling tiles or enclosing the terminal unit in drywall. All of these choices have costs



Application Considerations

associated with them that must be weighed against the benefits. Some of these alternatives can be acoustically evaluated from application data provided in AHRI-885. Others may require professional analysis from an acoustical consultant.

Computer Modeling

Computer modeling of acoustical paths is available to help estimate sound levels and determine problem sources. The software used by Trane for computer modeling is called Trane Acoustics Program (TAP™).

This software can analyze different room configurations and materials to quickly determine the estimated total sound levels (radiated and discharged) in a space. Trane Select Assist™ can also be used to determine sound levels of terminal units. You can base selections on a maximum sound level and enter your own attenuation factors (defaults based on AHRI-885 are also available).

Best Practices

Common Mistakes

Some of the most common system or installation errors are discussed below.

Reducers at Unit Inlet

This problem is a very common issue that is seen in applications of VariTrane products. It is often mistaken by those in the field as an unacceptably large static pressure drop through the unit. It is also sometimes mistaken as a malfunctioning flow ring or pressure transducer.

This problem is sometimes unknowingly encountered because of the capability of the VariTrane unit to allow greater airflow for a specific size duct than other terminal units. For example, a project engineer specifies an 8-inch (203 mm) round take off from the main duct trunk to the VAV terminal unit. The person supplying the VAV terminal unit checks the required airflow and finds that a VariTrane unit with a 6-inch (152 mm) inlet will provide the specified terminal unit performance. The terminal unit supplier submits, receives approval, and orders the 6-inch (152 mm) inlet unit. While this is happening, the installing contractor has run the connecting duct from the main trunk to the terminal unit in the specified 8-inch (152 mm) round. The unit arrives at the job site, and the installer notices that the 8-inch (203 mm) duct and the 6" (152 mm) terminal unit inlet do not match. To get the unit installed, an 8- to 6-inch reducer is placed at the inlet to the terminal unit air valve.

The reducer will cause a phenomenon called flow separation at the unit inlet. Fluid dynamics analysis can present a detailed technical explanation of flow separation, but the characteristics important to this discussion are the production of pressure loss and turbulence. The reducer will have a significant static pressure drop associated with it since the air velocity is increased (i.e., static pressure is given up for increased velocity pressure). The pressure loss is sometimes mistaken as a loss due to the function of the terminal unit. The turbulence is at its greatest just downstream of the reducer. Unfortunately, this is the location of the flow ring at the air-valve inlet. The reducer will cause the flow ring to give an inaccurate and inconsistent reading because of the turbulent air.

The solutions to this situation are:

- Locate the reducer upstream of the terminal unit at least three duct diameters to eliminate flow separation and turbulence at the unit inlet and to improve the airflow measurement accuracy.
- Consider proper sizing of the terminal unit in the duct design and account for the pressure loss of the reducer in the central fan selection if a reducer is required. Be cautious of oversizing a VAV terminal. It is good practice to make sure that the inlet duct velocity at the minimum airflow setting is no lower than 500 feet per minute.

Improper Use of Flexible Ductwork

While flexible ductwork has many benefits, improper use can cause numerous problems in a VAV system. Flexible ductwork causes turbulent airflow and relatively large static pressure drops. Flexible ductwork at a primary damper inlet (i.e., the flow sensor location) may cause flow accuracy and repeatability problems due to turbulence. The use of flexible ductwork should be primarily limited to the downstream side of the terminal units in a VAV system. Use of flexible ductwork upstream of terminal units should be kept to an absolute minimum. All runs of flexible ductwork should be kept as short as possible. While most know these guidelines, the ease of installation which flexible ductwork provides is always an enticement to push the limits of what are acceptable practices.

Static Pressure Measurement Errors

Improper measurement techniques for static pressure can lead many to mistakenly believe that the terminal unit is causing a large pressure drop in the system. The chief error made here is taking a static pressure measurement in turbulent locations such as flexible ductwork or near transitions. This produces invalid static pressure readings. Another error commonly made is trying to read the static pressure at the same point as the flow sensing device. The inlets to VAV terminal units produce turbulence and will give poor readings. Flow sensors with their multiple-point averaging capability are best equipped to deal with this type of flow, while a single-point static probe is not. Another common error is the incorrect orientation of the static pressure probe. The static pressure is correctly measured when the probe is oriented perpendicular to the direction of airflow. The probe, or a part of it, should never be facing the direction of airflow, because the total pressure will influence the reading of the probe.

VAV System and Product References

VAV System	Product Reference
VAV Systems Air Conditioning Clinic	TRG-TRC014*-EN
Intelligent Variable Air — An EarthWise System from Trane for chilled-water applications	APP-PRC002*-EN
Intelligent Variable Air — An EarthWise System from Trane for packaged DX applications	APP-PRC003*-EN
Rooftop VAV Systems Applications Engineering Manual	SYS-APM007*-EN
Chilled-water VAV Systems Applications Engineering Manual	SYS-APM008*-EN
Acoustics in Air Conditioning Applications Engineering Manual	ISS-APM001*-EN



Selection Procedure

This section describes elements and process required to properly select fan-powered VAV terminals and includes a specific examples. Selection procedure is iterative in nature, which makes computer selection desirable. Selection of fan-powered VAV terminals involves four elements:

- Air valve selection
- Heating coil selection
- Fan size and selection
- Acoustics

Note: Use the same selection procedures and elements for selecting Low-Height Fan-Powered Units.

Air Valve Selection

Provided in the Performance Data—Air Pressure Requirements section of the catalog is the unit air pressure drop at varying airflows. To select an air valve, determine the airflow required at design cooling. Next, select an air valve diameter that will allow proper airflow modulation, (a maximum velocity of 1600 – 2000 FPM is recommended). Keep in mind that **modulation below 300 FPM is not recommended**. Proper selection requires defining the minimum valve airflow (in either heating or cooling) and maintaining at least 300 FPM through the air valve. The minimum is typically set based on ventilation requirements. If zone ventilation does not come through the VAV unit, a minimum valve position can also be zero.

Heating Coil Selection

Supply Air Temperature

The first step required when selecting a heating coil is to determine the heating supply air temperature to the space, calculated by using the heat transfer equation. A recommended value is 90°F, although values between 85°F and 95°F are common. Discharge air temperatures that exceed 20 degrees above space temperature are not recommended for proper diffuser operation. Air temperature difference is defined as the heating supply air temperature to the space minus the winter room design temperature. The zone design heat loss rate is denoted by the letter Q. Supply air temperature to the space equals the leaving air temperature (LAT) for the terminal unit.

Coil Leaving Air Temperature

Once the terminal unit LAT is determined, the heating requirements for the coil can be calculated. The leaving air temperature for the coil of a parallel fan-powered terminal unit varies based on the type of unit installed heat being selected. Series unit leaving air temperatures do not vary because in each case the coil is located on the unit discharge.

Electric coil LAT equals terminal unit LAT because the coil is located on the unit discharge. Hot water coils can be located on either the discharge or, for maximum system efficiency, the plenum inlet when located on the entering air side of the fan. Coil LAT is calculated by using a mixing equation. Given the unit heating airflow and LAT, minimum primary airflow at its supply air temperature, and the volume of heated plenum air, the leaving air temperature for the hot water coil can be determined (see the unit selection example that follows for more details).

Coil Entering Air Temperature

The entering air temperature (EAT) to the coil also varies based on the coil position on the unit for parallel units. The unit heat is mounted on the discharge of a series unit. Therefore the EAT equals the temperature of blended primary and plenum air.

Parallel electric coils are mounted on the unit discharge. Hot water coils can be mounted on the discharge or on the plenum inlet. Plenum inlet mounting creates a more efficient VAV system. This is because the parallel fan is energized only when in heating mode, and thus, when in cooling mode, the water coil is not in the air stream.

The EAT for discharge mounted coils equals the temperature of blended primary air and plenum air. For plenum inlet mounted water coils, the EAT equals the plenum air temperature.

Capacity Requirement

Once both coil EAT and LAT are determined, the heat transfer (Q) for the coil must be calculated using the heat transfer equation. For electric heat units, the Q value must be converted from Btu to kW for heater selection. The required kW should be compared to availability charts in the performance data section for the unit selected. For hot water heat units, reference the capacity charts in the performance data section for the required heat transfer Q and airflow to pick the appropriate coil.

Fan Size and Selection

Fan Airflow

Fan airflow is determined by calculating the difference between the unit design heating airflow and minimum primary airflow.

Fan External Static Pressure

Fan external static pressure is the total resistance experienced by the fan, which may include downstream ductwork and diffusers, heating coils, and sound attenuators. As total airflow varies so will static pressure, making calculation of external static pressure dependent on unit type.

In many applications of parallel terminals, a minimum primary airflow must be maintained to meet ventilation requirements. This primary airflow contributes to the total resistance experienced by the fan and should be accounted for in all components downstream of the fan itself, including electric coils. Hot water coils positioned on the fan inlet are not affected by the additional primary airflow. The static pressure resistance experienced by the fan due to the hot water coil is based on fan airflow only, not the total heating airflow.

With series fan-powered terminal units, all airflow passes through the fan. External static pressure requirements are the sum of the individual component pressure retirements at the design airflow of the unit.

Fan Motor Type

The fan motor type that will be used for the unit will need to be known before fan selection can begin. The ECM motor offers more efficient operation than the standard single-speed PSC motor and will use different fan curves. Because series fans operate in both heating and cooling mode, payback is typically 2–3 years for the ECM option. Refer to [“Features and Benefits,” p. 7](#), to determine which motor is more appropriate for the unit

Selection

Once fan airflow and external static pressure are determined, reference the fan curves in the performance data section. Cross plot both airflow and external static pressure on each applicable graph. A selection between the minimum and maximum airflow ranges for the fan is required.

It is common to identify more than one fan that can meet the design requirements. Typically, selection begins with the smallest fan available to meet capacity. If this selection does not meet acoustical requirements, upsizing the fan and operating it at a slower speed can be done for quieter operation.

Acoustics

Air Valve Generated Noise

To determine the noise generated by the air valve, two pieces of information are required; design airflow and design air pressure drop. The design air pressure drop is determined by taking the difference between design inlet and static pressure (the valve’s most over-pressurized condition) and external static pressure at design cooling flow. This represents a worst-case operating condition for the valve.

Fan Generated Noise

To determine fan noise levels, fan airflow, external static pressure and speed information is required.



Selection Procedure

Evaluation Elements

For parallel fan-powered terminal units, the air valve and fan operation must be evaluated separately because these operations are not simultaneous. For series fan-powered units, the air valve and fan are evaluated together because they have simultaneous operation. Access the appropriate acoustics table (s) of the catalog and determine the sound power and NC prediction for both the discharge and radiated paths. It is important to understand that discharge air noise is generally not a concern with fan-powered terminals. Radiated noise from the unit casing typically dictates the noise level of the space. If the entire unit or any element of it is generating noise in excess of the noise criteria requirements, the size of the appropriate portion of the terminal should be increased. Because the selection procedure is iterative, care should be taken by the designer to confirm that the change in selection does not affect other elements of the unit or system design.

Selection Example—Parallel With Hot Water Heat

Air Valve Selection

Design cooling airflow: 1000 cfm
Minimum ventilation airflow: 200 cfm
Maximum unit APD: 0.25 in. wg
Choose 10" air valve
Check—Is minimum airflow above 300 FPM
A 10" air valve is selected with unit pressure drop = 0.01 in. wg

Heating Coil Selection

Required Information:

Zone design heat loss: 20000 Btu/hr
Unit heating airflow: 600 cfm
Winter room design temp.: 68°F
Coil entering water temp.: 180°F
Minimum primary airflow: 200 cfm
Fan airflow: 400 cfm
Plenum air temperature: 70°F
Coil flow rate: 2 gpm
Primary air temperature: 55°F

Heat Transfer Equation (Btu/hr): $Q = 1.085 \times \text{cfm} \times \text{Temperature Difference}$

For the heating zone, the cfm is the unit heating airflow, and the temperature difference is the zone supply air temperature (SAT) minus the winter room design temperature.

$$18000 \text{ Btu/hr} = 1.085 \times 600 \text{ cfm} \times (\text{SAT} - 68^\circ\text{F})$$
$$\text{SAT} = 95.6^\circ\text{F}$$

Because the designer chose to maximize system efficiency by having the hot water coil on the plenum inlet, the unit supply air temperature is equal to the mix of the heated plenum air from the fan and the minimum primary airflow.

$$600 \text{ cfm} \times 95.6^\circ\text{F} = 200 \text{ cfm} \times 55^\circ\text{F} + (600 \text{ cfm} - 200 \text{ cfm}) \times \text{Coil LAT}$$
$$\text{Coil LAT} = 116^\circ\text{F}$$

For the heating coil, the temperature difference is the calculated coil LAT minus the coil EAT (Plenum Air Temperature).

$$\text{Coil } Q = 1.085 \times 400 \text{ cfm} \times (116^\circ\text{F} - 70^\circ\text{F}) = 19,964 \text{ Btu/hr} = 19.96 \text{ MBh}$$

Coil Performance Table

Selection:

Size 02SQ fan, 1-row coil with 2 gpm = 20.53 MBh (at 400 cfm)
1-row coil with 2 gpm = 2.57 ft WPD

Fan Selection

Required Information:

Design airflow: 400 cfm

Downstream static pressure at design airflow: 0.25 in. wg

Fan external static pressure equals downstream static pressure (ductwork and diffusers) plus coil static pressure. The coil static pressure that the fan experiences is at the fan airflow (400 cfm). The downstream static pressure the fan experiences is at fan airflow plus minimum primary airflow. The sum of fan airflow and minimum primary airflow (600 cfm) is less than design airflow (1000 cfm) and therefore the 0.25 in. wg downstream static pressure at design airflow must be adjusted for the lower heating airflow.

Parallel fan-powered unit with water coil (two options)

Figure 14. Plenum inlet mounted

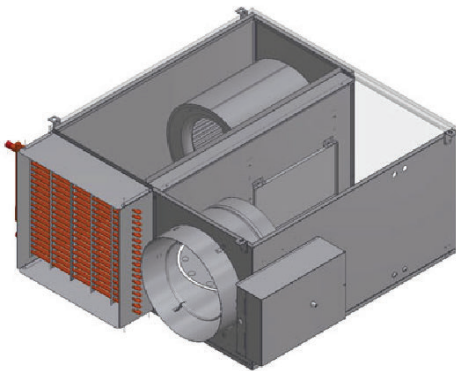
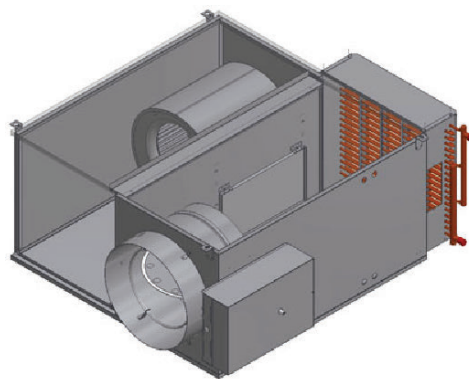


Figure 15. Discharge mounted



Using fan law two:

Heating downstream static pressure = $(600 \text{ cfm}/1000 \text{ cfm})^2 \times 0.25 \text{ in. wg} = 0.09 \text{ in. wg}$

A size 02SQ fan has the capability to deliver approximately 650 cfm at 0.09 downstream static pressure.

Acoustics

Required Information:

Design inlet static press.: 1.0 in. wg

NC criteria: NC-35

The selection is a VPWF Parallel Fan-powered Terminal Unit, 10" primary, parallel fan size 02SQ, with a 1-row hot water coil.

Determine the casing radiated noise level because it typically dictates the sound level (NC) of the space. With a parallel unit, two operating conditions must be considered, design cooling and design heating.

Design Cooling (1000 cfm)

Radiated valve typically sets the NC for parallel units in cooling mode. The closest tabulated condition (1100 cfm at 1.0 in. wg ISP) has an NC=31. (A more accurate selection can be done via Trane Select Assist™ electronic selection program.)

Table 5. Selection program output (radiated valve)

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC
Sound Power	65	60	53	48	41	32	30

Selection Procedure

Design Heating (200 cfm valve, 400 cfm fan, 0.25 in. wg DSP)

Radiated fan typically sets the NC for parallel units in heating mode. The closest cataloged condition (430 fan cfm, 0.25 in. wg DSP) has an NC = 32. (A more accurate selection can be done via Trane Select Assist™ electronic selection program.)

Table 6. Selection program output (radiated fan)

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC
Sound Power	66	58	56	52	48	41	31

The predicted NC level for design cooling is NC-30 and for design heating is NC-31. If the catalog path attenuation assumptions are acceptable, this unit meets all of the design requirements and the selection process is complete.

Selection Example—Series With Hot Water Heat and ECM

Air Valve Selection

Required Information:

Design cooling airflow: 1000 cfm

Minimum ventilation airflow: 200 cfm

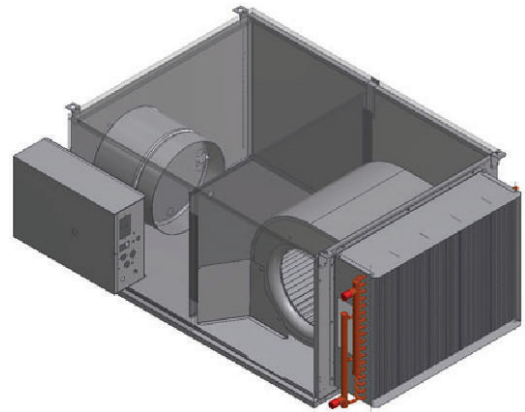
Maximum unit APD: 0.40 in. wg

A 10" air valve is selected.

Check—Is minimum airflow above 300 FPM?

Answer—Yes. Minimum cfm allowable = 165 cfm. (See General Data—Valve/Controller Guidelines pp FPS 8).

The 03SQ fan will be used in this instance. By interpolating, you can choose a 10" air valve with wide-open air pressure drop of 0.32 in. wg.



Heating Coil Selection

Required Information:

Zone design heat loss: 30000 Btu/hr

Design heating airflow: 1000 cfm

Winter room design temp.: 68°F

Coil entering water temp.: 180°F

Minimum primary airflow: 200 cfm

Plenum temperature: 70°F

Primary air temperature: 55°F

Coil flow rate: 2 gpm

Heat transfer equation (Btu/hr) $Q = 1.085 \times \text{cfm} \times \text{Temperature Difference}$

For the heating zone, the cfm is the design heating airflow and the temperature difference is the zone supply air temperature (SAT) minus the winter room design temperature.

$$30000 \text{ Btu/hr} = 1.085 \times 1000 \text{ cfm} \times (\text{SAT} - 68^\circ\text{F})$$

$$\text{SAT} = 96^\circ\text{F}$$

Because the hot water coil is on the unit discharge of a series fan-powered unit, the unit supply air temperature is equal to the coil LAT. Coil entering air temperature (EAT) is a mix of plenum air and the minimum primary airflow.

$$1000 \text{ cfm} \times \text{Coil EAT} = 200 \text{ cfm} \times 55^\circ\text{F} + (1000 \text{ cfm} - 200 \text{ cfm}) \times 70^\circ\text{F}$$

$$\text{Coil EAT} = 67^\circ\text{F}$$

For the heating coil, the temperature difference is the calculated coil LAT minus the coil EAT (plenum air temperature).

Coil Q = 1.085 × 1000 cfm × (96°F - 70°F) = 31,465 Btu/hr = 31.47 MBh

On a series unit the hot water coil is located on the discharge, so the total heating airflow, 1000 cfm, passes through the coil.

Coil Performance Table

Selection:

Performance:

Size 03SQ fan, 1-row coil at 2 gpm = 32.23 MBh

1-row coil at 2 gpm = 0.83 ft WPD

Fan Selection

Required Information:

Fan airflow: 1000 cfm

Downstream static pressure at design airflow: 0.25 in. wg

A size 03SQ fan can operate at up to 1150 cfm (1-row coil) or 1100 (2-row coil) and 0.25" downstream static pressure. Inlet and coil selections should be verified with Trane Select Assist™ electronic selections.

Acoustics

Required Information:

Design inlet static press: 0.75 in. wg

NC criteria (general office space): NC-40

The selection is a VSWF Series Fan-Powered Terminal Unit, 10" primary, series fan size 03SQ, with a 1-row hot water coil.

Determine the casing radiated noise level because it typically dictates the sound level (NC) of the space. With a series unit, the air valve and fan operate simultaneously, so the chart for air valve and fan sound data must be consulted.

The results in the below table are for the acoustics value of a size 10" air valve with a size 03SQ fan.

The predicted NC level for design conditions is NC-38.

Table 7. Selected program output

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC
Sound Power	70	65	63	61	59	59	38

Note: Ensure water coil acoustical impact is considered. For this example, the appurtenance effect adds one NC to fan-only radiated sound. Because this does not set NC for this selection, it can be overlooked. The addition of an attenuator (see same appurtenance effect tables) reduces the NC four points, resulting in a final selection NC = 30 (if required).

Do not overlook the water coil impact on acoustics. A good rule of thumb is that it will add 1 to 2 NC to "fan only" radiated sound for most applications.

Computer Selection

Trane has developed a computer program to schedule, size, and select VAV terminal units. The software is called Trane Select Assist™.

The Trane Select Assist™ program will take the input specifications and output the properly sized VariTrane™ VAV terminal unit along with the specific performance for that size unit.

The program has several required fields, denoted by red shading in the Trane Select Assist screen, and many other optional fields to meet the criteria you have. Required values include maximum and minimum airflows, control type, and model. If selecting models with reheat, you will be required to enter information to make that selection also. The user is given the option to look at all the information for one selection on one screen or as a schedule with the other VAV units on the job.



Selection Procedure

User can select single-duct, dual-duct, and fan-powered VAV boxes with the program, as well as most other Trane® products, allowing selection of all Trane equipment with one software program.

The program will also calculate sound power data for the selected terminal unit. The user can enter a maximum individual sound level for each octave band or a maximum NC value. The program will calculate acoustical data subject to default or user supplied sound attenuation data.

Schedule View

The program has many time-saving features such as:

- Copy/paste from spreadsheets like Microsoft® Excel
- Easily arranged fields to match your schedule
- Time-saving templates to store default settings

User can also export Schedule View to Excel to modify and put into a CAD drawing as a schedule.

Specific details regarding program, its operation, and how to obtain a copy of it are available from a local Trane sales office.



Model Number Descriptions

Digit 1, 2— Unit Type

VP = VariTrane™ Fan-Powered Parallel
VS = VariTrane™ Fan-Powered Series
LP = VariTrane™ Fan-Powered Low Height Parallel
LS = VariTrane™ Fan-Powered Low Height Series

Digit 3— Reheat

C = Cooling Only
E = Electric Heat
W = Hot Water Heat

Digit 4 — Development Sequence

F = Sixth

Digit 5, 6 — Primary Air Valve

04 = 4" inlet (225 cfm)
05 = 5" inlet (350 cfm)
06 = 6" inlet (500 cfm)
08 = 8" inlet (900 cfm)
10 = 10" inlet (1400 cfm)
12 = 12" inlet (2000 cfm)
14 = 14" inlet (3000 cfm)
16 = 16" inlet (4000 cfm)
RT = 8" x 14" inlet (1800 cfm)

Note: 10, 12, 14, and 16 not available on low height units.

Digit 7, 8— Secondary Air Valve Used

00 = N/A

Digit 9 — Fan

A = DS02 Fan (1300 nom cfm)
B = DS03 Fan (1950 nom cfm)
C = PS02 Fan (1160 nom cfm)
P = 02SQ Fan (500 nom cfm)
Q = 03SQ Fan (1100 nom cfm)
R = 04SQ Fan (1350 nom cfm)
S = 05SQ Fan (1550 nom cfm)
T = 06SQ Fan (1850 nom cfm)
U = 07SQ Fan (2000 nom cfm)

Digit 10, 11— Design Sequence

** = Factory Assigned

Digit 12, 13, 14, 15 — Controls

DD01 = Cooling Only Control
DD02 = N.C. On/Off Hot Water
DD03 = Prop Hot Water
DD04 = Staged On/Off Elec Heat
DD05 = Pulse Width Mod of Elect Heat
DD07 = N.O. On/Off Hot Water
DD11 = VV550 DDC- Controller, Cooling Only
DD12 = VV550 DDC- Control w/N.C. On/Off HW Valve
DD13 = VV550 DDC- Control w/Prop. Hw Valve
DD14 = VV550 DDC- Control On/Off Electric Heat
DD15 = VV550 DDC- Control w/Pulse Width Modulation
DD17 = VV550 DDC- Control w/N.O On/Off HW Valve
DD41 = UC400 DDC- Basic (No water or electric heat)
DD42 = UC400 DDC- Basic (Water heat- N.C. 2-position)
DD43 = UC400 DDC- Basic (Water heat- Modulating)
DD44 = UC400 DDC- Basic (Electric heat- Staged)
DD45 = UC400 DDC- Basic (Electric heat- PWM)
DD47 = UC400 DDC- Basic (Water heat- N.O. 2-position)
DD53 = UC400 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Electric heat- PWM) Remote (Staged EH)
DD58 = UC400 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- Modulating) Remote (Water- N.O. 2-position)
DD59 = UC400 DDC- Basic plus Local (Water heat- Modulating) Remote (Water- N.C. 2-position)
DD60 = UC400 DDC- Basic Plus Local (Water Heat- N.O. 2-position) Remote Water- N.C. 2-position)
DD61 = UC400 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.O. 2-position)
DD62 = UC400 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Electric heat- Staged) Remote (Staged EH)
DD65 = UC400 Basic (Electric Heat Modulating SCR)
DD66 = UC400 Basic plus- Local (Electric heat- Modulating SCR) Remote (Staged EH)

Digit 12, 13, 14, 15 — Controls (continued)

DD71 = UC210 DDC- Basic (No water or electric heat)
DD72 = UC210 DDC- Basic (Water heat- N.C. 2-position)
DD73 = UC210 DDC- Basic (Water heat- Modulating)
DD74 = UC210 DDC- Basic (Electric heat- Staged)
DD75 = UC210 DDC- Basic (Electric heat- PWM)
DD77 = UC210 DDC- Basic (Water heat- N.O. 2-position)
DD83 = UC210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Electric heat- PWM) Remote (Staged EH)
DD84 = UC210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- Modulating) Remote (Water- N.C. 2-position)
DD85 = UC210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- Modulating) Remote (Water- N.O. 2-position)
DD86 = UC210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.O. 2-position) Remote (Water- Modulating)
DD87 = UC210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water- Modulating)
DD88 = UC210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.O. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.O. 2-position)
DD89 = UC210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.C. 2-position)
DD90 = UC210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.O. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.C. 2-position)
DD91 = UC210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.O. 2-position)
DD92 = UC210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Electric heat- Staged) Remote (Staged)
DD95 = UC210 Basic (Electric Heat Modulating SCR)
DD96 = UC210 Basic plus- Local (Electric heat- Modulating SCR) Remote (Staged EH)
DD00 = Trane Actuator Only
ENCL = Shaft Only in Enclosure
FM00 = Other Actuator and Control
FM01 = Trane Supplied Actuator, Other Ctrl
SE41 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic (Cooling only) or VAV Dual-Duct
SE42 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic (Water heat-N.C. 2-position)
SE43 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic (Water heat- Modulating)
SE44 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic (Electric heat- Staged)
SE45 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic (Electric heat- PWM)
SE47 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic (Water heat-N.O. 2-position)
SE53 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic plus Local (Electric heat-pwm) Remote (Staged)
SE54 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic plus Local (Water heat Modulating) Remote (Water-N.C. 2-position)
SE55 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic plus Local (Water heat Modulating) Remote (Water-N.O. 2-position)



Model Number Descriptions

Digit 12, 13, 14, 15 — Controls (continued)

SE56 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic plus Local (Water heat N.O. 2-position) Remote (Water-Modulating)
SE57 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic plus Local (Water heat N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water-Modulating)
SE58 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic plus Local (Water heat N.O. 2-position) Remote (Water-N.O. 2-position)
SE59 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic plus Local (Water heat N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water-N.C. 2-position)
SE60 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic plus Local (Water heat N.O. 2-position) Remote (Water-N.C. 2-position)
SE61 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic plus Local (Water heat N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water-N.O. 2-position)
SE62 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Basic plus Local (Electric heat-staged) Remote (Staged)
SE65 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Control with Modulating SCR
SE66 = Symbio™ 500 DDC-Space Temp Control with Local SCR and Remote Stage Electric heat
SE71 = Symbio™ 210e DDC - Basic (Cooling only)
SE72 = Symbio™ 210e DDC - Basic (Water heat-N.C.- 2 position)
SE73 = Symbio™ 210e DDC - Basic (Water heat-Modulating)
SE74 = Symbio™ 210e DDC - Basic (Electric heat-staged)
SE75 = Symbio™ 210e DDC - Basic (Electric heat-PWM)
SE77 = Symbio™ 210e DDC -Basic (Water heat -N.O.- 2 position)
SE83 = Symbio™ 210e DDC- Basic plus- Local (Electric heat- PWM) Remote (Staged)
SE84 = Symbio™ 210e DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- Modulating) Remote (Water- N.C. 2-position)
SE85 = Symbio™ 210e DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- Modulating) Remote (Water- N.O. 2-position)
SE86 = Symbio™ 210e DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.O. 2-position) Remote (Water-Modulating)
SE87 = Symbio™ 210e DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water-Modulating)
SE88 = Symbio™ 210e DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.O. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.O. 2-position)
SE89 = Symbio™ 210e DDC-Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.C. 2-position)
SE90 = Symbio™ 210e DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.O. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.C. 2-position)
SE91 = Symbio™ 210e DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.O. 2-position)
SE92 = Symbio™ 210e DDC- Basic plus- Local (Electric heat- Staged) Remote (Staged)

Digit 12, 13, 14, 15 — Controls (continued)

SE95 = Symbio™ 210e DDC - Control with Modulating SCR
SE96 = Symbio™ 210e DDC - Space Temp Control with Local SCR and Remote Staged Electric heat
SY71 = Symbio™ 210 DDC - Basic (Cooling only)
SY72 = Symbio™ 210 DDC - Basic (Water heat- N. C.- 2 position)
SY73 = Symbio™ 210 DDC - Basic (Water heat-Modulating)
SY74 = Symbio™ 210 DDC - Basic (Electric heat-staged)
SY75 = Symbio™ 210 DDC - Basic (Electric heat-PWM)
SY77 = Symbio™ 210 DDC -Basic (Water heat -N. O.- 2 position)
SY83 = Symbio™ 210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Electric heat- PWM) Remote (Staged)
SY84 = Symbio™ 210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- Modulating) Remote (Water- N.C. 2-position)
SY85 = Symbio™ 210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- Modulating) Remote (Water- N.O. 2-position)
SY86 = Symbio™ 210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.O. 2-position) Remote (Water-Modulating)
SY87 = Symbio™ 210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water-Modulating)
SY88 = Symbio™ 210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.O. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.O. 2-position)
SY89 = Symbio™ 210 DDC-Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.C. 2-position)
SY90 = Symbio™ 210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.O. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.C. 2-position)
SY91 = Symbio™ 210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Water heat- N.C. 2-position) Remote (Water- N.O. 2-position)
SY92 = Symbio™ 210 DDC- Basic plus- Local (Electric heat- Staged) Remote (Staged)
SY95 = Symbio™ 210 DDC - Control with Modulating SCR
SY96 = Symbio™ 210 DDC - Space Temp Control with Local SCR and Remote Staged Electric heat

Digit 16 — Insulation

A = 1/2" Matte-faced
B = 1" Matte-faced
D = 1" Foil-faced
F = 1" Double Wall
G = 3/8" Closed-cell

Digit 17— Motor Type

D = PSC Motor
E = High-efficiency Electronically Commutated Motor (ECM)
F = Variable Speed High-efficiency Electronically Commutated Motor (ECV)

Digit 18— Motor Voltage

1 = 115/60/1
2 = 277/60/1
3 = 347/60/1
4 = 208/60/1
5 = 230/50/1

Digit 19— Outlet Connection

1 = Flanged
2 = Slip-and-Drive Connection

Digit 20— Attenuator

0 = None
B = Suppressor
T = Thinline Suppressor

Digit 21— Water Coil

0 = None
1 = 1 Row, Plenum Inlet Installed RH
2 = 2 Row, Plenum Inlet Installed RH
3 = 1 Row, Discharge Installed LH
4 = 1 Row, Discharge Installed RH
5 = 2 Row, Discharge Installed LH
6 = 2 Row, Discharge Installed RH
A = 1 Row Premium, Water Coil Inlet
B = 2 Row Premium, Water Coil Inlet
C = 1 Row Premium, Hot Coil on Discharge LH
D = 1 Row Premium, Hot Coil on Discharge RH
E = 2 Row Premium, Hot Coil on Discharge LH
F = 2 Row Premium, Hot Coil on Discharge RH

Digit 22— Electrical Connections

F = Flippable Left and Right Hand
L = Left, Airflow hits in face
R = Right, Airflow hits in face
W = Narrow Corridor LH, High Voltage, Inlet Facing
X = Narrow Corridor RH, High Voltage, Inlet Facing
Note: Digits W and X, fan-powered series only.

Digit 23— Transformer

0 = Not Applicable

Digit 24 — Disconnect Switch

0 = None
W = With

Note: Electric reheat w/door interlocking power disconnect, cooling only and water reheat w/toggle disconnect.

Digit 25 — Power Fuse

0 = None
W = With

Digit 26 — Electric Heat Voltage

0 = None
A = 208/60/1
B = 208/60/3
C = 240/60/1
D = 277/60/1
E = 480/60/1
F = 480/60/3
G = 347/60/1
H = 575/60/3
J = 380/50/3
K = 120/60/1

Note: Digit K not available with low height.

Digit 27, 28, 29— Electric Heat kW

000 = None
010 = 1.0 kW
015 = 1.5 kW
460 = 46.0 kW

Notes:

- 0.5 to 8.0 kW in 1/2 kW increments
- 8.0 to 18.0 kW in 1 kW increments
- 18.0 to 46.0 kW in 2 kW increments

Digit 30 — Electric Heat Stages

0 = None
1 = 1 Stage
2 = 2 Stages Equal
3 = 3 Stages Equal

Note: Digit 3 not available with low height.

Digit 31 — Electric Heat Contactors

0 = None
1 = 24V Magnetic
5 = 0-10 Vdc SCR Heat; Symbio™ 500, UC400
6 = 0-10 Vdc SCR Heat; FMTD/ENCL/DD00
7 = 24V SSR (Solid State Relay)

Notes: SCR cannot be selected with the following:

- kW>10,208V, 3Ph, Low Height
- kW>22,480V, 3Ph, Low Height
- Voltage = 575V

Digit 32— Air Switch

0 = Not Applicable
W = With

Digit 33— Not Used

0 = Not Applicable

Digit 34 — Actuator

0 = Standard
A = Belimo™ Actuator
G = Trane Analog Actuator (UC210 or UC400 only)

Digit 35 — Wireless Sensors

0 = None
3 = Trane Air-Fi® Wireless Communications Interface

Note: All sensors selected in accessories.

Digit 36 — Pre-wired Factory Solutions

0 = None
1 = Factory-mounted DTS
2 = HW Valve Harness
3 = Both DTS/HW Valve Harness

Digit 37 — Bottom Access

0 = None
W = Access Left Side Terminal Unit

Digit 38 —Piping Package

0 = None
A = 2-Way Automatic Balancing
B = 3-Way Automatic Balancing
C = 2-Way Standard Valve Only, Floating Point Actuator
D = 3-Way Standard Valve Only, Floating Point Actuator
E = 2-Way Standard Valve Piping Package, Floating Point Actuator
F = 3-Way Standard Valve Piping Package, Floating Point Actuator
G = 2-Way Belimo Valve Only, Floating Point Actuator
H = 3-Way Belimo Valve Only, Floating Point Actuator
J = 2-Way Belimo Valve Piping Package, Floating Point Actuator
K = 3-Way Belimo Valve Piping Package, Floating Point Actuator
L = 2-Way Belimo Valve Only, Analog Actuator
M = 3-Way Belimo Valve Only, Analog Actuator
N = 2-Way Belimo Valve Piping Package, Analog Actuator
P = 3-Way Belimo Valve Piping Package, Analog Actuator

Digit 39 — Water Valve

0 = None
1 = Trane HW Valve 0.7 Cv
2 = Trane HW Valve 2.7 Cv
5 = Analog HW Valve, Field Provided (UC210 or UC400 only)
6 = Trane HW Valve 1.7 Cv
7 = Trane HW Valve 5.0 Cv
A = Belimo HW Valve, 0.3 Cv
B = Belimo HW Valve, 0.46 Cv
C = Belimo HW Valve, 0.8 Cv
D = Belimo HW Valve, 1.2 Cv
E = Belimo HW Valve, 1.9 Cv
F = Belimo HW Valve, 3.0 Cv
G = Belimo HW Valve, 4.7 Cv

Digit 40 — Flow Rate

0 = None
A = 0.5 gpm, 0.03 l/s
B = 1.0 gpm, 0.06 l/s
C = 1.5 gpm, 0.09 l/s
D = 2.0 gpm, 0.13 l/s
E = 2.5 gpm, 0.16 l/s
F = 3.0 gpm, 0.19 l/s
G = 3.5 gpm, 0.22 l/s
H = 4.0 gpm, 0.25 l/s
J = 4.5 gpm, 0.28 l/s
K = 5.0 gpm, 0.31 l/s
L = 5.5 gpm, 0.35 l/s
M = 6.0 gpm, 0.38 l/s
N = 6.5 gpm, 0.41 l/s
P = 7.0 gpm, 0.44 l/s
Q = 7.5 gpm, 0.47 l/s



Performance Data

Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 8. Primary airflow control factory settings—IP

Control Type	Air Valve Size (in.)	Maximum Valve Cfm	Maximum Controller Cfm	Minimum Controller Cfm	Constant Volume Cfm
Direct Digital Control/ UCM, VV550, UC210, and UC400	5	350	40-350	0, 40-350	40-350
	6	500	60-500	0, 60-500	60-500
	8	900	105-900	0, 105-900	105-900
	10	1400	165-1400	0, 165-1400	165-1400
	12	2000	240-2000	0, 240-2000	240-2000
	14	3000	320-3000	0, 320-3000	320-3000
	16	4000	420-4000	0, 420-4000	420-4000

Note: Maximum airflow must be greater than or equal to minimum airflow.

Table 9. Primary airflow control factory settings—SI

Control Type	Air Valve Size (in.)	Maximum Valve L/s	Maximum Controller L/s	Minimum Controller L/s	Constant Volume L/s
Direct Digital Control/ UCM, VV550, UC210, and UC400	5	165	19-165	0, 19-350	19-350
	6	236	28-236	0, 28-236	28-236
	8	425	50-425	0, 50-425	50-425
	10	661	77-661	0, 77-661	77-661
	12	944	111-944	0, 111-944	111-944
	14	1416	151-1416	0, 151-1416	151-1416
	16	1888	198-1888	0, 198-1888	198-1888

Note: Maximum airflow must be greater than or equal to minimum airflow.

Table 10. Unit air pressure drop—in. wg (I-P)

Fan / Inlet Size	Airflow Size	Cooling Only	Fan / Inlet Size	Airflow Cfm	Cooling Only
02SQ-05	40	0.01	05SQ-10	165	0.01
	150	0.03		550	0.01
	250	0.08		950	0.01
	350	0.17		1400	0.01
02SQ-06	60	0.01	05SQ-12	240	0.01
	200	0.05		750	0.01
	350	0.17		1350	0.01
	500	0.35		2000	0.01
02SQ-08	105	0.01	05SQ-14	320	0.01
	350	0.03		1200	0.01
	600	0.09		2100	0.01
	900	0.21		3000	0.01
02SQ-10	165	0.01	06SQ-10	165	0.01
	550	0.01		550	0.01
	950	0.01		950	0.01
	1400	0.01		1400	0.01

Table 10. Unit air pressure drop—in. wg (I-P) (continued)

Fan / Inlet Size	Airflow Size	Cooling Only	Fan / Inlet Size	Airflow Cfm	Cooling Only
03SQ-06	60	0.01	06SQ-12	240	0.01
	200	0.06		750	0.01
	350	0.19		1350	0.01
	500	0.40		2000	0.01
03SQ-08	105	0.01	06SQ-14	320	0.01
	350	0.03		1200	0.01
	600	0.08		2100	0.01
	900	0.20		3000	0.01
03SQ-10	165	0.01	07SQ-16	420	0.01
	550	0.01		1600	0.01
	950	0.02		2800	0.01
	1400	0.05		4000	0.01
03SQ-12	240	0.01	07SQ-10	165	0.01
	750	0.01		550	0.01
	1350	0.01		950	0.01
	2000	0.01		1400	0.01
04SQ-08	105	0.01	07SQ-12	240	0.01
	350	0.03		750	0.01
	600	0.08		1350	0.01
	900	0.20		2000	0.01
04SQ-10	165	0.01	07SQ-14	320	0.01
	550	0.01		1200	0.01
	950	0.02		2100	0.01
	1400	0.05		3000	0.01
04SQ-12	240	0.01	07SQ-16	420	0.01
	750	0.01		1600	0.01
	1350	0.01		2800	0.01
	2000	0.01		4000	0.01
04SQ-14	320	0.01			
	1200	0.01			
	2100	0.01			
	3000	0.01			

Note: Unit pressure drops do not include hot water coil pressure drops.



Performance Data

Table 11. Coil air pressure drop—in. wg (I-P)

Fan Size	Airflow Cfm	1-Row HW (in. wg)	2-Row HW (in. wg)
02SQ	100	0	0
	200	0.01	0.01
	300	0.01	0.02
	400	0.02	0.03
	500	0.02	0.05
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	250	0.01	0.02
	500	0.02	0.04
	750	0.04	0.08
	1000	0.07	0.13
	1250	0.10	0.19
06SQ 07SQ	1400	0.12	0.23
	600	0.02	0.04
	900	0.04	0.07
	1200	0.06	0.11
	1500	0.09	0.16
	1800	0.12	0.22
	2000	0.15	0.27

Note: HW coil only pressure drops do not include unit pressure drop.

Table 12. Coil air pressure drop—Pa (SI)

Fan Size	Airflow L/s	1-Row HW (Pa)	2-Row HW (Pa)
02SQ	200	0	1
	300	1	3
	400	2	5
	500	4	8
	600	6	12
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	118	2	4
	236	5	11
	354	10	21
	472	17	33
	590	25	47
06SQ 07SQ	661	31	57
	900	5	10
	1200	9	18
	1500	15	28
	1800	22	41
	2150	30	56
	2500	36	67

Note: HW coil only pressure drops do not include unit pressure drop.

Table 13. Unit air pressure drop—Pa (SI)

Fan / Inlet Size	Airflow L/s	Cooling Only
02SQ-05	19	2
	71	7
	118	20
	165	41
02SQ-06	28	28
	94	94
	165	165
	236	236
02SQ-08	50	50
	165	165
	283	283
	425	425
02SQ-10	78	78
	260	2
	448	2
	661	3
03SQ-06	28	2
	94	15
	165	48
	236	99
03SQ-08	50	2
	165	6
	283	21
	425	49
03SQ-10	78	2
	260	2
	448	6
	661	13
03SQ-12	113	2
	354	2
	637	2
	944	2
04SQ-08	50	2
	165	6
	283	21
	425	49
04SQ-10	78	2
	260	2
	448	6
	661	13

Fan / Inlet Size	Airflow L/s	Cooling Only
04SQ-14	151	2
	566	2
	991	2
	1416	2
05SQ-10	78	2
	260	2
	448	2
	661	2
05SQ-12	113	2
	354	2
	637	2
	944	2
05SQ-14	151	2
	566	2
	991	2
	1416	2
06SQ-10	78	2
	260	2
	448	2
	661	2
06SQ-12	113	2
	354	2
	637	2
	944	2
06SQ-14	151	2
	566	2
	991	2
	1416	2
07SQ-16	198	2
	755	2
	1321	2
	1888	2
07SQ-10	78	2
	260	2
	448	2
	661	2
07SQ-12	113	2
	354	2
	637	2
	944	2



Performance Data

Table 13. Unit air pressure drop—Pa (SI) (continued)

Fan / Inlet Size	Airflow L/s	Cooling Only
04SQ-12	113	2
	354	2
	637	2
	944	2

Fan / Inlet Size	Airflow L/s	Cooling Only
07SQ-14	151	2
	566	2
	991	2
	1416	2
07SQ-16	198	2
	755	2
	1321	2
	1888	2

Note: Unit pressure drops do not include hot water coil pressure drops.

Figure 16. Performance data fan curves, parallel 02SQ—PSC

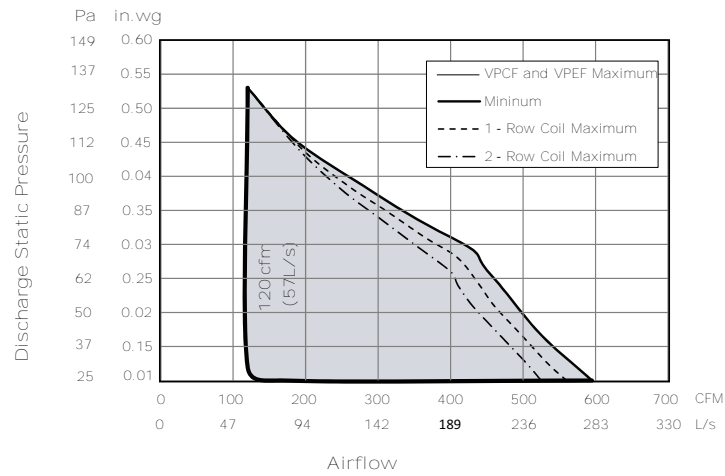


Figure 17. Performance data fan curves, parallel 03SQ—PSC

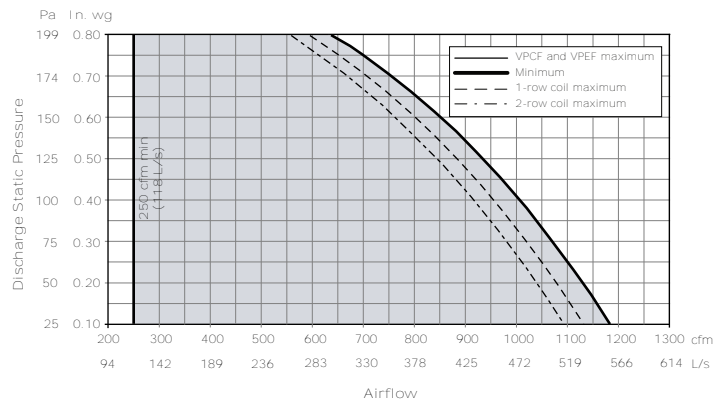


Figure 18. Performance data fan curves, parallel 04SQ—PSC

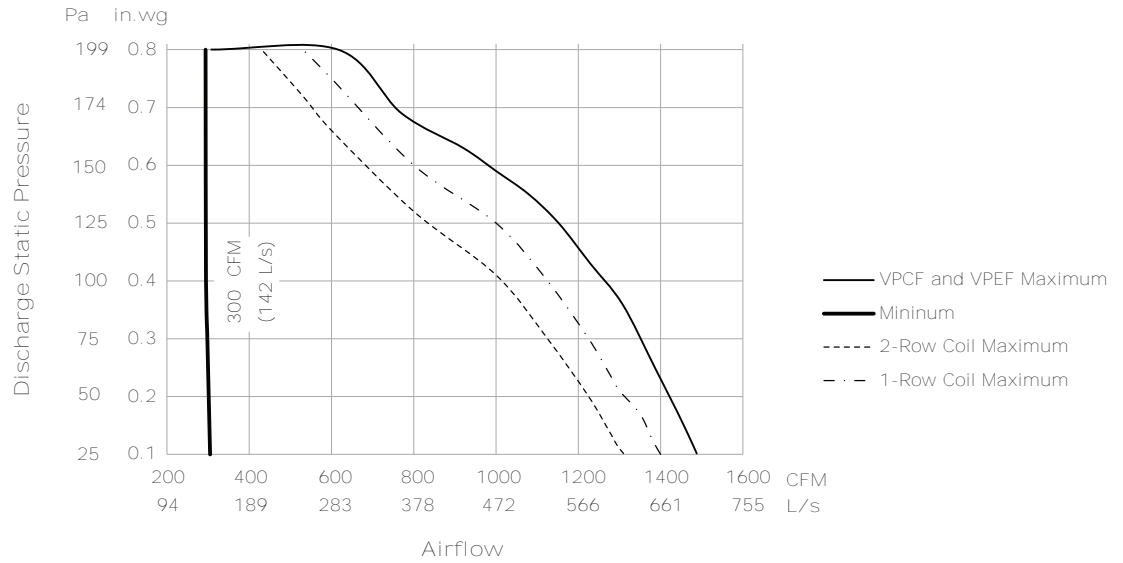


Figure 19. Performance data fan curves, parallel 05SQ—PSC

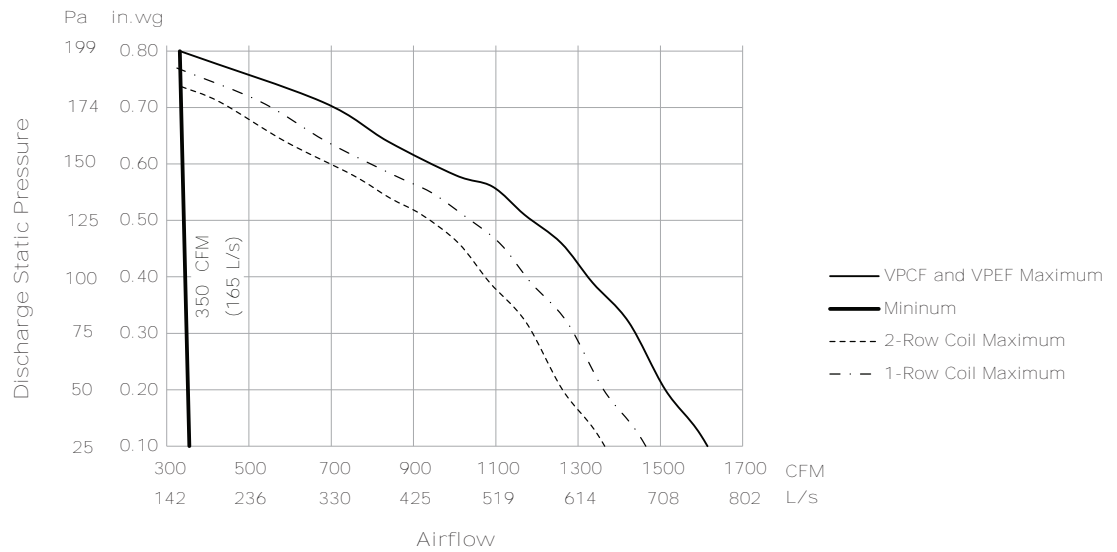


Figure 20. Performance data fan curves, parallel 06SQ—PSC

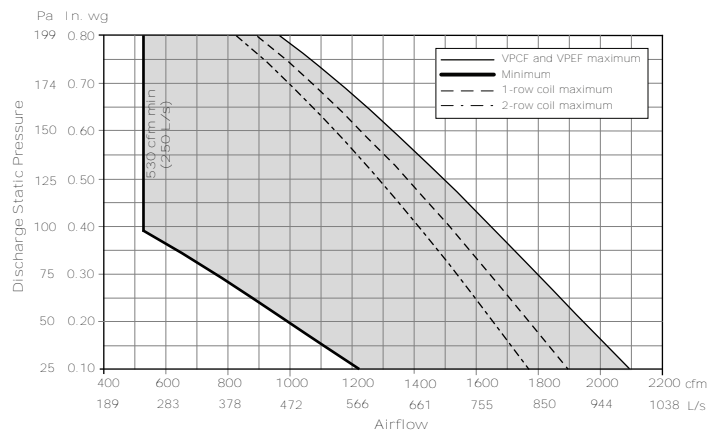


Figure 21. Performance data fan curves, parallel 07SQ—PSC

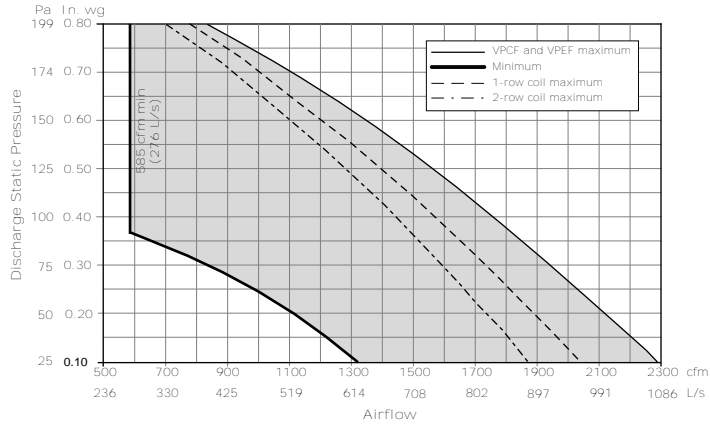


Figure 22. Performance data fan curves, VPxF 03SQ—ECM

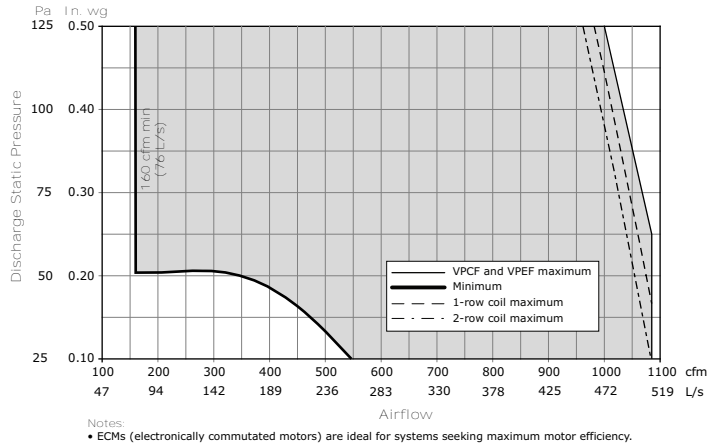


Figure 23. Performance data fan curves, VPxF 04SQ—ECM

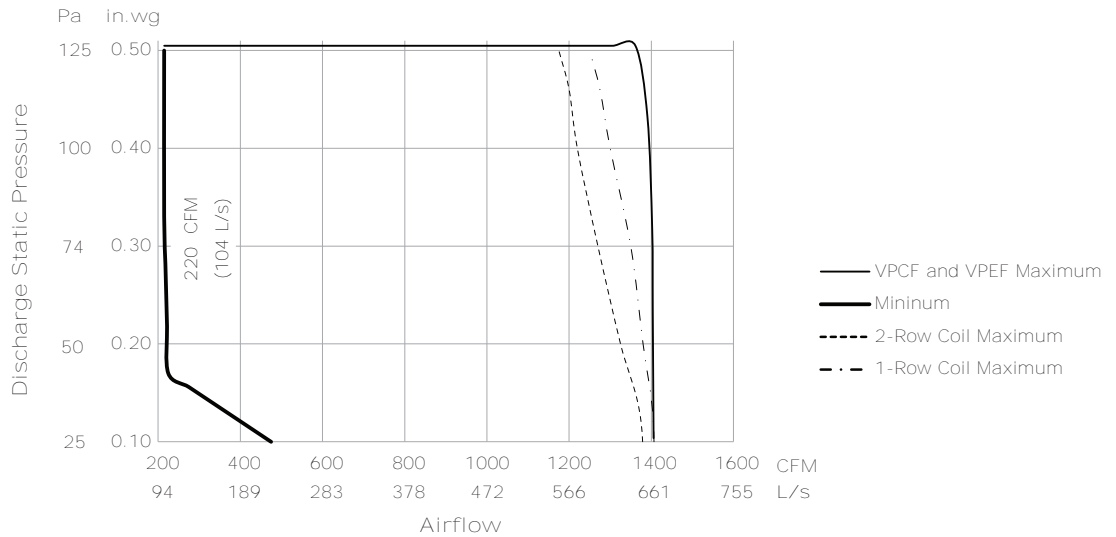
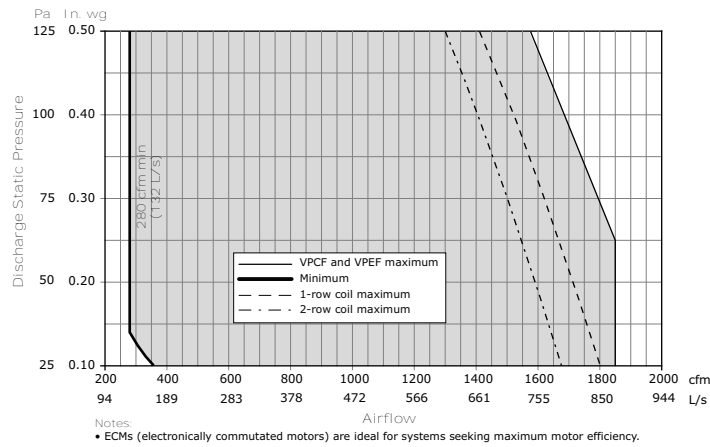
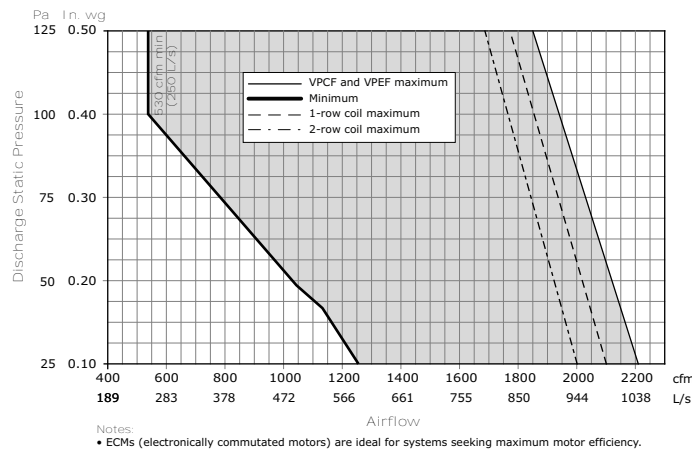


Figure 24. Performance data fan curves, VPxP 05SQ—ECM

Figure 25. Performance data fan curves, VPxP 06SQ—ECM

Table 14. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan size 02SQ (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (cfm)										
			100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
1-Row Capacity MBh	0.5	0.22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1.0	0.76	9.20	11.49	13.14	14.45	15.56	16.52	17.38	18.16	18.93	19.64	20.30
	2.0	2.65	9.79	12.50	14.52	16.17	17.60	18.87	20.02	21.09	22.08	23.02	23.90
	3.0	5.54	10.01	12.87	15.04	16.84	18.39	19.79	21.07	22.26	23.38	24.44	25.44
	4.0	9.39	10.12	13.07	15.32	17.19	18.82	20.29	21.64	22.90	24.09	25.22	26.29
	5.0	14.17	10.19	13.19	15.49	17.41	19.09	20.60	22.00	23.30	24.54	25.71	26.83
2-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	1.30	9.97	13.83	17.07	19.81	22.13	24.13	25.85	27.35	28.67	29.83	30.86
	2.0	4.41	10.29	14.58	18.39	21.78	24.82	27.56	30.03	32.27	34.31	36.18	37.90
	3.0	9.08	10.40	14.83	18.83	22.46	25.76	28.77	31.54	34.09	36.45	38.63	40.67
	4.0	15.18	10.45	14.95	19.05	22.80	26.23	29.40	32.32	35.04	37.56	39.92	42.13
	5.0	22.66	10.48	15.03	19.18	23.00	26.52	29.78	32.80	35.62	38.25	40.72	43.03

- Notes:
1. Fouling factor = 0.0005°F ft²h/Btu.
 2. Capacity based on 70°F entering air temperature and 180°F entering water temperature.



Performance Data

Table 15. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan sizes 03SQ—05SQ (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (Cfm)										
			150	300	450	600	750	900	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650
1-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	1.02	13.14	18.63	22.21	25.01	27.36	29.41	31.30	33.00	34.54	35.94	37.23
	3.0	2.22	13.62	19.69	23.78	27.05	29.86	32.34	34.58	36.63	38.52	40.31	41.99
	4.0	3.85	13.88	20.27	24.65	28.20	31.28	34.03	36.54	38.84	40.98	42.99	44.86
	5.0	5.92	14.04	20.64	25.21	28.95	32.21	35.14	37.82	40.31	42.62	44.80	46.85
	6.0	8.41	14.14	20.89	25.59	29.46	32.85	35.92	38.73	41.35	43.80	46.10	48.28
	7.0	11.32	14.22	21.08	25.88	29.85	33.34	36.50	39.41	42.13	44.67	47.08	49.36
	8.0	14.65	14.28	21.22	26.10	30.15	33.71	36.95	39.94	42.73	45.36	47.85	50.21
	9.0	18.40	14.33	21.33	26.28	30.38	34.01	37.31	40.36	43.22	45.91	48.46	50.89
	10.0	22.57	14.37	21.42	26.42	30.57	34.25	37.60	40.71	43.62	46.36	48.97	51.45
2-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	1.28	15.08	25.87	33.70	39.58	44.13	47.77	50.73	53.20	55.29	57.08	58.63
	3.0	2.74	15.36	27.00	35.94	42.99	48.69	53.40	57.36	60.74	63.66	66.21	68.46
	4.0	4.72	15.50	27.57	37.11	44.82	51.20	56.57	61.15	65.13	68.60	71.68	74.42
	5.0	7.20	15.59	27.92	37.83	45.97	52.78	58.59	63.60	67.99	71.85	75.30	78.39
	6.0	10.18	15.64	28.15	38.31	46.74	53.87	59.99	65.32	70.00	74.15	77.87	81.23
	7.0	13.64	15.68	28.31	38.66	47.31	54.67	61.02	66.58	71.49	75.86	79.80	83.36
	8.0	17.59	15.71	28.44	38.93	47.74	55.28	61.81	67.55	72.64	77.19	81.29	85.01
	9.0	22.03	15.74	28.54	39.13	48.08	55.76	62.44	68.32	73.55	78.24	82.48	86.33
	10.0	26.94	15.76	28.62	39.30	48.35	56.15	62.95	68.95	74.30	79.10	83.45	87.42

Table 16. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan sizes 06SQ & 07SQ (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (Cfm)										
			900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900
1-Row Capacity MBh	0.5	0.11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	1.0	0.36	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	1.24	32.17	33.60	34.93	36.17	37.34	38.43	39.47	40.45	41.38	42.27	43.12
	3.0	2.57	35.12	36.76	38.31	39.77	41.16	42.50	43.81	45.07	46.27	47.42	48.53
	4.0	4.32	36.78	38.60	40.32	41.95	43.51	45.01	46.44	47.82	49.14	50.42	51.68
	5.0	6.49	37.86	39.79	41.63	43.38	45.05	46.66	48.21	49.70	51.14	52.53	53.88
	6.0	9.04	38.61	40.63	42.55	44.38	46.14	47.83	49.46	51.04	52.56	54.04	55.47
	7.0	11.99	39.17	41.25	43.23	45.13	46.95	48.70	50.40	52.04	53.62	55.16	56.66
2-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.68	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	2.24	51.03	53.38	55.46	57.32	58.98	60.47	61.83	63.07	64.20	65.24	66.20
	3.0	4.57	56.65	59.74	62.53	65.06	67.37	69.48	71.42	73.20	74.86	76.40	77.83
	4.0	7.59	59.73	63.27	66.50	69.46	72.18	74.69	77.02	79.18	81.19	83.08	84.84
	5.0	11.29	61.67	65.51	69.04	72.28	75.29	78.08	80.67	83.09	85.36	87.50	89.50
	6.0	15.64	63.00	67.05	70.79	74.24	77.45	80.44	83.24	85.86	88.31	90.63	92.81
	7.0	20.61	63.97	68.18	72.07	75.69	79.05	82.19	85.14	87.90	90.51	92.96	95.28

Table 17. Heating capacity (kW)—fan size 02SQ (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow L/s										
			47	71	94	118	142	165	189	212	236	260	283
1-Row Capacity kW	0.03	0.66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.06	2.26	2.69	3.37	3.85	4.24	4.56	4.84	5.09	5.32	5.55	5.76	5.76
	0.13	7.91	2.87	3.66	4.26	4.74	5.16	5.53	5.87	6.18	6.47	6.75	6.75
	0.19	16.57	2.93	3.77	4.41	4.93	5.39	5.8	6.18	6.52	6.85	7.16	7.16
	0.25	28.08	2.97	3.83	4.49	5.04	5.52	5.95	6.34	6.71	7.06	7.39	7.39
	0.32	42.34	2.99	3.87	4.54	5.1	5.59	6.04	6.45	6.83	7.19	7.53	7.53
2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	3.89	2.92	4.05	5	5.8	6.49	7.07	7.58	8.02	8.4	8.74	8.74
	0.13	13.19	3.02	4.27	5.39	6.38	7.27	8.08	8.8	9.46	10.06	10.6	10.6
	0.19	27.13	3.05	4.35	5.52	6.58	7.55	8.43	9.24	9.99	10.68	11.32	11.32
	0.25	45.38	3.06	4.38	5.58	6.68	7.69	8.62	9.47	10.27	11.01	11.7	11.7
	0.32	67.73	3.07	4.4	5.62	6.74	7.77	8.73	9.61	10.44	11.21	11.93	11.93

Table 18. Heating capacity (kW)—fan sizes 03SQ—05SQ (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)										
			71	142	212	283	354	425	495	566	637	708	779
1-Row Capacity kW	0.06	0.82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	3.06	3.85	5.46	6.51	7.33	8.02	8.62	9.17	9.67	10.12	10.53	10.53
	0.19	6.63	3.99	5.77	6.97	7.93	8.75	9.48	10.14	10.74	11.29	11.81	11.81
	0.25	11.51	4.07	5.94	7.22	8.27	9.17	9.97	10.71	11.38	12.01	12.60	12.60
	0.32	17.68	4.11	6.05	7.39	8.48	9.44	10.30	11.08	11.81	12.49	13.13	13.13
	0.38	25.13	4.15	6.12	7.50	8.64	9.63	10.53	11.35	12.12	12.84	13.51	13.51
	0.44	33.83	4.17	6.18	7.58	8.75	9.77	10.70	11.55	12.35	13.09	13.80	13.80
	0.50	43.79	4.19	6.22	7.65	8.83	9.88	10.83	11.71	12.52	13.29	14.02	14.02
	0.57	55.00	4.20	6.25	7.70	8.90	9.97	10.93	11.83	12.67	13.46	14.20	14.20
	0.63	67.45	4.21	6.28	7.74	8.96	10.04	11.02	11.93	12.78	13.59	14.35	14.35
2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	1.06	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	3.83	4.42	7.58	9.88	11.60	12.93	14.00	14.87	15.59	16.20	16.73	16.73
	0.19	8.20	4.50	7.91	10.53	12.60	14.27	15.65	16.81	17.80	18.66	19.40	19.40
	0.25	14.11	4.54	8.08	10.88	13.14	15.01	16.58	17.92	19.09	20.11	21.01	21.01
	0.32	21.52	4.57	8.18	11.09	13.47	15.47	17.17	18.64	19.92	21.06	22.07	22.07
	0.38	30.42	4.58	8.25	11.23	13.70	15.79	17.58	19.14	20.51	21.73	22.82	22.82
	0.44	40.78	4.60	8.30	11.33	13.87	16.02	17.88	19.51	20.95	22.23	23.39	23.39
	0.50	52.59	4.61	8.33	11.41	13.99	16.20	18.12	19.80	21.29	22.62	23.82	23.82
	0.57	65.84	4.61	8.36	11.47	14.09	16.34	18.30	20.02	21.56	22.93	24.17	24.17
	0.63	80.52	4.62	8.39	11.52	14.17	16.45	18.45	20.20	21.77	23.18	24.46	24.46



Performance Data

Table 19. Heating capacity (kW)—fan sizes 06SQ and 07SQ (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)										
			425	472	519	566	613	661	708	755	802	849	897
1-Row Capacity Kw	0.03	0.33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.06	1.09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	3.71	9.43	9.85	10.24	10.60	10.94	11.26	11.57	11.86	12.13	12.39	12.39
	0.19	7.68	10.29	10.77	11.23	11.66	12.06	12.46	12.84	13.21	13.56	13.90	13.90
	0.25	12.92	10.78	11.31	11.82	12.30	12.75	13.19	13.61	14.01	14.40	14.78	14.78
	0.32	19.39	11.10	11.66	12.20	12.71	13.20	13.67	14.13	14.57	14.99	15.40	15.40
	0.38	27.04	11.32	11.91	12.47	13.01	13.52	14.02	14.50	14.96	15.40	15.84	15.84
	0.44	35.84	11.48	12.09	12.67	13.23	13.76	14.27	14.77	15.25	15.72	16.17	16.17
2-Row Row Capacity kW	0.06	2.02	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	6.70	14.96	15.64	16.25	16.80	17.28	17.72	18.12	18.48	18.82	19.12	19.12
	0.19	13.65	16.60	17.51	18.33	19.07	19.74	20.36	20.93	21.45	21.94	22.39	22.39
	0.25	22.70	17.51	18.54	19.49	20.36	21.15	21.89	22.57	23.20	23.80	24.35	24.35
	0.32	33.76	18.07	19.20	20.23	21.18	22.06	22.88	23.64	24.35	25.02	25.64	25.64
	0.38	46.74	18.46	19.65	20.75	21.76	22.70	23.58	24.39	25.16	25.88	26.56	26.56
	0.44	61.61	18.75	19.98	21.12	22.18	23.17	24.09	24.95	25.76	26.52	27.24	27.24

Water Coil Performance Notes (I-P)

- Fouling factor = 0.0005.
- The off-coil temperature of the hot water coil on parallel fan-powered units must not exceed 140°F when mounted on plenum inlet.
- Use the following equations to calculate leaving air temperature (LAT) and water temperature difference (WTD).

$$LAT = EAT + \left(\frac{MBH \times 921.7}{Cfm} \right)$$

$$WTD = EWT - LWT = \left(\frac{2 \times MBh}{Gpm} \right)$$

- Capacity based on 70°F entering air temperature and 180°F entering water temperature. Refer to correction factors for different entering conditions.

Table 20. Temperature correction factors for water pressure drop (ft)

Average Water Temperature	200	190	180	170	160	150	140	130	120	110
Correction Factor	0.970	0.985	1.00S	1.020	1.030	1.050	1.080	1.100	1.130	1.150

Table 21. Temperature correction factors for coil capacity (MBh)

Entering Water Minus Entering Air	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130
Correction Factor	0.355	0.446	0.537	0.629	0.722	0.814	0.907	1.000	1.093	1.187

Table 22. Heating capacity (kW)—fan size 02SQ (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow L/s										
			47	71	94	118	142	165	189	212	236	260	283
1-Row Capacity kW	0.03	0.66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.06	2.26	2.69	3.37	3.85	4.24	4.56	4.84	5.09	5.32	5.55	5.76	5.76
	0.13	7.91	2.87	3.66	4.26	4.74	5.16	5.53	5.87	6.18	6.47	6.75	6.75
	0.19	16.57	2.93	3.77	4.41	4.93	5.39	5.8	6.18	6.52	6.85	7.16	7.16
	0.25	28.08	2.97	3.83	4.49	5.04	5.52	5.95	6.34	6.71	7.06	7.39	7.39
	0.32	42.34	2.99	3.87	4.54	5.1	5.59	6.04	6.45	6.83	7.19	7.53	7.53
2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	3.89	2.92	4.05	5.00	5.80	6.49	7.07	7.58	8.02	8.40	8.74	8.74
	0.13	13.19	3.02	4.27	5.39	6.38	7.27	8.08	8.80	9.46	10.06	10.6	10.6
	0.19	27.13	3.05	4.35	5.52	6.58	7.55	8.43	9.24	9.99	10.68	11.32	11.32
	0.25	45.38	3.06	4.38	5.58	6.68	7.69	8.62	9.47	10.27	11.01	11.7	11.7
	0.32	67.73	3.07	4.4	5.62	6.74	7.77	8.73	9.61	10.44	11.21	11.93	11.93

Table 23. Heating capacity (kW)—fan sizes 03SQ—05SQ (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)										
			71	142	212	283	354	425	495	566	637	708	779
1-Row Capacity kW	0.06	0.82	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	3.06	3.85	5.46	6.51	7.33	8.02	8.62	9.17	9.67	10.12	10.53	10.53
	0.19	6.63	3.99	5.77	6.97	7.93	8.75	9.48	10.14	10.74	11.29	11.81	11.81
	0.25	11.51	4.07	5.94	7.22	8.27	9.17	9.97	10.71	11.38	12.01	12.60	12.60
	0.32	17.68	4.11	6.05	7.39	8.48	9.44	10.3	11.08	11.81	12.49	13.13	13.13
	0.38	25.13	4.15	6.12	7.5	8.64	9.63	10.53	11.35	12.12	12.84	13.51	13.51
	0.44	33.83	4.17	6.18	7.58	8.75	9.77	10.7	11.55	12.35	13.09	13.80	13.8
	0.5	43.79	4.19	6.22	7.65	8.83	9.88	10.83	11.71	12.52	13.29	14.02	14.02
	0.57	55.00	4.20	6.25	7.70	8.90	9.97	10.93	11.83	12.67	13.46	14.20	14.20
	0.63	67.45	4.21	6.28	7.74	8.96	10.04	11.02	11.93	12.78	13.59	14.35	14.35
2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	1.06	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	3.83	4.42	7.58	9.88	11.60	12.93	14.00	14.87	15.59	16.20	16.73	16.73
	0.19	8.20	4.50	7.91	10.53	12.60	14.27	15.65	16.81	17.80	18.66	19.40	19.4
	0.25	14.11	4.54	8.08	10.88	13.14	15.01	16.58	17.92	19.09	20.11	21.01	21.01
	0.32	21.52	4.57	8.18	11.09	13.47	15.47	17.17	18.64	19.92	21.06	22.07	22.07
	0.38	30.42	4.58	8.25	11.23	13.70	15.79	17.58	19.14	20.51	21.73	22.82	22.82
	0.44	40.78	4.60	8.30	11.33	13.87	16.02	17.88	19.51	20.95	22.23	23.39	23.39
	0.50	52.59	4.61	8.33	11.41	13.99	16.20	18.12	19.80	21.29	22.62	23.82	23.82
	0.57	65.84	4.61	8.36	11.47	14.09	16.34	18.30	20.02	21.56	22.93	24.17	24.17
	0.63	80.52	4.62	8.39	11.52	14.17	16.45	18.45	20.20	21.77	23.18	24.46	24.46



Performance Data

Table 24. Heating capacity (kW)—fan sizes 06SQ and 07SQ (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)										
			425	472	519	566	613	661	708	755	802	849	897
1-Row Capacity kW	0.03	0.33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.06	1.09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	3.71	9.43	9.85	10.24	10.60	10.94	11.26	11.57	11.86	12.13	12.39	12.39
	0.19	7.68	10.29	10.77	11.23	11.66	12.06	12.46	12.84	13.21	13.56	13.90	13.90
	0.25	12.92	10.78	11.31	11.82	12.30	12.75	13.19	13.61	14.01	14.40	14.78	14.78
	0.32	19.39	11.10	11.66	12.20	12.71	13.20	13.67	14.13	14.57	14.99	15.40	15.40
	0.38	27.04	11.32	11.91	12.47	13.01	13.52	14.02	14.50	14.96	15.40	15.84	15.84
	0.44	35.84	11.48	12.09	12.67	13.23	13.76	14.27	14.77	15.25	15.72	16.17	16.17
2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	2.02	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	6.70	14.96	15.64	16.25	16.80	17.28	17.72	18.12	18.48	18.82	19.12	19.12
	0.19	13.65	16.60	17.51	18.33	19.07	19.74	20.36	20.93	21.45	21.94	22.39	22.39
	0.25	22.70	17.51	18.54	19.49	20.36	21.15	21.89	22.57	23.20	23.80	24.35	24.35
	0.32	33.76	18.07	19.20	20.23	21.18	22.06	22.88	23.64	24.35	25.02	25.64	25.64
	0.38	46.74	18.46	19.65	20.75	21.76	22.70	23.58	24.39	25.16	25.88	26.56	26.56
	0.44	61.61	18.75	19.98	21.12	22.18	23.17	24.09	24.95	25.76	26.52	27.24	27.24

Water Coil Notes (I-P)

- Fouling factor = 0.0005.
- Use the following equations to calculate leaving air temperature (LAT) and water temperature difference (WTD):

$$LAT = EAT + \left(\frac{MBH \times 921.7}{Cfm} \right)$$

$$WTD = EWT - LWT = \left(\frac{2 \times MBh}{Gpm} \right)$$

- Capacity based on 70°F entering air temperature and 180°F entering water temperature. Refer to correction factors for different entering conditions.

Table 25. Temperature correction factors for water pressure drop (ft)

Average Water Temperature	200	190	180	170	160	150	140	130	120	110
Correction Factor	0.970	0.985	1.000	1.020	1.030	1.050	1.080	1.100	1.130	1.150

Table 26. Temperature correction factors for coil capacity (MBh)

Entering Water Minus Entering Air	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130
Correction Factor	0.355	0.446	0.537	0.629	0.722	0.814	0.907	1.000	1.093	1.187

Water Coil Notes (SI)

- Fouling factor = 0.0005.
- Use the following equations to calculate leaving air temperature (LAT) and water temperature difference (WTD).

$$LAT = EAT + \left[\frac{kW \times 0.83}{L/s} \right]$$

$$WTD = EWT - LWT = \left[\frac{kW}{(4.19) L/s} \right]$$

- Capacity based on 21°C entering air temperature and 82°C entering water temperature. Refer to correction factors for different entering conditions.

Table 27. Temperature correction factors for water pressure drop (kPa)

Average Water Temperature	93	88	82	77	71	66	60	54	49	43
Correction Factor	0.970	0.985	1.000	1.020	1.030	1.050	1.080	1.100	1.130	1.150

Table 28. Temperature correction factors for coil capacity (kW)

Entering Water Minus Entering Air	22	27	33	38	44	50	55	61	67	72
Correction Factor	0.355	0.446	0.537	0.629	0.722	0.814	0.907	1.000	1.093	1.187

Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 29. Primary airflow control factory settings—I-P

Control Type	Air Valve Size (in.)	Maximum Valve Cfm	Maximum Controller Cfm	Minimum Controller Cfm	Constant Volume Cfm
Direct Digital	4	225	25-225	0, 25-225	25-225
	5	350	40-350	0, 40-350	40-350
	6	500	60-500	0, 60-500	60-500
	8	900	105-900	0, 105-900	105-900
	10	1400	165-1400	0, 165-1400	165-1400
	12	2000	240-2000	0, 240-2000	240-2000
	14	3000	320-3000	0, 320-3000	320-3000
	16	4000	420-4000	0, 420-4000	420-4000

Note: Maximum airflow must be greater than or equal to minimum airflow.

Table 30. Primary airflow control factory settings—SI

Control Type	Air Valve Size (in.)	Maximum Valve L/s	Maximum Controller L/s	Minimum Controller L/s	Constant Volume L/s
Direct Digital Control	4	106	12-106	0, 12-106	12-106
	5	165	19-165	0, 19-165	19-165
	6	236	28-236	0, 28-236	28-236
	8	425	50-425	0, 50-425	50-425
	10	661	77-661	0, 77-661	77-661
	12	944	111-944	0, 111-944	111-944
	14	1416	151-1416	0, 151-1416	151-1416
	16	1888	198-1888	0, 198-1888	198-1888

Note: Maximum airflow must be greater than or equal to minimum airflow.



Performance Data

Table 31. Unit air pressure drop—in. wg (I-P)

Fan/Inlet Size	Airflow Cfm	Unit	Fan/Inlet Size	Airflow Cfm	Unit	Fan/Inlet Size	Airflow Cfm	Unit
2SQ-04	200	0.03	04SQ-06	330	0.16	6SQ-10	700	0.01
	225	0.03		400	0.29		950	0.03
2SQ-05	200	0.03		450	0.35		1200	0.12
	250	0.04		400	0.48	1400	0.22	
	300	0.06		04SQ-08	900	0.04	6SQ-12	700
350	0.09	330			0.12	1150		0.01
2SQ-06	200	0.03	500		0.25	1600		0.12
	300	0.06	700	0.44	2000	0.27		
	400	0.12	04SQ-10	330	0.02	6SQ-14	700	0.01
500	0.19	700		0.12	1350		0.04	
2SQ-08	200	0.01		1050	0.29		2000	0.19
	400	0.05	1400	0.54	2600	0.41		
	550	0.1	04SQ-12	330	0.02	7SQ-10	850	0.01
700	0.16	750		0.11	1000		0.05	
2SQ-10	200	0.01		1150	0.28		1200	0.12
	400	0.02	1550	0.51	1400	0.22		
	550	0.06	04SQ-14	330	0.02	6SQ-16	700	0.01
700	0.11	750		0.11	1350		0.04	
03SQ-06	250	0.1		1150	0.26		2000	0.19
	300	0.15	1550	0.48	2600	0.41		
	400	0.34	05SQ-10	400	0.01	7SQ-10	850	0.01
500	0.45	750		0.08	1000		0.05	
03SQ-08	250	0.05		1100	0.22		1200	0.12
	500	0.16	1400	0.39	1400	0.22		
	700	0.31	05SQ-12	400	0.01	7SQ-12	850	0.01
900	0.49	900		0.09	1200		0.02	
03SQ-10	250	0.03		1400	0.28		1600	0.12
	550	0.11	1900	0.58	2000	0.27		
	850	0.24	05SQ-14	400	0.01	7SQ-14	850	0.01
1200	0.44	900		0.09	1550		0.07	
03SQ-12	250	0.01		1400	0.26		2250	0.27
	550	0.07	1900	0.53	3000	0.59		
	850	0.16	7SQ-16	850	0.01	850	0.01	
1200	0.32	1550		0.07	1550	0.07		
		2250		0.27	2250	0.27		
				3000	0.59	3000	0.59	

Table 32. Coil air pressure drop—in. wg (I-P)

Fan Size	Airflow Cfm	1-Row HW (in. wg)	2-Row HW (in. wg)	Fan Size	Airflow Cfm	1-Row HW (in. wg)	2-Row HW (in. wg)
02SQ	200	0.01	0.03	05SQ	400	0.01	0.03
	300	0.02	0.05		700	0.04	0.08
	400	0.04	0.08		1000	0.07	0.13
	500	0.06	0.11		1250	0.10	0.19
	600	0.08	0.15		1500	0.14	0.26
03SQ 04SQ	250	0.01	0.02		1750	0.19	0.34
	500	0.02	0.05	06SQ 07SQ	600	0.02	0.04
	750	0.05	0.10		1000	0.04	0.08
	1000	0.08	0.15		1500	0.08	0.15
	1250	0.12	0.22		2000	0.13	0.23
	1500	0.16	0.30		2500	0.19	0.34
					3000	0.27	0.47

Note: HW Coil Only pressure drops do not include unit pressure drop.

Table 33. Coil air pressure drop—Pa (SI)

Fan Size	Airflow L/s	1-Row HW (Pa)	2-Row HW (Pa)	Fan Size	Airflow L/s	1-Row HW (Pa)	2-Row HW (Pa)
02SQ	250	3	7	05SQ	189	4	8
	400	6	12		330	9	19
	500	10	19		472	17	33
	600	14	28		590	25	48
	700	20	38		708	35	65
	118	2	5		826	47	85
03SQ 04SQ	236	6	13	06SQ 07SQ	850	4	9
	354	12	24		1300	9	19
	472	19	38		1700	19	36
	590	29	55		2150	31	58
	708	40	7		2550	47	85
					3000	66	117

Note: HW Coil Only pressure drops do not include unit pressure drop.



Performance Data

Table 34. Unit air pressure drop—Pa (SI)

Fan/Inlet Size	Airflow Cfm	Unit	Fan/Inlet Size	Airflow Cfm	Unit
2SQ-04	94	7	04SQ-14	156	5
	106	9		354	27
543				65	
731	120				
2SQ-05	94	7	05SQ-10	189	1
	118	11		354	20
	142	16		519	55
	165	22		661	98
2SQ-06	94	7	05SQ-12	189	2
	142	16		425	23
	189	29		661	71
	236	46		897	144
2SQ-08	94	2	05SQ-14	189	2
	189	12		425	21
	260	24		661	65
	330	39		897	131
2SQ-10	94	2	6SQ-10	330	2
	189	5		448	8
	260	14		566	31
	330	39		661	55
03SQ-06	118	25	6SQ-12	330	2
	142	38		543	3
	189	85		755	31
	236	112		944	68
03SQ-08	118	12	6SQ-14	330	2
	236	41		637	9
	330	76		944	47
	425	123		1227	101
03SQ-10	118	8	6SQ-16	330	2
	260	28		637	9
	401	59		944	47
	566	110		1227	101
03SQ-12	118	4	7SQ-10	401	2
	260	17		472	12
	401	40		566	
	566	79		661	55
04SQ-06	156	40	7SQ-12	401	2
	189	73		472	12
	212	88		566	
	236	119		661	55

Table 34. Unit air pressure drop—Pa (SI) (continued)

Fan/Inlet Size	Airflow Cfm	Unit	Fan/Inlet Size	Airflow Cfm	Unit
04SQ-08	156	10	7SQ-14	401	2
	236	29		731	18
	330	63		1062	67
	425	109		1416	147
04SQ-10	156	5	7SQ-16	401	2
	330	30		731	18
	495	73		1062	67
	661	135		1416	147
04SQ-12	156	5			
	354	28			
	543	69			
	731	127			

Note: Unit pressure drops do not include hot water coil pressure drops.

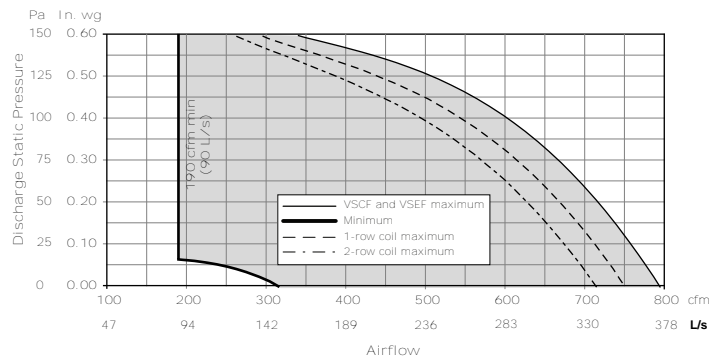
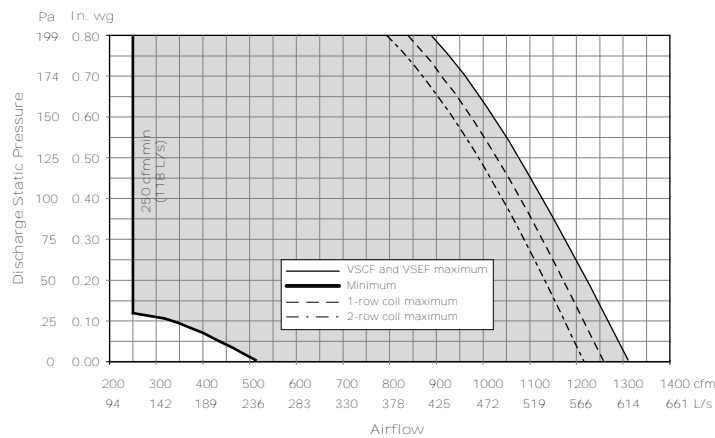
Figure 26. Performance data fan curves, series 02SQ—PSC

Figure 27. Performance data fan curves, series 03SQ—PSC


Figure 28. Performance data fan curves, series 04SQ—PSC

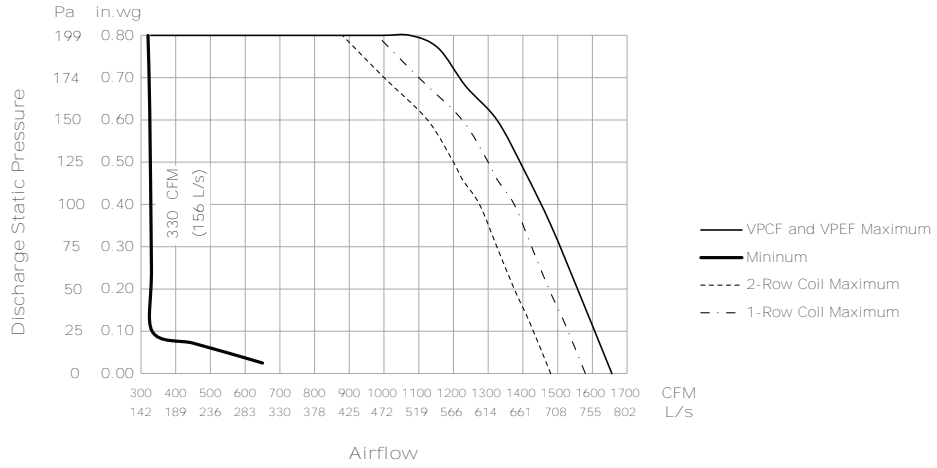


Figure 29. Performance data fan curves, series 05SQ—PSC

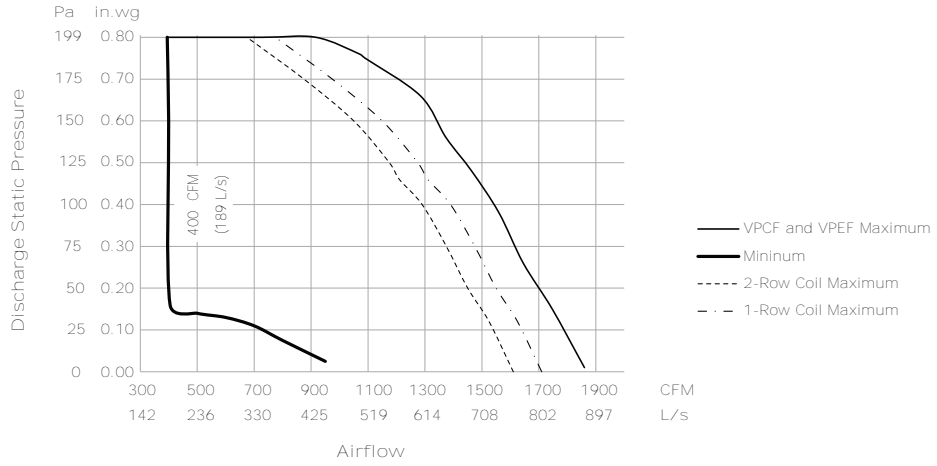


Figure 30. Performance data fan curves, series 06SQ—PSC

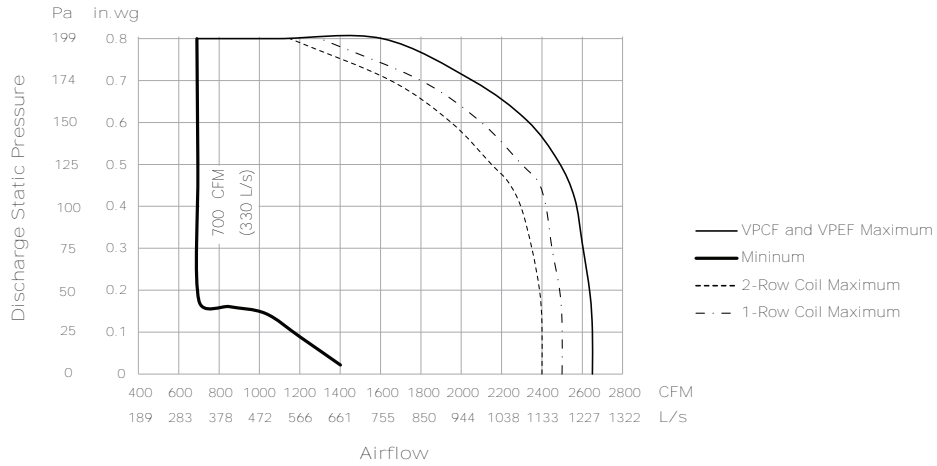


Figure 31. Performance data fan curves, series 07SQ—PSC

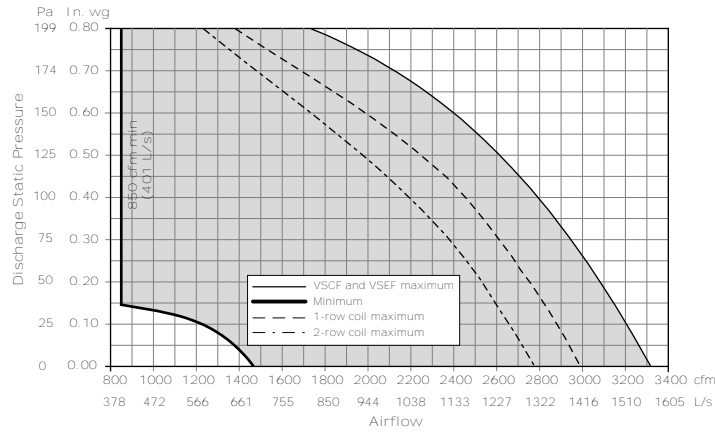


Figure 32. Performance data fan curves, VSxS 03SQ—ECM

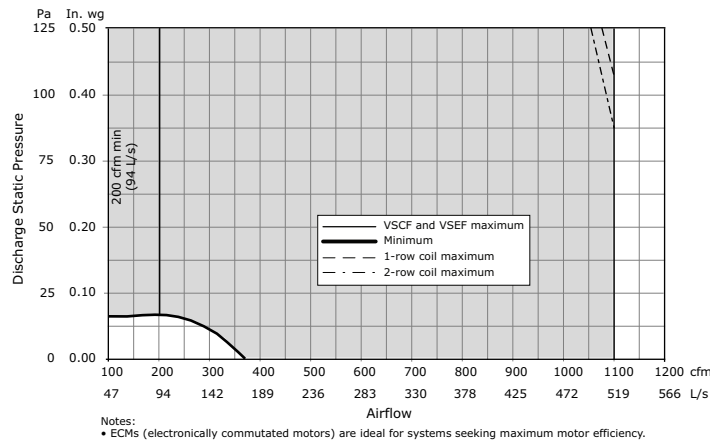


Figure 33. Performance data fan curves, VSxS 04SQ—ECM

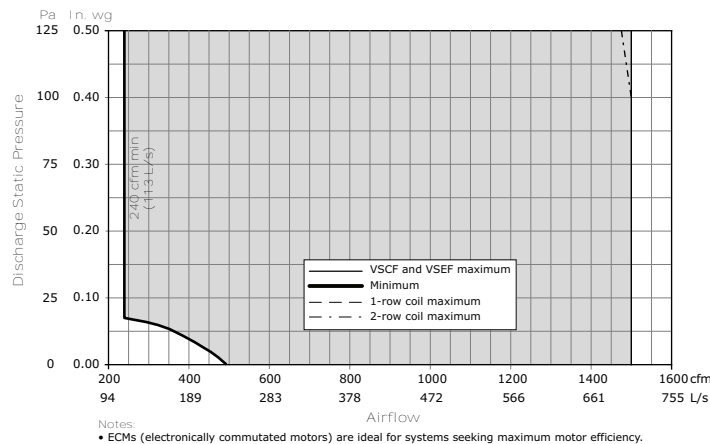


Figure 34. Performance data fan curves, VSxF 05SQ—ECM

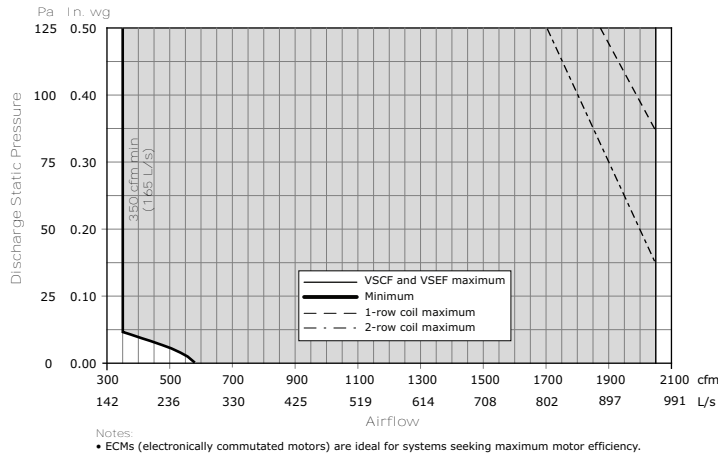


Figure 35. Performance data fan curves, VSxF 06SQ—ECM

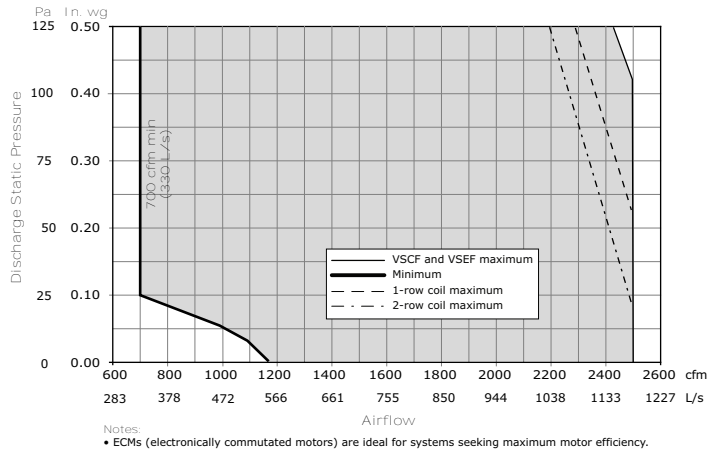


Table 35. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan size 02SQ (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (Cfm)										
			150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700
1-Row Capacity MBh	0.5	0.16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1.0	0.53	9.14	10.34	11.34	12.20	12.97	13.67	14.32	14.93	15.51	16.05	17.02
	2.0	1.85	9.94	11.40	12.63	13.73	14.73	15.66	16.52	17.33	18.10	18.82	20.18
	3.0	3.85	10.25	11.80	13.14	14.34	15.43	16.45	17.41	18.32	19.18	20.01	21.56
	4.0	6.51	10.41	12.02	13.41	14.66	15.81	16.89	17.90	18.87	19.78	20.66	22.32
	5.0	9.79	10.51	12.15	13.58	14.87	16.05	17.17	18.21	19.21	20.17	21.08	22.81
2-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	1.00	12.59	15.23	17.40	19.21	20.74	22.06	23.19	24.19	25.07	25.85	27.19
	2.0	3.42	13.42	16.60	19.34	21.73	23.84	25.71	27.39	28.90	30.27	31.52	33.72
	3.0	7.05	13.71	17.08	20.04	22.66	25.00	27.12	29.03	30.77	32.37	33.84	36.46
	4.0	11.82	13.86	17.33	20.40	23.14	25.62	27.86	29.90	31.77	33.50	35.10	37.96
	5.0	17.68	13.94	17.48	20.62	23.44	25.99	28.32	30.44	32.40	34.21	35.89	38.92

Table 36. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan sizes 03SQ 04SQ (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (Cfm)										
			200	300	400	550	700	850	1000	1150	1300	1450	1600
1-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	1.01	15.03	18.19	20.63	23.57	26.00	28.09	29.99	31.71	33.27	34.68	35.97
	3.0	2.19	15.70	19.23	22.00	25.41	28.29	30.81	33.08	35.15	37.05	38.83	40.51
	4.0	3.81	16.06	19.80	22.76	26.44	29.59	32.38	34.91	37.23	39.38	41.38	43.26
	5.0	5.85	16.29	20.16	23.24	27.11	30.43	33.40	36.11	38.60	40.93	43.10	45.15
	6.0	8.32	16.45	20.41	23.58	27.57	31.02	34.12	36.96	39.58	42.03	44.34	46.51
	7.0	11.20	16.56	20.59	23.82	27.91	31.46	34.66	37.59	40.31	42.86	45.26	47.54
	8.0	14.50	16.65	20.73	24.01	28.18	31.80	35.07	38.08	40.88	43.51	45.99	48.34
	9.0	18.22	16.72	20.84	24.17	28.39	32.08	35.41	38.48	41.34	44.03	46.57	48.99
	10.0	22.35	16.78	20.93	24.29	28.56	32.30	35.68	38.80	41.71	44.46	47.05	49.52
2-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	1.41	18.93	25.58	30.93	37.20	41.99	45.78	48.85	51.38	53.52	55.34	56.92
	3.0	3.01	19.46	26.72	32.79	40.20	46.12	50.97	55.02	58.45	61.41	63.98	66.24
	4.0	5.16	19.72	27.30	33.75	41.80	48.38	53.88	58.54	62.56	66.05	69.14	71.88
	5.0	7.84	19.88	27.65	34.34	42.79	49.81	55.73	60.81	65.23	69.11	72.55	75.63
	6.0	11.06	19.98	27.88	34.74	43.47	50.79	57.01	62.40	67.10	71.26	74.98	78.31
	7.0	14.81	20.06	28.05	35.02	43.96	51.50	57.96	63.57	68.49	72.87	76.79	80.32
	8.0	19.07	20.12	28.18	35.24	44.34	52.05	58.68	64.46	69.57	74.11	78.19	81.88

Table 37. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan size 05SQ (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (Cfm)										
			350	500	650	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2150
1-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	1.08	21.67	25.25	28.09	30.49	33.30	35.79	37.96	39.88	41.61	43.17	44.25
	3.0	2.33	23.02	27.14	30.49	33.38	36.75	39.71	42.39	44.89	47.17	49.26	50.73
	4.0	4.03	23.76	28.20	31.85	35.03	38.78	42.12	45.14	47.92	50.48	52.91	54.64
	5.0	6.18	24.23	28.87	32.72	36.10	40.11	43.71	46.98	50.01	52.81	55.44	57.30
	6.0	8.76	24.55	29.34	33.34	36.86	41.05	44.83	48.29	51.50	54.50	57.30	59.30
	7.0	11.79	24.79	29.69	33.79	37.42	41.75	45.67	49.28	52.63	55.76	58.71	60.82
	8.0	15.24	24.97	29.95	34.14	37.85	42.29	46.33	50.05	53.51	56.76	59.82	62.01
2-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	1.39	29.95	37.69	43.62	48.30	53.17	56.95	59.97	62.43	64.49	66.24	67.38
	3.0	2.96	31.40	40.36	47.58	53.51	59.95	65.16	69.45	73.07	76.15	78.82	80.59
	4.0	5.08	32.14	41.74	49.69	56.37	63.77	69.90	75.05	79.45	83.26	86.60	88.84
	5.0	7.72	32.58	42.59	51.00	58.16	66.21	72.97	78.72	83.68	88.02	91.85	94.45
	6.0	10.90	32.87	43.16	51.88	59.39	67.90	75.11	81.30	86.69	91.42	95.63	98.49
	7.0	14.59	33.08	43.57	52.53	60.28	69.14	76.69	83.22	88.93	93.97	98.47	101.54
	8.0	18.79	33.24	43.88	53.02	60.96	70.09	77.91	84.70	90.66	95.95	100.69	103.93



Performance Data

Table 38. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan size 06SQ and 07SQ (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (Cfm)										
			700	900	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	2700
1-Row Capacity MBh	0.5	0.12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	1.0	0.40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	1.37	31.21	34.50	37.47	40.06	42.33	44.37	46.21	47.89	49.43	50.85	52.16
	3.0	2.83	33.81	37.76	41.19	44.25	47.10	49.74	52.17	54.40	56.49	58.43	60.24
	4.0	4.76	35.27	39.61	43.42	46.86	50.00	52.91	55.63	58.24	60.68	62.97	65.14
	5.0	7.13	36.20	40.80	44.87	48.57	51.97	55.12	58.07	60.84	63.46	66.00	68.41
	6.0	9.93	36.85	41.64	45.90	49.78	53.36	56.70	59.83	62.79	65.59	68.24	70.77
2-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.77	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	2.58	47.79	54.01	58.79	62.56	65.61	68.13	70.25	72.05	73.60	74.95	76.14
	3.0	5.27	52.10	60.08	66.51	71.79	76.21	79.96	83.19	86.00	88.47	90.65	92.61
	4.0	8.78	54.37	63.38	70.82	77.06	82.39	86.98	91.00	94.54	97.69	100.51	103.06
	5.0	13.07	55.77	65.44	73.55	80.45	86.40	91.60	96.18	100.26	103.91	107.20	110.19
	6.0	18.13	56.71	66.85	75.43	82.80	89.22	94.86	99.86	104.34	108.37	112.03	115.36

Table 39. Heating capacity (kW)— fan size 02SQ (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)										
			71	94	118	142	165	189	212	236	260	283	330
1-Row Capacity kW	0.03	0.47	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.06	1.59	2.68	3.03	3.32	3.58	3.80	4.01	4.20	4.38	4.55	4.70	4.70
	0.13	5.52	2.91	3.34	3.70	4.02	4.32	4.59	4.84	5.08	5.30	5.52	5.52
	0.19	11.51	3.00	3.46	3.85	4.20	4.52	4.82	5.10	5.37	5.62	5.86	5.86
	0.25	19.45	3.05	3.52	3.93	4.30	4.63	4.95	5.25	5.53	5.80	6.06	6.06
	0.32	29.27	3.08	3.56	3.98	4.36	4.71	5.03	5.34	5.63	5.91	6.18	6.18
2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	3.00	3.69	4.46	5.10	5.63	6.08	6.46	6.80	7.09	7.35	7.58	7.58
	0.13	10.21	3.93	4.86	5.67	6.37	6.99	7.54	8.03	8.47	8.87	9.24	9.24
	0.19	21.07	4.02	5.01	5.87	6.64	7.33	7.95	8.51	9.02	9.49	9.92	9.92
	0.25	35.33	4.06	5.08	5.98	6.78	7.51	8.16	8.76	9.31	9.82	10.29	10.29
	0.32	52.84	4.09	5.12	6.04	6.87	7.62	8.30	8.92	9.50	10.03	10.52	10.52

Table 40. Heating capacity (kW)—fan sizes 03SQ 04SQ(SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)										
			94	142	189	260	330	401	472	543	613	684	755
1-Row Capacity kW	0.06	0.81	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	3.02	4.40	5.33	6.04	6.91	7.62	8.23	8.79	9.29	9.75	10.16	10.16
	0.19	6.56	4.60	5.64	6.45	7.45	8.29	9.03	9.70	10.30	10.86	11.38	11.38
	0.25	11.39	4.71	5.80	6.67	7.75	8.67	9.49	10.23	10.91	11.54	12.13	12.13
	0.32	17.49	4.77	5.91	6.81	7.94	8.92	9.79	10.58	11.31	11.99	12.63	12.63
	0.38	24.86	4.82	5.98	6.91	8.08	9.09	10.00	10.83	11.60	12.32	12.99	12.99
	0.44	33.49	4.85	6.03	6.98	8.18	9.22	10.16	11.02	11.81	12.56	13.27	13.27
	0.50	43.36	4.88	6.08	7.04	8.26	9.32	10.28	11.16	11.98	12.75	13.48	13.48
	0.57	54.46	4.90	6.11	7.08	8.32	9.40	10.38	11.28	12.12	12.90	13.65	13.65
	0.63	66.80	4.92	6.13	7.12	8.37	9.47	10.46	11.37	12.22	13.03	13.79	13.79
2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	1.18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	4.22	5.55	7.50	9.07	10.90	12.31	13.42	14.32	15.06	15.68	16.22	16.22
	0.19	8.99	5.70	7.83	9.61	11.78	13.52	14.94	16.12	17.13	18.00	18.75	18.75
	0.25	15.41	5.78	8.00	9.89	12.25	14.18	15.79	17.16	18.33	19.36	20.26	20.26
	0.32	23.45	5.83	8.10	10.06	12.54	14.60	16.33	17.82	19.12	20.25	21.26	21.26
	0.38	33.07	5.86	8.17	10.18	12.74	14.88	16.71	18.29	19.67	20.89	21.97	21.97
	0.44	44.26	5.88	8.22	10.26	12.88	15.09	16.99	18.63	20.07	21.36	22.50	22.50
	0.50	57.00	5.90	8.26	10.33	12.99	15.25	17.20	18.89	20.39	21.72	22.92	22.92

Table 41. Heating capacity (kW)—fan size 05SQ(SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)										
			165	236	307	378	472	566	661	755	849	944	1015
1-Row Capacity kW	0.06	0.87	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	3.22	6.35	7.40	8.23	8.94	9.76	10.49	11.12	11.69	12.19	12.65	12.65
	0.19	6.95	6.75	7.95	8.94	9.78	10.77	11.64	12.42	13.16	13.82	14.44	14.44
	0.25	12.04	6.96	8.26	9.33	10.27	11.37	12.34	13.23	14.04	14.79	15.51	15.51
	0.32	18.46	7.10	8.46	9.59	10.58	11.76	12.81	13.77	14.66	15.48	16.25	16.25
	0.38	26.20	7.19	8.60	9.77	10.80	12.03	13.14	14.15	15.09	15.97	16.79	16.79
	0.44	35.23	7.26	8.70	9.90	10.97	12.24	13.39	14.44	15.42	16.34	17.21	17.21
	0.50	45.57	7.32	8.78	10.01	11.09	12.40	13.58	14.67	15.68	16.63	17.53	17.53
2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	1.16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	4.16	8.78	11.05	12.78	14.16	15.58	16.69	17.57	18.30	18.90	19.41	19.41
	0.19	8.85	9.20	11.83	13.94	15.68	17.57	19.10	20.35	21.41	22.32	23.10	23.10
	0.25	15.17	9.42	12.23	14.56	16.52	18.69	20.48	21.99	23.28	24.40	25.38	25.38
	0.32	23.09	9.55	12.48	14.95	17.04	19.41	21.38	23.07	24.52	25.80	26.92	26.92
	0.38	32.57	9.63	12.65	15.21	17.40	19.90	22.01	23.83	25.41	26.79	28.03	28.03
	0.44	43.60	9.70	12.77	15.39	17.67	20.26	22.48	24.39	26.06	27.54	28.86	28.86
	0.50	56.16	9.74	12.86	15.54	17.87	20.54	22.83	24.82	26.57	28.12	29.51	29.51



Performance Data

Table 42. Heating capacity (kW)—fan sizes 06SQ and 07SQ (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)										
			330	425	519	613	708	802	897	991	1085	1180	1274
1-Row Capacity Kw	0.03	0.36	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.06	1.20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	4.10	9.15	10.11	10.98	11.74	12.41	13.00	13.54	14.03	14.49	14.90	14.90
	0.19	8.46	9.91	11.07	12.07	12.97	13.80	14.58	15.29	15.94	16.55	17.12	17.12
	0.25	14.22	10.34	11.61	12.73	13.73	14.66	15.51	16.30	17.07	17.78	18.46	18.46
	0.32	21.30	10.61	11.96	13.15	14.23	15.23	16.15	17.02	17.83	18.60	19.34	19.34
2-Row Capacity kW	0.38	29.68	10.80	12.20	13.45	14.59	15.64	16.62	17.54	18.40	19.22	20.00	20.00
	0.06	2.31	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	0.13	7.71	14.01	15.83	17.23	18.33	19.23	19.97	20.59	21.11	21.57	21.97	21.97
	0.19	15.74	15.27	17.61	19.49	21.04	22.33	23.43	24.38	25.20	25.93	26.57	26.57
	0.25	26.24	15.94	18.58	20.75	22.58	24.14	25.49	26.67	27.71	28.63	29.46	29.46
	0.32	39.08	16.34	19.18	21.55	23.58	25.32	26.85	28.19	29.38	30.45	31.42	31.42
	0.38	54.19	16.62	19.59	22.11	24.27	26.15	27.80	29.27	30.58	31.76	32.83	32.83

Table 43. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan size 02SQ (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (Cfm)										
			150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700
1-Row Capacity MBh	0.5	0.16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	1.0	0.53	9.14	10.34	11.34	12.20	12.97	13.67	14.32	14.93	15.51	16.05	17.02
	2.0	1.85	9.94	11.4	12.63	13.73	14.73	15.66	16.52	17.33	18.1	18.82	20.18
	3.0	3.85	10.25	11.8	13.14	14.34	15.43	16.45	17.41	18.32	19.18	20.01	21.56
	4.0	6.51	10.41	12.02	13.41	14.66	15.81	16.89	17.9	18.87	19.78	20.66	22.32
	5.0	9.79	10.51	12.15	13.58	14.87	16.05	17.17	18.21	19.21	20.17	21.08	22.81
2-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	1.00	12.59	15.23	17.40	19.21	20.74	22.06	23.19	24.19	25.07	25.85	27.19
	2.0	3.42	13.42	16.6	19.34	21.73	23.84	25.71	27.39	28.9	30.27	31.52	33.72
	3.0	7.05	13.71	17.08	20.04	22.66	25.00	27.12	29.03	30.77	32.37	33.84	36.46
	4.0	11.82	13.86	17.33	20.4	23.14	25.62	27.86	29.9	31.77	33.50	35.10	37.96
	5.0	17.68	13.94	17.48	20.62	23.44	25.99	28.32	30.44	32.40	34.21	35.89	38.92

Table 44. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan sizes 03SQ 04SQ (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (Cfm)										
			200	300	400	550	700	850	1000	1150	1300	1450	1600
1-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	1.01	15.03	18.19	20.63	23.57	26.00	28.09	29.99	31.71	33.27	34.68	35.97
	3.0	2.19	15.7	19.23	22.00	25.41	28.29	30.81	33.08	35.15	37.05	38.83	40.51
	4.0	3.81	16.06	19.80	22.76	26.44	29.59	32.38	34.91	37.23	39.38	41.38	43.26
	5.0	5.85	16.29	20.16	23.24	27.11	30.43	33.40	36.11	38.60	40.93	43.1	45.15
	6.0	8.32	16.45	20.41	23.58	27.57	31.02	34.12	36.96	39.58	42.03	44.34	46.51
	7.0	11.2	16.56	20.59	23.82	27.91	31.46	34.66	37.59	40.31	42.86	45.26	47.54
	8.0	14.5	16.65	20.73	24.01	28.18	31.80	35.07	38.08	40.88	43.51	45.99	48.34
	9.0	18.22	16.72	20.84	24.17	28.39	32.08	35.41	38.48	41.34	44.03	46.57	48.99
	10.0	22.35	16.78	20.93	24.29	28.56	32.30	35.68	38.80	41.71	44.46	47.05	49.52
2-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	1.41	18.93	25.58	30.93	37.20	41.99	45.78	48.85	51.38	53.52	55.34	56.92
	3.0	3.01	19.46	26.72	32.79	40.20	46.12	50.97	55.02	58.45	61.41	63.98	66.24
	4.0	5.16	19.72	27.30	33.75	41.80	48.38	53.88	58.54	62.56	66.05	69.14	71.88
	5.0	7.84	19.88	27.65	34.34	42.79	49.81	55.73	60.81	65.23	69.11	72.55	75.63
	6.0	11.06	19.98	27.88	34.74	43.47	50.79	57.01	62.40	67.10	71.26	74.98	78.31
	7.0	14.81	20.06	28.05	35.02	43.96	51.50	57.96	63.57	68.49	72.87	76.79	80.32
	8.0	19.07	20.12	28.18	35.24	44.34	52.05	58.68	64.46	69.57	74.11	78.19	81.88

Table 45. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan size 05SQ (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (Cfm)										
			350	500	650	800	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2150
1-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	1.08	21.67	25.25	28.09	30.49	33.30	35.79	37.96	39.88	41.61	43.17	44.25
	3.0	2.33	23.02	27.14	30.49	33.38	36.75	39.71	42.39	44.89	47.17	49.26	50.73
	4.0	4.03	23.76	28.20	31.85	35.03	38.78	42.12	45.14	47.92	50.48	52.91	54.64
	5.0	6.18	24.23	28.87	32.72	36.10	40.11	43.71	46.98	50.01	52.81	55.44	57.30
	6.0	8.76	24.55	29.34	33.34	36.86	41.05	44.83	48.29	51.50	54.50	57.30	59.30
	7.0	11.79	24.79	29.69	33.79	37.42	41.75	45.67	49.28	52.63	55.76	58.71	60.82
	8.0	15.24	24.97	29.95	34.14	37.85	42.29	46.33	50.05	53.51	56.76	59.82	62.01
2-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	2.0	1.39	29.95	37.69	43.62	48.30	53.17	56.95	59.97	62.43	64.49	66.24	67.38
	3.0	2.96	31.40	40.36	47.58	53.51	59.95	65.16	69.45	73.07	76.15	78.82	80.59
	4.0	5.08	32.14	41.74	49.69	56.37	63.77	69.90	75.05	79.45	83.26	86.60	88.84
	5.0	7.72	32.58	42.59	51.00	58.16	66.21	72.97	78.72	83.68	88.02	91.85	94.45
	6.0	10.90	32.87	43.16	51.88	59.39	67.90	75.11	81.30	86.69	91.42	95.63	98.49
	7.0	14.59	33.08	43.57	52.53	60.28	69.14	76.69	83.22	88.93	93.97	98.47	101.54
	8.0	18.79	33.24	43.88	53.02	60.96	70.09	77.91	84.70	90.66	95.95	100.69	103.93



Performance Data

Table 46. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan size 06SQ and 07SQ (I-P)

Rows	Gp-m	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (Cfm)										
			700	900	1100	1300	1500	1700	1900	2100	2300	2500	2700
1-Row Capacity MBh	0.5	0.12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1.0	0.40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2.0	1.37	31.21	34.50	37.47	40.06	42.33	44.37	46.21	47.89	49.43	50.85	52.16
	3.0	2.83	33.81	37.76	41.19	44.25	47.10	49.74	52.17	54.40	56.49	58.43	60.24
	4.0	4.76	35.27	39.61	43.42	46.86	50.00	52.91	55.63	58.24	60.68	62.97	65.14
	5.0	7.13	36.20	40.80	44.87	48.57	51.97	55.12	58.07	60.84	63.46	66.00	68.41
	6.0	9.93	36.85	41.64	45.90	49.78	53.36	56.70	59.83	62.79	65.59	68.24	70.77
2-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.77	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2.0	2.58	47.79	54.01	58.79	62.56	65.61	68.13	70.25	72.05	73.60	74.95	76.14
	3.0	5.27	52.10	60.08	66.51	71.79	76.21	79.96	83.19	86.00	88.47	90.65	92.61
	4.0	8.78	54.37	63.38	70.82	77.06	82.39	86.98	91.00	94.54	97.69	100.51	103.06
	5.0	13.07	55.77	65.44	73.55	80.45	86.40	91.60	96.18	100.26	103.91	107.20	110.19
	6.0	18.13	56.71	66.85	75.43	82.80	89.22	94.86	99.86	104.34	108.37	112.03	115.36

Table 47. Heating capacity (kW)— fan size 02SQ (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)										
			71	94	118	142	165	189	212	236	260	283	330
1-Row Capacity kW	0.03	0.47	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	0.06	1.59	2.68	3.03	3.32	3.58	3.80	4.01	4.20	4.38	4.55	4.70	4.70
	0.13	5.52	2.91	3.34	3.70	4.02	4.32	4.59	4.84	5.08	5.30	5.52	5.52
	0.19	11.51	3.00	3.46	3.85	4.20	4.52	4.82	5.10	5.37	5.62	5.86	5.86
	0.25	19.45	3.05	3.52	3.93	4.30	4.63	4.95	5.25	5.53	5.80	6.06	6.06
	0.32	29.27	3.08	3.56	3.98	4.36	4.71	5.03	5.34	5.63	5.91	6.18	6.18
2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	3.00	3.69	4.46	5.10	5.63	6.08	6.46	6.80	7.09	7.35	7.58	7.58
	0.13	10.21	3.93	4.86	5.67	6.37	6.99	7.54	8.03	8.47	8.87	9.24	9.24
	0.19	21.07	4.02	5.01	5.87	6.64	7.33	7.95	8.51	9.02	9.49	9.92	9.92
	0.25	35.33	4.06	5.08	5.98	6.78	7.51	8.16	8.76	9.31	9.82	10.29	10.29
	0.32	52.84	4.09	5.12	6.04	6.87	7.62	8.30	8.92	9.50	10.03	10.52	10.52

Table 48. Heating capacity (kW)—fan sizes 03SQ 04SQ(SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)										
			94	142	189	260	330	401	472	543	613	684	755
1-Row Capacity kW	0.06	0.81	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	0.13	3.02	4.40	5.33	6.04	6.91	7.62	8.23	8.79	9.29	9.75	10.16	10.16
	0.19	6.56	4.60	5.64	6.45	7.45	8.29	9.03	9.70	10.30	10.86	11.38	11.38
	0.25	11.39	4.71	5.80	6.67	7.75	8.67	9.49	10.23	10.91	11.54	12.13	12.13
	0.32	17.49	4.77	5.91	6.81	7.94	8.92	9.79	10.58	11.31	11.99	12.63	12.63
	0.38	24.86	4.82	5.98	6.91	8.08	9.09	10.00	10.83	11.60	12.32	12.99	12.99
	0.44	33.49	4.85	6.03	6.98	8.18	9.22	10.16	11.02	11.81	12.56	13.27	13.27
	0.50	43.36	4.88	6.08	7.04	8.26	9.32	10.28	11.16	11.98	12.75	13.48	13.48
	0.57	54.46	4.90	6.11	7.08	8.32	9.40	10.38	11.28	12.12	12.90	13.65	13.65
	0.63	66.80	4.92	6.13	7.12	8.37	9.47	10.46	11.37	12.22	13.03	13.79	13.79
2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	1.18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	0.13	4.22	5.55	7.50	9.07	10.90	12.31	13.42	14.32	15.06	15.68	16.22	16.22
	0.19	8.99	5.70	7.83	9.61	11.78	13.52	14.94	16.12	17.13	18.00	18.75	18.75
	0.25	15.41	5.78	8.00	9.89	12.25	14.18	15.79	17.16	18.33	19.36	20.26	20.26
	0.32	23.45	5.83	8.10	10.06	12.54	14.60	16.33	17.82	19.12	20.25	21.26	21.26
	0.38	33.07	5.86	8.17	10.18	12.74	14.88	16.71	18.29	19.67	20.89	21.97	21.97
	0.44	44.26	5.88	8.22	10.26	12.88	15.09	16.99	18.63	20.07	21.36	22.50	22.50
	0.50	57.00	5.90	8.26	10.33	12.99	15.25	17.20	18.89	20.39	21.72	22.92	22.92

Table 49. Heating capacity (kW)—fan size 05SQ(SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)										
			165	236	307	378	472	566	661	755	849	944	1015
1-Row Capacity kW	0.06	0.87	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	0.13	3.22	6.35	7.40	8.23	8.94	9.76	10.49	11.12	11.69	12.19	12.65	12.65
	0.19	6.95	6.75	7.95	8.94	9.78	10.77	11.64	12.42	13.16	13.82	14.44	14.44
	0.25	12.04	6.96	8.26	9.33	10.27	11.37	12.34	13.23	14.04	14.79	15.51	15.51
	0.32	18.46	7.10	8.46	9.59	10.58	11.76	12.81	13.77	14.66	15.48	16.25	16.25
	0.38	26.20	7.19	8.60	9.77	10.80	12.03	13.14	14.15	15.09	15.97	16.79	16.79
	0.44	35.23	7.26	8.70	9.90	10.97	12.24	13.39	14.44	15.42	16.34	17.21	17.21
	0.50	45.57	7.32	8.78	10.01	11.09	12.40	13.58	14.67	15.68	16.63	17.53	17.53
2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	1.16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	0.13	4.16	8.78	11.05	12.78	14.16	15.58	16.69	17.57	18.30	18.90	19.41	19.41
	0.19	8.85	9.20	11.83	13.94	15.68	17.57	19.10	20.35	21.41	22.32	23.10	23.10
	0.25	15.17	9.42	12.23	14.56	16.52	18.69	20.48	21.99	23.28	24.40	25.38	25.38
	0.32	23.09	9.55	12.48	14.95	17.04	19.41	21.38	23.07	24.52	25.80	26.92	26.92
	0.38	32.57	9.63	12.65	15.21	17.40	19.90	22.01	23.83	25.41	26.79	28.03	28.03
	0.44	43.60	9.70	12.77	15.39	17.67	20.26	22.48	24.39	26.06	27.54	28.86	28.86
	0.50	56.16	9.74	12.86	15.54	17.87	20.54	22.83	24.82	26.57	28.12	29.51	29.51

Table 50. Heating capacity (kW)—fan sizes 06SQ and 07SQ (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)										
			330	425	519	613	708	802	897	991	1085	1180	1274
1-Row Capacity kW	0.03	0.36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	0.06	1.20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	0.13	4.10	9.15	10.11	10.98	11.74	12.41	13.00	13.54	14.03	14.49	14.90	14.90
	0.19	8.46	9.91	11.07	12.07	12.97	13.80	14.58	15.29	15.94	16.55	17.12	17.12
	0.25	14.22	10.34	11.61	12.73	13.73	14.66	15.51	16.30	17.07	17.78	18.46	18.46
	0.32	21.30	10.61	11.96	13.15	14.23	15.23	16.15	17.02	17.83	18.60	19.34	19.34
	0.38	29.68	10.80	12.20	13.45	14.59	15.64	16.62	17.54	18.40	19.22	20.00	20.00
	2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	2.31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0.13		7.71	14.01	15.83	17.23	18.33	19.23	19.97	20.59	21.11	21.57	21.97	21.97
0.19		15.74	15.27	17.61	19.49	21.04	22.33	23.43	24.38	25.20	25.93	26.57	26.57
0.25		26.24	15.94	18.58	20.75	22.58	24.14	25.49	26.67	27.71	28.63	29.46	29.46
0.32		39.08	16.34	19.18	21.55	23.58	25.32	26.85	28.19	29.38	30.45	31.42	31.42
0.38		54.19	16.62	19.59	22.11	24.27	26.15	27.80	29.27	30.58	31.76	32.83	32.83

Low Height Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 51. Primary airflow control factory settings—I-P

Control Type	Air Valve Size (in.)	Maximum Valve Cfm	Maximum Controller Cfm	Minimum Controller Cfm	Constant Volume Cfm
Direct Digital Control/UCM, VV550, UC210, and UC400	5	350	40-350	0, 40-350	40-350
	6	500	60-500	0, 60-500	60-500
	8	900	105-900	0, 105-900	105-900
	8x14	2200	200-2200	0, 220-2200	220-2200

Table 52. Primary airflow control factory settings—SI

Control Type	Air Valve Size (in.)	Maximum Valve Cfm	Maximum Controller Cfm	Minimum Controller Cfm	Constant Volume Cfm
Direct Digital Control/UCM, VV550, UC210, and UC400	5	165	19-165	0, 19-165	19-165
	6	236	28-236	0, 28-236	28-236
	8	425	50-425	0, 50-425	50-425
	8x14	1038	104-1038	0, 104-1038	104-1038

Note: Maximum airflow must be greater than or equal to minimum airflow.



Performance Data

Table 53. Unit air pressure drop—in. wg (I-P)

Airflow Cfm	Inlet Valve	Cooling Only Unit (in. wg)	
DS02/PS02-05	150	0.01	0.02
	250	0.01	0.07
	350	0.02	0.13
DS02/PS02-06	100	0.01	0.01
	300	0.10	0.01
	500	0.22	0.02
DS02/PS02-08	400	0.01	0.02
	600	0.04	0.02
	750	0.07	0.02
	900	0.09	0.02
DS02/PS02-8x14	600	0.01	0.03
	825	0.01	0.06
	1025	0.01	0.10
	1300	0.01	0.15

Note: Units with Electric Coils per fan size add 0.01" (3 Pa) to cooling only value.

Table 54. Unit air pressure drop—Pa (SI)

Fan/Inlet Size	Pa (SI)		
	Airflow L/s	Inlet Valve	Cooling Only Unit (Pa)
DS02/PS02-05	71	2	5
	118	2	17
	165	5	32
DS02/PS02-06	47	2	2
	142	25	2
	236	55	5
DS02/PS02-08	189	2	5
	283	10	5
	354	17	5
	425	20	5
DS02/PS02-8x14	283	2	7
	389	2	15
	484	2	25
	614	2	37

Note: Units with Electric Coils per fan size add 0.01" (3 Pa) to cooling only value.

Table 55. Coil air pressure drop

in.wg (I-P)			
Fan Size	Airflow Cfm	1-Row HW (in. wg)	2-Row HW (in. wg)
DS02 PS02	100	0.01	0.01
	250	0.01	0.04
	500	0.04	0.11
	750	0.10	0.19
	1000	0.18	0.30
	1300	0.32	0.44

Pa (SI)			
Fan Size	Airflow L/ s	1-Row HW (Pa)	2-Row HW (Pa)
DS02 PS02	47	2.5	2.5
	118	2.5	10
	236	10	27
	354	25	47
	472	45	75
	614	80	110

Note: HW Coil Only pressure drops do not include unit pressure drop.

Performance Data Fan Curves

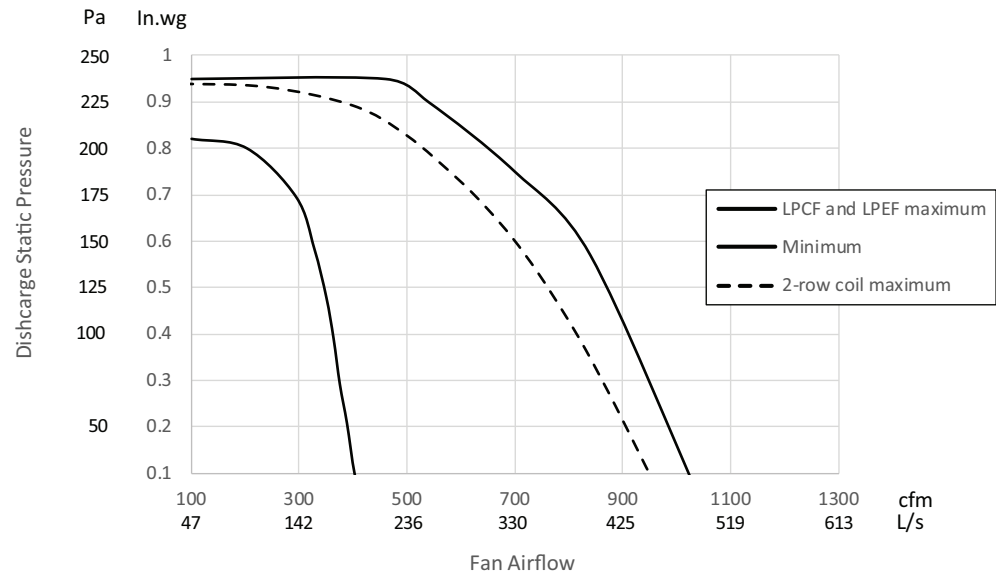
Figure 36. Performance data fan curves, low-height parallel PS02—PSC


Figure 37. Performance data fan curves, LPxF DS02—ECM

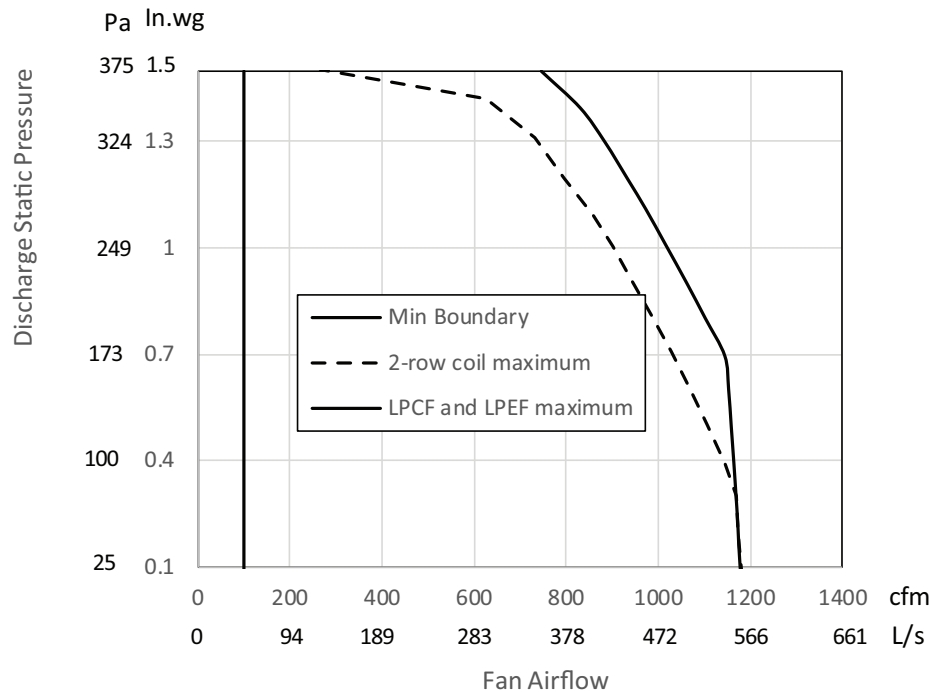


Table 56. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan size DS02 and PS02 (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (Cfm)												
			100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300
1	1.0	0.15	6.87	9.06	10.47	11.53	12.40	13.14	13.77	14.32	14.80	15.07	15.44	15.78	16.09
	2.0	0.58	7.70	10.70	12.78	14.46	15.90	17.15	18.27	19.28	20.20	20.48	21.23	21.93	22.57
	3.0	1.27	7.92	11.16	13.45	15.34	16.97	18.42	19.73	20.92	22.01	23.02	23.83	24.70	25.53
	4.0	2.24	8.08	11.48	13.94	15.98	17.76	19.36	20.82	22.16	23.39	24.54	25.41	26.41	27.36
	5.0	3.48	8.17	11.69	14.25	16.39	18.28	19.99	21.54	22.98	24.32	25.57	26.47	27.57	28.61
	6.0	4.98	8.24	11.83	14.47	16.69	18.65	20.43	22.06	23.58	24.99	26.31	27.24	28.41	29.51
2	1.0	0.76	9.04	14.59	18.26	20.87	22.83	24.35	25.53	26.58	27.42	28.14	28.81	29.34	29.81
	2.0	2.60	9.45	15.95	20.70	24.34	27.24	29.61	31.59	33.28	34.74	36.02	37.48	38.49	39.40
	3.0	5.39	9.59	16.43	21.60	25.68	29.01	31.78	34.14	36.17	37.95	39.53	41.45	42.17	43.86
	4.0	9.06	9.66	16.68	22.08	26.40	29.96	32.96	35.54	37.78	39.75	41.51	43.75	45.19	46.49
	5.0	13.57	9.70	16.83	22.37	26.85	30.56	33.71	36.43	38.80	40.90	42.78	45.25	46.80	48.21

Water Coil Notes (I-P)

- Fouling factor = 0.0005.
- The off-coil temperature of the hot water coil on parallel fan-powered units must not exceed 140°F when mounted on plenum inlet.
- Use the following equations to calculate leaving air temperature (LAT) and water temperature difference (WTD).

$$LAT = EAT + \left[\frac{MBH \times 921.7}{Cfm} \right]$$

$$WTD = EWT - LWT = \left(\frac{2 \times MBh}{Gpm} \right)$$

Capacity based on 70°F entering air temperature and 180°F entering water temperature. Refer to correction factors for different entering conditions.

Table 57. Temperature correction factors for water pressure drop (WPD)

Average Water Temperature	200	190	180	170	160	150	140	130	120	110
Correction Factor	0.970	0.985	1.000	1.020	1.030	1.050	1.080	1.100	1.130	1.150

Table 58. Temperature correction factors for coil capacity (MBh)

Entering Water Minus Entering Air	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130
Correction Factor	0.355	0.446	0.537	0.629	0.722	0.814	0.907	1.000	1.093	1.187

Table 59. Heating capacity (kW)—fan sizes DS02 and PS02 (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)												
			47	94	142	189	236	283	330	378	425	472	519	566	614
1-Row Capacity MBh	0.06	0.45	2.01	2.66	3.07	3.38	3.64	3.85	4.04	4.20	4.34	4.42	4.53	4.62	4.72
	0.13	1.73	2.26	3.14	3.75	4.24	4.66	5.03	5.36	5.65	5.92	6.00	6.22	6.43	6.61
	0.19	3.80	2.32	3.27	3.94	4.50	4.97	5.40	5.78	6.13	6.45	6.75	6.98	7.24	7.48
	0.25	6.70	2.37	3.36	4.09	4.68	5.20	5.67	6.10	6.49	6.86	7.19	7.45	7.74	8.02
	0.32	10.40	2.39	3.43	4.18	4.80	5.36	5.86	6.31	6.74	7.13	7.49	7.76	8.08	8.38
	0.38	14.89	2.41	3.47	4.24	4.89	5.47	5.99	6.47	6.91	7.32	7.71	7.98	8.33	8.65
2-Row Capacity MBh	0.06	2.27	2.65	4.28	5.35	6.12	6.69	7.14	7.49	7.79	8.04	8.25	8.44	8.60	8.74
	0.13	7.77	2.77	4.67	6.07	7.13	7.98	8.68	9.26	9.75	10.18	10.56	10.98	11.28	11.55
	0.19	16.11	2.81	4.82	6.33	7.53	8.50	9.31	10.01	10.60	11.12	11.58	12.15	12.36	12.85
	0.25	27.08	2.83	4.89	6.47	7.74	8.78	9.66	10.42	11.07	11.65	12.16	12.82	13.24	13.62
	0.32	40.56	2.84	4.93	6.56	7.87	8.96	9.88	10.68	11.37	11.99	12.54	13.26	13.72	14.13

Water Coil Notes (SI)

- Fouling factor = 0.0005.
- Use the following equations to calculate leaving air temperature (LAT) and water temperature difference (WTD).

$$LAT = EAT + \left(\frac{kW \times 0.83}{L/s} \right)$$

$$WTD = EWT - LWT = \left(\frac{kW}{(4.19) L/s} \right)$$

- Capacity based on 21°C entering air temperature and 82°C entering water temperature. Refer to correction factors for different entering conditions.

Table 60. Temperature correction factors for water pressure drop (kPa)

Average Water Temperature	93	88	82	77	71	66	60	54	49	43
Correction Factor	0.970	0.985	1.000	1.020	1.030	1.050	1.080	1.100	1.130	1.150



Performance Data

Table 61. Temperature correction factors for coil capacity (kW)

Entering Water Minus Entering Air	22	27	33	38	44	50	55	61	67	72
Correction Factor	0.355	0.446	0.537	0.629	0.722	0.814	0.907	1.000	1.093	1.187

Low Height Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 62. Primary airflow control factory settings-I-P

Control Type	Air Valve Size (in.)	Maximum Valve (cfm)	Maximum Controller (cfm)	Minimum Controller (cfm)	Constant Volume (cfm)
Direct Digital Control/UCM, VV550, UC210, UC400, Symbio™ 210, and Symbio™ 500	4	225	25-225	0, 25-225	25-225
	5	350	40-350	0, 40-350	40-350
	6	500	60-500	0, 60-500	60-500
	8	900	105-900	0, 105-900	105-900
	10	1400	165-1400	0, 165-1400	165-1400
	8x14	2200	200-2200	0, 220-2200	220-2200

Table 63. Primary airflow control factory settings - SI

Control Type	Air Valve Size (in.)	Maximum Valve (cfm)	Maximum Controller (cfm)	Minimum Controller (cfm)	Constant Volume (cfm)
Direct Digital Control/UCM, VV550, UC210, UC400, Symbio™ 210, and Symbio™ 500	4	106	12-106	0, 12-106	12-106
	5	165	19-165	0, 19-165	19-165
	6	236	28-236	0, 28-236	28-236
	8	425	50-425	0, 50-425	50-425
	10	661	77-661	0, 77-661	77-661
	8x14	1038	104-1038	0, 104-1038	104-1038

Note: Maximum airflow must be greater than or equal to minimum airflow.

Table 64. Unit air pressure drop — in. wg (I-P)

Fan/Inlet Size	in. wg (I-P)			Pa (SI)		
	Airflow Cfm	Inlet Valve	Cooling Only Unit	Airflow L/s	Inlet Valve	Cooling Only Unit
DS02-04	50	0.01	0.01	24	2	2
	150	0.01	0.01	70	2	2
	225	0.01	0.07	106	2	17
DS02-05	150	0.01	0.01	71	2	2
	250	0.01	0.03	118	2	7
	350	0.02	0.20	165	5	50
DS02-06	100	0.01	0.01	47	2	2
	300	0.10	0.02	142	25	5
	500	0.22	0.25	236	55	62
DS02-08	400	0.01	0.01	189	2	2
	600	0.04	0.12	283	10	30
	750	0.07	0.23	354	17	57
	900	0.09	0.36	425	20	90

Table 64. Unit air pressure drop — in. wg (I-P) (continued)

Fan/Inlet Size	in. wg (I-P)			Pa (SI)		
	Airflow Cfm	Inlet Valve	Cooling Only Unit	Airflow L/s	Inlet Valve	Cooling Only Unit
DS02-8x14	600	0.01	0.06	283	2	15
	825	0.01	0.30	389	2	75
	1025	0.01	0.55	484	2	137
	1300	0.01	0.92	614	2	229
PS02-04	50	0.01	0.01	24	2	2
	150	0.01	0.02	70	2	5
	225	0.01	0.03	106	2	7
PS02-05	150	0.01	0.01	71	2	2
	250	0.01	0.11	118	2	27
	350	0.02	0.28	165	5	70
PS02-06	100	0.01	0.01	47	2	2
	300	0.10	0.07	142	25	17
	500	0.22	0.34	236	55	85
PS02-08	400	0.01	0.14	189	2	35
	600	0.04	0.29	283	10	72
	750	0.07	0.44	354	17	110
	900	0.09	0.63	425	20	157
PS02-8x14	600	0.01	0.17	283	2	42
	825	0.01	0.37	389	2	92
	1025	0.01	0.57	484	2	142
	1300	0.01	0.90	614	2	224
DS03-06	100	0.01	0.02	47	7	1
	300	0.01	0.19	142	48	3
	500	0.03	0.48	236	120	7
DS03-08	400	0.02	0.08	189	21	4
	600	0.04	0.19	283	46	10
	750	0.06	0.28	354	71	16
	900	0.09	0.40	425	101	23
DS03-10	400	0.02	0.07	189	16	4
	750	0.06	0.21	354	53	16
	1050	0.13	0.40	496	99	31
	1400	0.22	0.67	661	168	56
DS03-8x14	600	0.04	0.17	283	41	10
	825	0.08	0.31	389	76	19
	1025	0.12	0.46	484	115	30
	1950	0.44	1.58	920	394	109



Performance Data

Table 65. Coil air pressure drop

in.wg (I-P)				Pa (SI)			
Fan Size	Airflow (cfm)	1-Row HW (in. wg)	2-Row HW (in. wg)	Fan Size	Airflow L/s	1-Row HW (Pa)	2-Row HW (Pa)
DS02 PS02	100	0.01	0.01	DS02 PS02	47	2.5	2.5
	250	0.01	0.04		118	2.5	10
	500	0.04	0.11		236	10	27
	750	0.10	0.19		354	25	47
	1000	0.18	0.30		472	45	75
	1300	0.32	0.44		614	80	110
DS03	900	0.13	0.26	DS03	425	32	65
	1100	0.18	0.34		519	45	85
	1400	0.25	0.49		661	62	122
	1700	0.33	0.65		802	82	162
	1950	0.40	0.80		920	100	199

Figure 38. Performance data fan curves, low-height series PS02—PSC

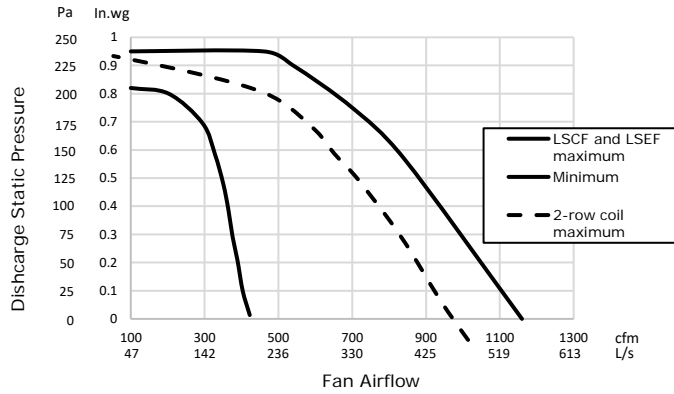


Figure 39. Performance data fan curves, LSxF DS02 —ECM

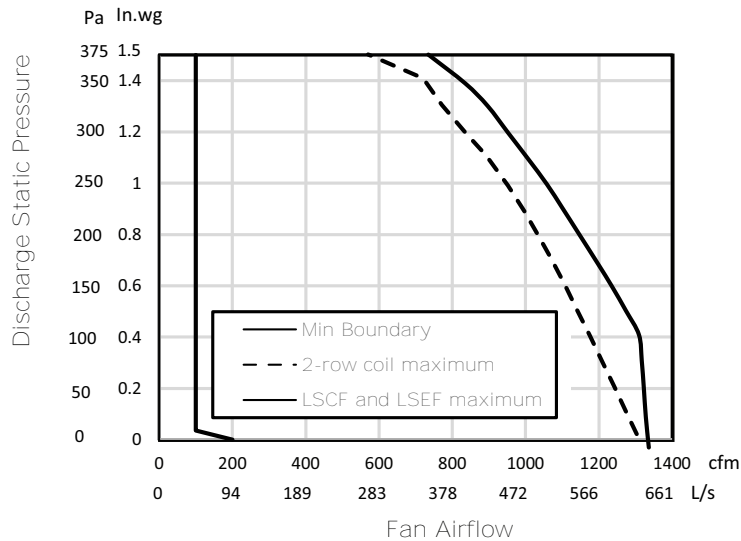
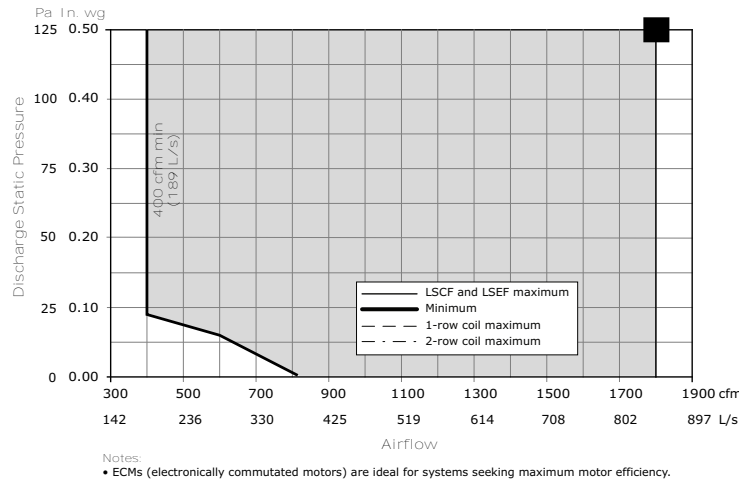


Figure 40. Performance data fan curves, LSxS DS03—ECM

Table 66. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan sizes DS02 and PS02 (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (Cfm)												
			100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300
1	1.0	0.15	6.87	9.06	10.47	11.53	12.40	13.14	13.77	14.32	14.80	15.07	15.44	15.78	16.09
	2.0	0.58	7.70	10.70	12.78	14.46	15.90	17.15	18.27	19.28	20.20	20.48	21.23	21.93	22.57
	3.0	1.27	7.92	11.16	13.45	15.34	16.97	18.42	19.73	20.92	22.01	23.02	23.83	24.70	25.53
	4.0	2.24	8.08	11.48	13.94	15.98	17.76	19.36	20.82	22.16	23.39	24.54	25.41	26.41	27.36
	5.0	3.48	8.17	11.69	14.25	16.39	18.28	19.99	21.54	22.98	24.32	25.57	26.47	27.57	28.61
	6.0	4.98	8.24	11.83	14.47	16.69	18.65	20.43	22.06	23.58	24.99	26.31	27.24	28.41	29.51
2	1.0	0.76	9.04	14.59	18.26	20.87	22.83	24.35	25.53	26.58	27.42	28.14	28.81	29.34	29.81
	2.0	2.60	9.45	15.95	20.70	24.34	27.24	29.61	31.59	33.28	34.74	36.02	37.48	38.49	39.40
	3.0	5.39	9.59	16.43	21.60	25.68	29.01	31.78	34.14	36.17	37.95	39.53	41.45	42.17	43.86
	4.0	9.06	9.66	16.68	22.08	26.40	29.96	32.96	35.54	37.78	39.75	41.51	43.75	45.19	46.49
	5.0	13.57	9.70	16.83	22.37	26.85	30.56	33.71	36.43	38.80	40.90	42.78	45.25	46.80	48.21

Table 67. Heating capacity (MBh)—fan size DS03 (I-P)

Rows	Gpm	Water Pressure Drop (ft)	Airflow (cfm)							
			900	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800	1950
1-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.13	15.68	16.14	16.50	16.79	17.01	17.19	17.34	17.46
	2.0	0.52	21.12	22.04	22.77	23.36	23.83	24.22	24.54	24.79
	3.0	1.14	23.53	24.65	25.56	26.30	26.92	27.43	27.85	28.19
	4.0	2.01	24.96	26.24	27.27	28.12	28.82	29.40	29.88	30.28
	5.0	3.12	25.92	27.30	28.43	29.36	30.13	30.76	31.28	31.71
	6.0	4.46	26.61	28.07	29.27	30.26	31.07	31.75	32.31	32.77
2-Row Capacity MBh	1.0	0.75	31.24	32.55	33.67	34.66	35.55	36.36	37.10	37.78
	2.0	2.55	40.58	43.10	45.35	47.42	49.35	51.15	52.85	54.46
	3.0	5.25	44.69	47.89	50.82	53.54	56.11	58.56	60.90	63.14
	4.0	8.79	47.00	50.62	53.95	57.09	60.08	62.95	65.72	68.40
	5.0	13.14	48.47	52.37	55.99	59.42	62.70	65.87	68.94	71.93



Performance Data

Table 68. Heating capacity (kW)—fan size DS02 and PS02 (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)												
			47	94	142	189	236	283	330	378	425	472	519	566	614
1-Row Capacity MBh	0.06	0.45	2.01	2.66	3.07	3.38	3.64	3.85	4.04	4.20	4.34	4.42	4.53	4.62	4.72
	0.13	1.73	2.26	3.14	3.75	4.24	4.66	5.03	5.36	5.65	5.92	6.00	6.22	6.43	6.61
	0.19	3.80	2.32	3.27	3.94	4.50	4.97	5.40	5.78	6.13	6.45	6.75	6.98	7.24	7.48
	0.25	6.70	2.37	3.36	4.09	4.68	5.20	5.67	6.10	6.49	6.86	7.19	7.45	7.74	8.02
	0.32	10.40	2.39	3.43	4.18	4.80	5.36	5.86	6.31	6.74	7.13	7.49	7.76	8.08	8.38
	0.38	14.89	2.41	3.47	4.24	4.89	5.47	5.99	6.47	6.91	7.32	7.71	7.98	8.33	8.65
2-Row Capacity MBh	0.06	2.27	2.65	4.28	5.35	6.12	6.69	7.14	7.49	7.79	8.04	8.25	8.44	8.60	8.74
	0.13	7.77	2.77	4.67	6.07	7.13	7.98	8.68	9.26	9.75	10.18	10.56	10.98	11.28	11.55
	0.19	16.11	2.81	4.82	6.33	7.53	8.50	9.31	10.01	10.60	11.12	11.58	12.15	12.36	12.85
	0.25	27.08	2.83	4.89	6.47	7.74	8.78	9.66	10.42	11.07	11.65	12.16	12.82	13.24	13.62
	0.32	40.56	2.84	4.93	6.56	7.87	8.96	9.88	10.68	11.37	11.99	12.54	13.26	13.72	14.13

Table 69. Heating capacity (kW)—fan size DS03 (SI)

Rows	L/s	Water Pressure Drop (kPa)	Airflow (L/s)							
			425	496	566	637	708	779	850	920
1-Row Capacity kW	0.06	0.39	4.60	4.73	4.84	4.92	4.99	5.04	5.08	5.12
	0.13	1.55	6.19	6.46	6.67	6.85	6.98	7.10	7.19	7.27
	0.19	3.41	6.90	7.22	7.49	7.71	7.89	8.04	8.16	8.26
	0.25	6.01	7.32	7.69	7.99	8.24	8.45	8.62	8.76	8.87
	0.32	9.33	7.60	8.00	8.33	8.60	8.83	9.01	9.17	9.29
	0.38	13.33	7.80	8.23	8.58	8.87	9.11	9.31	9.47	9.60
2-Row Capacity kW	0.06	2.24	9.16	9.54	9.87	10.16	10.42	10.66	10.87	11.07
	0.13	7.62	11.89	12.63	13.29	13.90	14.46	14.99	15.49	15.96
	0.19	15.69	13.10	14.04	14.89	15.69	16.44	17.16	17.85	18.50
	0.25	26.27	13.77	14.84	15.81	16.73	17.61	18.45	19.26	20.05
	0.32	39.28	14.21	15.35	16.41	17.41	18.38	19.30	20.20	21.08

Water Coil Notes (SI)

- Fouling factor = 0.0005
- Use the following equations to calculate leaving air temperature (LAT) and water temperature difference (WTD).

$$LAT = EAT + \left(\frac{kW \times 0.83}{L/s} \right)$$

$$WTD = EWT - LWT = \left(\frac{kW}{(4.19) L/s} \right)$$

- Capacity based on 21°C entering air temperature and 82°C entering water temperature. Refer to correction factors for different entering conditions.

Table 70. Temperature correction factors for water pressure drop (kPa)

Average Water Temperature (°C)	93	88	82	77	71	66	60	54	49	43
Correction Factor	0.970	0.985	1.000	1.020	1.030	1.050	1.080	1.100	1.130	1.150

Table 71. Temperature correction factors for coil capacity (kW)

Entering Water Minus Entering Air (°C)	22	27	33	38	44	50	55	61	67	72
Correction Factor	0.355	0.446	0.537	0.629	0.722	0.814	0.907	1.000	1.093	1.187

Water Coil Notes (I-P)

- Fouling factor = 0.0005
- Use the following equations to calculate leaving air temperature (LAT) and water temperature difference (WTD).

$$LAT = EAT + \left(\frac{MBH \times 921.7}{Cfm} \right)$$

$$WTD = EWT - LWT = \left(\frac{2 \times MBh}{Gpm} \right)$$

- Capacity based on 70°F entering air temperature and 180°F entering water temperature. Refer to correction factors for different entering conditions.

Table 72. Temperature correction factors for water pressure drop (ft)

Average Water Temperature (°F)	200	190	180	170	160	150	140	130	120	110
Correction Factor	0.970	0.985	1.000	1.020	1.030	1.050	1.080	1.100	1.130	1.150

Table 73. Temperature correction factors for coil capacity (MBh)

Entering Water Minus Entering Air (°F)	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130
Correction Factor	0.355	0.446	0.537	0.629	0.722	0.814	0.907	1.000	1.093	1.187



DDC Controls

Refer to SYS-APM007*-EN, Applications Engineering Manual, Rooftop VAV Systems.

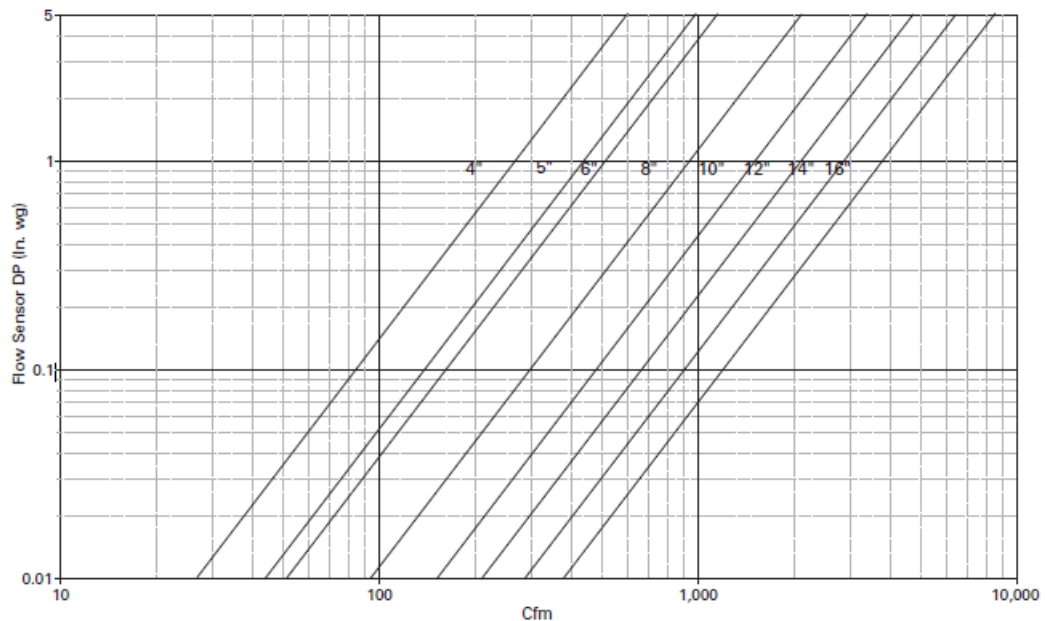
Control Logic

Direct Digital Control (DDC) controllers are today's industry standard. DDC controllers share system-level data to optimize system performance (including changing ventilation requirements, system static pressures, supply air temperatures, etc.). Variables available via a simple twisted-shielded wire pair include occupied/unoccupied status, minimum and maximum airflow setpoints, zone temperature and temperature setpoints, air valve position, airflow cfm, fan operation mode (parallel or series), reheat status (on or off), VAV unit type, air valve size, temperature correction offsets, flow correction values, ventilation fraction, and so on.

With the advent of BACnet® and LonMark® open protocols, the most reliable VAV controller is now available for any system. Gone are the days of being locked into a single supplier. Trane DDC controllers provide Trane-designed solid-state electronics intended specifically for VAV applications including:

- Space temperature control
 - Series and parallel units provide variable speed ECM fan control
- Ventilation flow control (100% outside air applications)
- Flow tracking space pressurization control

Figure 41. Flow sensor single vs. airflow delivery



Space Temperature Control

Space temperature control (STC) logic modulates primary airflow, reheat (either local or remote), and fan airflow to maintain the desired temperature in the zone. Following are high-level descriptions of the STC control logic during occupied mode, for various fan and reheat configurations:

Series Fan-Powered Terminal

The terminal fan operates continuously during all occupied modes.

When the zone temperature is in the deadband between the active heating and cooling setpoints, the controller reduces primary airflow to the minimum primary airflow setpoint, while reheat is off.

When the zone temperature rises above the active cooling setpoint, the controller modulates primary airflow, between the minimum and maximum airflow setpoints, to maintain zone temperature at the active cooling setpoint, while reheat is off.

For units equipped with staged heat (on/off hot water or on/off electric):

When the zone temperature drops below the active heating setpoint, the controller stages heat on/off to maintain zone temperature at the active heating setpoint, while primary airflow is controlled to the minimum heating primary airflow setpoint. Stage 1 heat is energized when the zone temperature drops below the active heating setpoint; Stage 2 is energized when the zone temperature drops to 1°F (0.56°C) or more below the active heating setpoint. Stage 2 is de-energized when the zone temperature rises to warmer than 0.5°F (0.28°C) below the active heating setpoint; Stage 1 is de-energized when the zone temperature rises to warmer than 0.5°F (0.28°C) above the active heating setpoint.

For units equipped with modulated heat (modulated hot water or SCR electric):

When the zone temperature drops below the active heating setpoint, the controller modulates the hot-water valve (or SCR electric heater) to maintain zone temperature at the active heating setpoint, while primary airflow is controlled to the minimum heating primary airflow setpoint.

Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal

When the zone temperature is in the deadband between the active heating and cooling setpoints, the controller reduces primary airflow to the minimum primary airflow setpoint, while the fan and reheat are off.

When the zone temperature rises above the active cooling setpoint, the controller modulates primary airflow, between the minimum and maximum primary airflow setpoints, to maintain zone temperature at the active cooling setpoint, while the fan and reheat are off.

When the zone temperature is below the fan on/off setpoint (active heating setpoint plus fan offset), the controller turns on the fan, while primary airflow is controlled to the minimum primary airflow setpoint and the reheat remains off. The fan is turned off when the zone temperature rises to warmer than 0.5°F (0.28°C) above the fan on/off setpoint.

For units equipped with staged heat (on/off hot water or on/off electric):

When the zone temperature drops below the active heating setpoint, the controller stages heat on/off to maintain zone temperature at the active heating setpoint, while primary airflow is controlled to the minimum heating primary airflow setpoint. Stage 1 heat is energized when the zone temperature drops below the active heating setpoint; Stage 2 is energized when the zone temperature drops to 1°F (0.56°C) or more below the active heating setpoint. Stage 2 is de-energized when the zone temperature rises to warmer than 0.5°F (0.28°C) below the active heating setpoint; Stage 1 is de-energized when the zone temperature rises to warmer than 0.5°F (0.28°C) above the active heating setpoint.

For units equipped with modulated heat (modulated hot water or SCR electric):

When the zone temperature drops below the active heating setpoint, the controller modulates the hot-water valve (or SCR electric heater) to maintain zone temperature at the active heating setpoint, while primary airflow is controlled to the minimum heating primary airflow setpoint.

Variable Volume ECM

Series and Parallel fan powered units with Trane BACnet® controls provide improved efficiency, acoustics, and thermal comfort via optional variable speed ECM fan control.

Air-Fi Wireless Communications Interface (WCI)



The Trane Air-Fi® Wireless Communications Interface (WCI) enables wireless communication between system controls, unit controls, and wireless sensors for Trane control products that use the BACnet® protocol. The WCI replaces the need for communications wire in all system applications.

Note: See *BAS-SVX40*-EN, Installation, Operation and Maintenance, Wireless Comm* for more information.

Air-Fi® Wireless Communications Sensor (WCS)



The Air-Fi® Wireless Communications Sensor (WCS) is compatible with any Trane controller that uses a WCI. The WCS provides the same functions as many currently available Trane wired sensors. No further software or hardware is necessary for site evaluation, installation, or maintenance. Space temperature is standard on all models.

Note: A service tool cannot be connected to a Trane wireless sensor. Three WCS models are available:

- Digital display (WCS-SD) model.
- Base (WCS-SB) model has no exposed display or user interface.
- 2% relative humidity sensor module (WCS-SH), which can be field installed inside either the WCS-SD or WCS-SB.

In most applications, one WCS-SD or WCS-SB sensor will be used per WCI acting as a router. However, up to 6 WCS-SD or WCS-SB sensors can be associated to a single equipment controller or BCI.

CO₂ Wall Sensor and Duct CO₂ Sensor



The wall- and duct-mounted carbon dioxide (CO₂) sensors are designed for use with Trane DDC/UCM control systems. Installation is made simple by attachment directly to the DDC/UCM controller. This allows the existing communication link to be used to send CO₂ data to the higher-level Trane control system.

Wall-mounted sensors can monitor individual zones, and the duct-mounted sensor is ideal for monitoring return air of a given unit. Long-term stability and reliability are assured with advanced silicon based Non-Dispersive Infrared (NDIR) technology.

When connected to a building automation system with the appropriate ventilation equipment, the Trane CO₂ sensors measure and record carbon dioxide in parts-per-million (ppm) in occupied building spaces. These carbon dioxide measurements are typically used to identify under-ventilated building zones and to override outdoor airflow beyond design ventilation rates if the CO₂ exceeds acceptable levels.

DDC Zone Sensor



The DDC zone sensor with LCD has the look and functionality of the standard Trane DDC zone sensor but has a LCD display. The sensor includes setpoint adjustment, the display of the ambient temperature, a communication jack, and occupied mode override push buttons. Also, it can be configured in the field for either a Fahrenheit or Celsius display, a continuous display of the setpoint and the offset of displayed temperatures.



The DDC zone sensor is used in conjunction with the Trane direct digital controller to sense the space temperature and to allow for user adjustment of the zone setpoint. Models with external zone setpoint adjustments and occupied mode override push buttons are available.

Zone Occupancy Sensor



The zone occupancy sensor is ideal for spaces with intermittent occupancy. It is connected to the Trane DDC UCM and allows the zone to shift to unoccupied setpoints for energy savings when movement is not detected in the space.

The zone occupancy sensor has a multi-cell, multi-tier lens with a maximum field of view of 360°. The maximum coverage area of the sensor is 1200 square feet with a maximum radius of 22 feet from the sensor when mounted at 8 feet above the floor.

Factory- or Field-wired Auxiliary Temperature Sensor



The auxiliary temperature sensor is used in conjunction with the Trane DDC controller to sense duct temperature. When the DDC controller is used with a Building Automation System, the sensor temperature is reported as status only. When the DDC control is used as stand alone configuration and the sensor is placed in the supply air duct, the sensor determines the control action of the UCM in a heat/cool changeover system.

When factory mounted, the sensor is terminated. If sensor is field mounted, it is shipped loose and is terminated in the field.

Control Relay



The control relay is an output device used to provide on/off control of electrical loads. The SPST relay also will isolate the electrical load from the direct digital controller.

Trane Control Valves



The modulating water valve is used to provide accurate control of a hot water heating coil to help maintain a zone temperature setpoint. The valve plug is an equal percentage design and comes available in four different flow capacities for proper controllability. The valves are field-adjustable for use as a two- or three-way configuration. The valves ship in a two-way configuration with a cap over the bottom port. Conversion to three-way operation is accomplished by removing the plug from the "B" port. The valve actuator contains a three-wire synchronous motor.

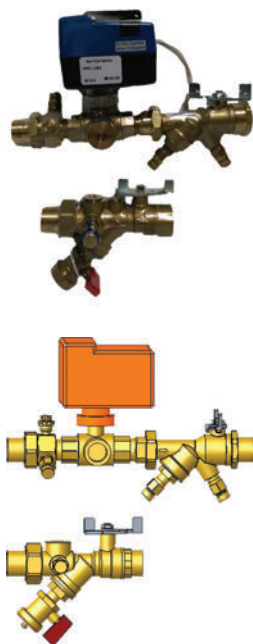
The direct digital controller uses a time-based signal to drive the motor to its proper position. When power is removed from the valve, it remains in its last controlled position.

Belimo Control Valves



The modulating water valve is used to provide accurate control of a hot water heating coil to help maintain a zone temperature setpoint. The valves available in seven different flow capacities for proper controllability. The valves are selectable in a two- or three-way configuration. The valve actuator contains a three-wire synchronous motor. The direct digital controller uses a time-based signal to drive the motor to its proper position. When power is removed from the valve, it remains in its last controlled position.

VAV Piping Package



- Offered in both two-way and three-way configurations
- The automatic balancing flow control sized for the specified VAV coil and gpm.
- Field connections are NPT with coil connections sweat to match the Trane VAV water coil copper
- For three-way configuration, the connections between the ATC valve and the supply shut off assembly are sweat connections to allow for field installation of hoses or hard piping between the supply and return lines. Included in the package are:
 - P/T ports for pressure and temperature measurement on both the supply and return sections.
 - Blow down drainable filter on the supply.
 - Y-Ball combination Mesurflo automatic balance valve on the return side to isolate the coil.
 - Y-Ball combination strainer on the supply to isolate the coil.
- Each piping package is tagged to match the specific VAV terminal.
- Each piping package includes a 24v floating point control modulating control ball valve or a 2V-10V analog control ball valve.
- The Cv is sized to match the specified gpm/coil performance of the VAV terminal unit. Package includes unions with sweat connections to the coil.

Differential Pressure Transducer



The differential pressure transducer is used in conjunction with the Trane direct digital controller and analog electronic controller. The pressure transducer measures the difference between the high-pressure and low-pressure ports of the Trane flow ring. The transducer is self-adjusting to changes in environmental temperature and humidity.

Transformers



The transformer converts primary power supply voltages to the voltage required by the direct digital controller and analog. The transformer also serves to isolate the controller from other controllers which may be connected to the same power source.

Trane Actuator – 90 Second at 60 Hz Drive Time

This actuator is used with DDC controls and retrofit kits. It is available with a 3-wire floating-point control device. It is a direct-coupled over the shaft (minimum shaft length of 2.1"), enabling it to be mounted directly to the damper shaft without the need for connecting linkage. The actuator has an external manual gear release to allow manual positioning of the damper when the actuator is not powered.

Belimo Actuator – 95 Second Drive Time

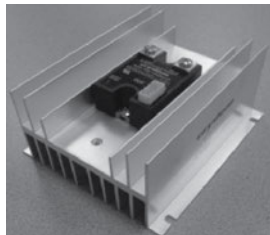
This actuator is used with DDC controls and retrofit kits. It is available with a 3-wire floating-point control device. It is a direct-coupled over the shaft enabling it to be mounted directly to the damper shaft without the need for connecting linkage. The actuator has an external manual gear release to allow manual positioning of the damper. The actuator is UL listed and carries the CE mark.

Trane Spring Return Actuator



This actuator is used with DDC controls and is a floating-point control device. It is direct-coupled over the shaft (minimum shaft length of 2.1 inches), enabling it to be mounted directly to the damper shaft without the need for connecting linkage. The actuator is Underwriters Laboratories Standard 60730 and Canadian Standards Association C22.2 No. 24-93 certified as meeting correct safety requirements and recognized industry standards.

Electric Heater Silicon-Controlled Rectifier (SCR)



- Microprocessor based burst-fire controller / SSR
- Low-voltage control
- Output status indicator
- 0-100% Control Range
- Synchronized triggering output (P3)
- 20 AC Cycles Base Period

Controls Specifications

For all VariTrane™ units, the unit controller continuously monitors the zone temperature and varies the primary airflow as required to meet zone temperature and ventilation setpoints. Airflow is limited by adjustable minimum and maximum airflow setpoints.

Additionally, for series fan-powered units, the controller will start and run the fan continuously during the occupied mode and intermittently during the unoccupied mode. Upon a further call for heat, any hot water or electric heat associated with the unit is enabled.

For parallel fan-powered units, the controller energizes the fan upon a call for heat. Upon a further call for heat, reheat is enabled.

Direct Digital Controls (DDC)

LonMark® Direct Digital Controller

Trane-designed LonMark® certified controller uses the space comfort control (SCC) profile to exchange information over a LonTalk® Network. LonMark® networks provide the latest open protocol technology.

Direct Digital Controller

The microprocessor-based terminal unit controller provides accurate, pressure-independent control through the use of a proportional integral control algorithm and direct digital control technology. The UCM, monitors zone temperature setpoints, zone temperature, the rate of temperature change, and valve airflow. With the addition of optional sensors, room occupancy or supply duct air temperature can be monitored. The controller is provided in an enclosure with 7/8 inch (22 mm) knockouts for remote control wiring. A Trane DDC zone sensor is required.

Options

Power Fuse (cooling only and hot water units, and VDDF)

An optional fuse is factory-installed in the primary voltage hot leg.

Transformer (Standard on fan-powered, optional on VCCF, VCWF, VDDF)

The 50-VA transformer is factory-wired and installed in an enclosure with 7/8-inch (22 mm) knockouts to provide 24 VAC for controls.

Other Options Available

- DDC zone sensors - wired or wireless
- Modulating water valves
- Control transformer (ships loose with mounting plate for 4x4 junction box)
- Auxiliary temperature sensor
- Zone occupancy sensors
- CO₂ sensors (room or duct mounted)



Electrical Data

Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 74. PSC motor units—electric coil kW guidelines—minimum to maximum (VPEF)

Fan Size	Stages	Single-Phase Voltage						Three-Phase Voltage			
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V	208V	480V	600V	380V/50Hz
02SQ	1	0.5-5.0	0.5-6.0	0.5-6.0	0.5-6.0	0.5-6.0	0.5-6.0	0.5-6.0	1.0-6.0	1.5-6.0	1.0-6.0
	2	0.5-5.0	0.5-6.0	0.5-6.0	1.0-6.0	1.0-6.0	1.0-6.0	1.0-6.0	2.0-6.0	3.0-6.0	1.5-6.0
03SQ	1	0.5-5.0	0.5-9.0	0.5-10.0	0.5-11.0	0.5-11.0	0.5-11.0	0.5-11.0	1.0-11.0	1.5-11.0	1.0-11.0
	2	0.5-5.0	0.5-9.0	0.5-10.0	1.0-11.0	1.0-11.0	1.0-11.0	1.0-11.0	2.0-11.0	3.0-11.0	1.5-11.0
04SQ	1	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-10.0	0.5-12.0	0.5-14.0	0.5-14.0	0.5-14.0	1.0-14.0	1.5-14.0	1.0-14.0
	2	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-10.0	1.0-12.0	1.0-14.0	1.0-14.0	1.0-14.0	2.0-14.0	3.0-14.0	1.5-14.0
05SQ	1	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-9.0	0.5-12.0	0.5-15.0	0.5-18.0	0.5-14.0	1.0-18.0	1.5-18.0	1.0-18.0
	2	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-9.0	1.0-12.0	1.0-15.0	1.0-18.0	1.0-14.0	2.0-18.0	3.0-18.0	1.5-18.0
06SQ	1	–	0.5-9.0	–	0.5-12.0	0.5-15.0	0.5-16.0	0.5-15.0	1.0-16.0	1.5-16.0	1.0-16.0
	2	–	0.5-9.0	–	1.0-12.0	1.0-15.0	1.0-16.0	1.0-15.0	2.0-16.0	3.0-16.0	1.5-16.0
07SQ	1	–	0.5-8.0	–	0.5-11.0	0.5-15.0	0.5-20.0	0.5-14.0	1.0-20.0	1.5-20.0	1.0-20.0
	2	–	0.5-8.0	–	1.0-11.0	1.0-15.0	1.0-20.0	1.0-14.0	2.0-20.0	3.0-20.0	1.5-20.0

Table 75. ECM units—electric coil kW guidelines—minimum to maximum (VPEF)

Fan Size	Stages	Single-Phase Voltage						Three-Phase Voltage			
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V	208V	480V	600V	380V /50Hz
03SQ	1	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-10.0	0.5-11.0	–	0.5-11.0	0.5-11.0	1.0-11.0	–	–
	2	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-10.0	1.0-11.0	–	1.0-11.0	1.0-11.0	2.0-11.0	–	–
04SQ	1	0.5-8.0	0.5-8.0	0.5-9.0	0.5-12.0	–	0.5-14.0	0.5-14.0	1.0-14.0	–	–
	2	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-9.0	1.0-12.0	–	1.0-14.0	1.0-14.0	2.0-14.0	–	–
05SQ	1	0.5-4.5	0.5-7.0	0.5-8.0	0.5-11.0	–	0.5-18.0	0.5-12.0	1.0-18.0	–	–
	2	0.5-8.0	0.5-7.0	0.5-8.0	1.0-11.0	–	1.0-18.0	1.0-12.0	2.0-18.0	–	–
06SQ	1	0.5-4.0	0.5-7.0	0.5-8.0	0.5-11.0	–	0.5-16.0	0.5-12.0	1.0-16.0	–	–
	2	0.5-4.0	0.5-7.0	0.5-8.0	1.0-11.0	–	1.0-16.0	1.0-12.0	2.0-16.0	–	–

Notes:

1. Coils available with 24-VAC magnetic or solid state relays contactors, load carrying P.E. switches, and P.E. switch with magnetic or solid state relays contactors.
2. Available kW increments are by 0.5 from 0.5 kW to 8.0 kW, by 1.0 kW from 9.0 to 18.0 kW, and by 2.0 kW from 18.0 to 20.0 kW.
3. Each stage will be equal in kW output.
4. All heaters contain an auto reset thermal cutout and a manual reset cutout.
5. See section "Formulas," p. 80 for formulas used to calculate the current amp draw for the heater elements. Recommended coil temperature rise = 20° to 30°F (-7° to -1°C). Maximum temperature rise = 55°F (12°C).
6. Heaters should not operate at cfms below the nameplate minimum.

Table 76. Fan electrical performance (PSC)

Fan Size	HP	Maximum Fan Motor Amperage (FLA)		
		115 VAC	208 VAC	277 VAC
02SQ	1/8	1.6	–	0.7
03SQ	1/3	4.3	–	1.6
04SQ	1/3	5.5	–	2.0
05SQ	1/2	6.7	–	2.4
06SQ	1/2	–	4.6	3.8

Table 76. Fan electrical performance (PSC) (continued)

Fan Size	HP	Maximum Fan Motor Amperage (FLA)		
		115 VAC	208 VAC	277 VAC
07SQ	1	–	6.6	4.7

Notes:

1. Electric Heat Units - Units with fan sizes 02SQ to 05SQ and a primary voltage of 208/60/1, 208/60/3, or 240/60/1 have 115/60/1 VAC fan motors. Fan sizes 06SQ and 07SQ with the same voltages, have 208/60/1 VAC motors.
2. Electric Heat Units - Units with primary voltage of 277/60/1, 480/60/1 or 480/60/3 use 277 VAC fan motors.
3. Electric Heat Units - Units with primary voltage of 347/60/1 or 575/60/3 use 347 VAC fan motors.
4. With 380/50/3 and 230/50/1, use 230/50 motors.

Table 77. Fan electrical performance (ECM)

Fan Size	HP	Maximum Fan Motor Amperage (FLA)		
		115 VAC	208 VAC	277 VAC
03SQ	1/3	4.5	3.0	2.4
04SQ	1/2	6.5	5.0	3.5
05SQ	1	10.1	9.4	5.4
06SQ	1	10.1	9.4	5.4

Notes:

1. Electric heat units—units with primary voltages of 208/60/1 and 208/60/3 have optional 115-VAC or 208-VAC fan motors.
2. Electric heat units—units with primary voltages of 240/60/1 have 115-VAC fan motors.
3. Electric heat units—units with primary voltages of 277/60/1, 480/60/1, or 480/60/3 have 277-VAC fan motors.
4. 347/60/1 and 230/50/1 voltage motors not available with ECMs.

Table 78. Minimum unit electric heat Cfm guidelines (PSC)

Unit kW	Cfm					
	02SQ	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ	07SQ
0.5	118	200	315	350	533	585
1	118	200	315	350	533	585
1.5	118	200	315	350	533	585
2	118	200	315	350	533	585
2.5	146	200	315	350	533	585
3	174	200	315	350	533	585
3.5	201	200	315	350	533	585
4	229	230	315	350	533	585
4.5	257	260	315	350	533	585
5	285	290	315	350	533	585
5.5	312	315	315	350	533	585
6	340	350	350	350	533	585
6.5	-	375	375	375	533	585
7	-	400	400	400	533	585
7.5	-	430	430	430	533	585
8	-	460	460	460	533	585
9	-	515	515	515	589	633
10	-	575	575	575	645	682
11	-	630	630	630	701	730
12	-	-	690	690	758	779
13	-	-	745	745	814	827
14	-	-	810	810	870	876
15	-	-	-	860	926	924

Electrical Data
Table 78. Minimum unit electric heat Cfm guidelines (PSC) (continued)

Unit kW	Cfm					
	02SQ	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ	07SQ
16	-	-	-	920	982	972
17	-	-	-	973	-	1021
18	-	-	-	1030	-	1069
20	-	-	-	-	-	1166

Table 79. Minimum unit electric heat L/s guidelines (PSC)

Unit kW	L/s					
	02SQ	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ	07SQ
0.5	56	94	149	165	252	276
1	56	94	149	165	252	276
1.5	56	94	149	165	252	276
2	56	94	149	165	252	276
2.5	69	94	149	165	252	276
3	82	94	149	165	252	276
3.5	95	94	149	165	252	276
4	108	109	149	165	252	276
4.5	121	123	149	165	252	276
5	134	137	149	165	252	276
5.5	147	149	149	165	252	276
6	160	165	165	165	252	276
6.5	-	177	177	177	252	276
7	-	189	189	189	252	276
7.5	-	203	203	203	252	276
8	-	217	217	217	252	276
9	-	243	243	243	278	299
10	-	271	271	271	305	322
11	-	297	297	297	331	345
12	-	-	326	326	358	367
13	-	-	352	352	384	390
14	-	-	382	382	410	413
15	-	-	-	406	437	436
16	-	-	-	434	463	459
17	-	-	-	459	-	482
18	-	-	-	486	-	505
20	-	-	-	-	-	550

Table 80. Minimum unit electric heat Cfm guidelines (ECM)

Unit kW	Cfm			
	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ
0.5	200	315	350	560
1	200	315	350	560
1.5	200	315	350	560

Table 80. Minimum unit electric heat Cfm guidelines (ECM) (continued)

Unit kW	Cfm			
	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ
2	200	315	350	560
2.5	200	315	350	560
3	200	315	350	560
3.5	200	315	350	560
4	230	315	350	560
4.5	260	315	350	560
5	290	315	350	560
5.5	315	315	350	560
6	350	350	350	560
6.5	375	375	375	560
7	400	400	400	560
7.5	430	430	430	560
8	460	460	460	560
9	515	515	515	604
10	575	575	575	649
11	630	630	630	693
12	-	690	690	738
13	-	745	745	782
14	-	810	810	826
15	-	-	860	871
16	-	-	920	915
17	-	-	973	-
18	-	-	1030	-

Table 81. Minimum unit electric heat L/s guidelines (ECM)

Unit kW	Cfm			
	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ
0.5	94	149	165	264
1	94	149	165	264
1.5	94	149	165	264
2	94	149	165	264
2.5	94	149	165	264
3	94	149	165	264
3.5	94	149	165	264
4	109	149	165	264
4.5	123	149	165	264
5	137	149	165	264
5.5	149	149	165	264
6	165	165	165	264
6.5	177	177	177	264
7	189	189	189	264
7.5	203	203	203	264



Electrical Data

Table 81. Minimum unit electric heat L/s guidelines (ECM) (continued)

Unit kW	Cfm			
	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ
8	217	217	217	264
9	243	243	243	285
10	271	271	271	306
11	297	297	297	327
12	-	326	326	348
13	-	352	352	369
14	-	382	382	390
15	-	-	406	411
16	-	-	434	432
17	-	-	459	-
18	-	-	486	-

Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 82. VSEF—electric coil kW guidelines—minimum to maximum (PSC motor units)

Fan Size	Stages	Single—Phase Voltage						Three-Phase Voltage			
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V	208V	480V	600V	380V/50Hz
02SQ	1	0.5-5.0	0.5-7.0	0.5-7.0	0.5-7.0	0.5-7.0	1.0-7.0	0.5-7.0	1.0-7.0	1.5-7.0	1.5-7.0
	2	0.5-5.0	0.5-7.0	0.5-7.0	1.0-7.0	1.0-7.0	1.5-7.0	1.0-7.0	3.5-7.0 ^(a)	-	2.5-7.0
03SQ	1	0.5-5.0	0.5-9.0	0.5-10.0	0.5-12.0	0.5-14.0	1.0-13.0 ^(b)	0.5-14.0	1.0-12.0	1.5-13.0	1.0-14 ^(c)
	2	0.5-5.0	0.5-9.0	0.5-10.0	1.0-12.0	1.0-14.0	1.5-13.0 ^(b)	1.0-14.0	3.5-12.0 ^(a)	-	2.5-13 ^(c)
04SQ	1	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-10.0	0.5-12.0	0.5-16.0	0.5-18.0	0.5-15.0	1.0-18.0	1.5-18.0 ^(d)	1.0-18
	2	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-10.0	1.0-12.0	1.0-16.0	1.0-18.0	1.0-15.0	2.5-18.0	4.0-15.0	1.5-18
05SQ	1	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-9.0	0.5-12.0	0.5-15.0	0.5-20.0	0.5-14.0	1.0-20.0	1.5-22.0	1.0-22.0
	2	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-9.0	1.0-12.0	1.0-15.0	1.0-20.0	1.0-14.0	2.5-20.0	4.0-20.0 ^(e)	1.5-22.0
06SQ	1	-	0.5-9.0	-	0.5-12.0	0.5-15.0	0.5-22.0	0.5-15.0	1.0-22.0	1.5-22.0	1.0-22
	2	-	0.5-9.0	-	1.0-12.0	1.0-15.0	1.0-22.0	1.0-15.0	2.0-22.0	3.0-22.0	1.5-22
07SQ	1	-	0.5-8.0	-	0.5-11.0	0.5-15.0	0.5-20.0	0.5-14.0	1.0-24.0	1.5-24.0	-
	2	-	0.5-8.0	-	1.0-11.0	1.0-15.0	1.0-20.0	1.0-14.0	2.0-24.0	3.0-24.0	-

^(a) 4.5, 5.5, 6.5, 9, 11, 13 kW not available

^(b) 12 kW not available

^(c) 10, 13 kW not available

^(d) 16, 17 kW not available

^(e) 18 kW not available

Table 83. VSEF—electric coil kW guidelines—minimum to maximum (ECM units)

Fan Size	Stages	Single-Phase Voltage						Three-Phase Voltage			
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V	208V	480V	600V	380V/50Hz
03SQ	1	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-10.0	0.5-12.0	-	1.0-13.0 ^(a)	0.5-14.0	1.0-12.0	-	-
	2	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-10.0	1.0-12.0	-	1.5-13.0 ^(a)	1.0-14.0	3.5-12.0 ^(b)	-	-
04SQ	1	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-9.0	0.5-12.0	-	0.5-18.0	0.5-14.0	1.0-18.0 ^(c)	-	-
	2	0.5-4.5	0.5-8.0	0.5-9.0	1.0-12.0	-	1.0-18.0	1.0-14.0	2.5-15.0	-	-

Table 83. VSEF—electric coil kW guidelines—minimum to maximum (ECM units) (continued)

Fan Size	Stages	Single-Phase Voltage						Three-Phase Voltage			
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V	208V	480V	600V	380V/50Hz
05SQ	1	0.5-4.0	0.5-7.0	0.5-8.0	0.5-11.0	-	0.5-18.0	0.5-12.0	1.0-22.0	-	-
	2	0.5-4.0	0.5-7.0	0.5-8.0	1.0-11.0	-	1.0-18.0	1.0-12.0	2.5-20.0	-	-
06SQ	1	0.5-4.0	0.5-7.0	0.5-8.0	0.5-11.0	-	0.5-22.0	0.5-12.0	1.0-22.0	-	-
	2	0.5-4.0	0.5-7.0	0.5-8.0	1.0-11.0	-	1.0-22.0	1.0-12.0	2.0-22.0	-	-

Notes:

1. Coils available with electric, 24 VAC magnetic or contactors, load carrying P.E. switches, and P.E. switches with magnetic or solid state relays contactors.
2. Available kW increments are by 0.5 from 0.5 to 8.0 kW, by 1.0 kW from 9.0 to 17.0 kW, and by 2.0 kW from 18.0 to 24.0 kW.
3. Each stage will be equal in kW output.
4. All heaters contain an auto reset thermal cutout and a manual reset cutout.
5. See section "Formulas," p. 80 for formulas used to calculate the current amp draw for the heater elements.
6. Recommended coil temperature rise = 20°-30°F (-7° to -1°C). Maximum temperature rise = 55°F (12°C).
7. Heaters should not operate at cfm's below the nameplate minimum.

(a) 12 kW not available.

(b) 4.5, 5.5, 6.5, 9, 11 kW not available.

(c) 16, 17 kW not available.

Table 84. Fan electrical performance (PSC)

Fan Size	HP	Maximum Fan Motor Amperage (FLA)		
		115 VAC	208 VAC	277 VAC
02SQ	1/8	1.6	-	0.7
03SQ	1/3	4.3	-	1.6
04SQ	1/3	5.5	-	2.0
05SQ	1/2	6.7	-	2.4
06SQ	1/2	-	4.6	3.8
07SQ	1	-	6.6	4.7

Notes:

1. Electric Heat Units - Units with fan sizes 02SQ to 05SQ and a primary voltage of 208/60/1, 208/60/3, or 240/60/1 have 115/60/1 VAC fan motors. Fan sizes 06SQ and 07SQ with the same voltages, have 208/60/1 VAC motors.
2. Electric Heat Units - Units with primary voltage of 277/60/1, 480/60/1 or 480/60/3 use 277 VAC fan motors.
3. Electric Heat Units - Units with primary voltage of 347/60/1 or 575/60/3 use 347 VAC fan motors.
4. With 380/50/3 and 230/50/1, use 230/50 motors.

Table 85. Fan electrical performance (ECM)

Fan Size	HP	Maximum Fan Motor Amperage (FLA)		
		115 VAC	208 VAC	277 VAC
03SQ	1/3	4.5	3.0	2.4
04SQ	1/2	6.5	5.0	3.5
05SQ	1	10.1	9.4	5.4
06SQ	1	10.1	9.4	5.4

Notes:

1. Electric heat units—units with primary voltages of 208/60/1 and 208/60/3 have optional 115-VAC or 208-VAC fan motors.
2. Electric heat units—units with primary voltages of 240/60/1 have 115-VAC fan motors.
3. Electric heat units—units with primary voltages of 277/60/1, 480/60/1, or 480/60/3 have 277-VAC fan motors.
4. 347/60/1 and 230/50/1 voltage motors not available with ECMs.

Table 86. Minimum unit electric — heat Cfm guidelines PSC

Unit kW	Heat Cfm Guidelines (PSC)					
	02SQ	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ	07SQ
0.5	191	260	315	400	700	850
1	191	260	315	400	700	850
1.5	191	260	315	400	700	850



Electrical Data

Table 86. Minimum unit electric — heat Cfm guidelines PSC (continued)

Unit kW	Heat Cfm Guidelines (PSC)					
	02SQ	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ	07SQ
2	191	260	315	400	700	850
2.5	191	260	315	400	700	850
3	214	260	315	400	700	850
3.5	236	260	315	400	700	850
4	259	260	315	400	700	850
4.5	282	260	315	400	700	850
5	304	290	315	400	700	850
5.5	327	315	315	400	700	850
6	350	350	350	400	700	850
6.5	372	375	375	400	700	850
7	395	400	400	400	700	850
7.5	-	430	430	430	700	850
8	-	460	460	460	700	850
9	-	515	515	515	700	850
10	-	575	575	575	700	850
11	-	630	630	630	713	850
12	-	690	690	690	792	902
13	-	745	745	745	872	954
14	-	810	810	810	951	1006
15	-	-	860	860	1031	1057
16	-	-	920	920	1110	1109
17	-	-	973	973	1190	1161
18	-	-	1030	1030	1269	1213
20	-	-	-	1150	1428	1317
22	-	-	-	1260	1587	1420
24	-	-	-	-	-	1524

Table 87. Minimum unit electric — heat L/s guidelines PSC

Unit kW	Heat L/s Guidelines (PSC)					
	02SQ	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ	07SQ
0.5	90	123	149	189	330	401
1	90	123	149	189	330	401
1.5	90	123	149	189	330	401
2	90	123	149	189	330	401
2.5	90	123	149	189	330	401
3	101	123	149	189	330	401
3.5	112	123	149	189	330	401
4	122	123	149	189	330	401
4.5	133	123	149	189	330	401
5	144	137	149	189	330	401
5.5	154	149	149	189	330	401
6	165	165	165	189	330	401

Table 87. Minimum unit electric — heat L/s guidelines PSC (continued)

Unit kW	Heat L/s Guidelines (PSC)					
	02SQ	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ	07SQ
6.5	176	177	177	189	330	401
7	186	189	189	189	330	401
7.5	-	203	203	203	330	401
8	-	217	217	217	330	401
9	-	243	243	243	330	401
10	-	271	271	271	330	401
11	-	297	297	297	336	401
12	-	326	326	326	374	426
13	-	352	352	352	411	450
14	-	382	382	382	449	475
15	-	-	406	406	486	499
16	-	-	434	434	524	524
17	-	-	459	459	562	548
18	-	-	486	486	599	572
20	-	-	-	543	674	621
22	-	-	-	595	749	670
24	-	-	-	-	-	719

Table 88. Minimum unit electric — heat Cfm guidelines ECM

Unit kW	Heat Cfm Guidelines (ECM)			
	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ
0.5	260	315	400	943
1	260	315	400	943
1.5	260	315	400	943
2	260	315	400	943
2.5	260	315	400	943
3	260	315	400	943
3.5	260	315	400	943
4	260	315	400	943
4.5	260	315	400	943
5	290	315	400	943
5.5	315	315	400	943
6	350	350	400	943
6.5	375	375	400	943
7	400	400	400	943
7.5	430	430	430	943
8	460	460	460	943
9	515	515	515	943
10	575	575	575	975
11	630	630	630	1006
12	690	690	690	1038
13	745	745	745	1069



Electrical Data

Table 88. Minimum unit electric — heat Cfm guidelines ECM (continued)

Unit kW	Heat Cfm Guidelines (ECM)			
	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ
14	810	810	810	1101
15	-	860	860	1133
16	-	920	920	1164
17	-	973	973	1196
18	-	1030	1030	1228
20	-	-	1150	1291
22	-	-	1260	1354

Table 89. Minimum unit electric — heat L/s guidelines ECM

Unit kW	Heat L/s Guidelines (ECM)			
	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ
0.5	123	149	189	445
1	123	149	189	445
1.5	123	149	189	445
2	123	149	189	445
2.5	123	149	189	445
3	123	149	189	445
3.5	123	149	189	445
4	123	149	189	445
4.5	123	149	189	445
5	137	149	189	445
5.5	149	149	189	445
6	165	165	189	445
6.5	177	177	189	445
7	189	189	189	445
7.5	203	203	203	445
8	217	217	217	445
9	243	243	243	445
10	271	271	271	460
11	297	297	297	475
12	326	326	326	490
13	352	352	352	505
14	382	382	382	520
15	-	406	406	535
16	-	434	434	549
17	-	459	459	564
18	-	486	486	579
20	-	-	543	609
22	-	-	595	639

Low Height Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 90. LPEF—electric coil kW guidelines—minimum to maximum (PSC units)

Fan Size	Stages	Single-Phase Voltage						Three-Phase Voltage			
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V	208V	480V	600V	380V/50Hz
PS02	1	1.0-5.5	1.0-9.0	1.0-11.0	1.0-12.0	-	1.0-12.0	1.0-12.0	1.0-12.0	-	-
	2	1.0-5.5	1.0-9.0	1.0-11.0	1.0-12.0	-	1.0-12.0	1.0-12.0	2.0-12.0	-	-

Table 91. LPEF—electric coil kW guidelines—minimum to maximum (ECM units)

Fan Size	Stages	Single-Phase Voltage						Three-Phase Voltage			
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V	208V	480V	600V	380V/50Hz
DS02	1	1.0-4.5	1.0-9.0 ^(a)	1.0-9.0	1.0-13.0	-	1.0-14.0	1.0-14.0 ^(b)	1.0-14.0	-	-
	2	1.0-4.5	1.0-9.0 ^(a)	1.0-9.0	1.0-13.0	-	1.0-14.0	1.0-14.0 ^(b)	1.0-14.0	-	-

^(a) 8-9 kW not available with 115V motor.

^(b) 14 kW not available with 115V motor.

Table 92. Fan electrical performance (PSC)

Fan Size	HP	Maximum Fan Motor Amperage (FLA)		
		115 VAC	277 VAC	347 VAC
PS02	1/3	5.5	2	—

Notes:

1. Electric heat units with primary voltages of 208/60/1, 208/60/3 or 240/60/1 use 115 VAC fan motors.
2. Electric heat units with primary voltages of 277/60/1, 480/60/1 or 480/60/3 use 277 VAC fan motors.
3. Values are for standard, single-speed, permanent split capacitor type motors. Consult factory for non-standard motor performance.

Table 93. Fan electrical performance (ECM)

Fan Size	HP	Maximum Fan Motor Amperage (FLA)		
		115 VAC	208 VAC	277 VAC
DS02	0.75	9.6	6.6	5.2

Notes:

1. Electric heat units with primary voltages of 208/60/1 and 208/60/3 have optional 115-VAC or 208-VAC fan motors.
2. Electric heat units with primary voltages of 240/60/1 have 115-VAC fan motors.
3. Electric heat units with primary voltages of 277/60/1, 480/60/1 or 480/60/3 use 277 VAC fan motors.

Table 94. Minimum unit electric heat guidelines (PSC)

Unit kW	PS02	
	Cfm	L/s
1	400	189
1.5	400	189
2	400	189
2.5	400	189
3	189	90
3.5	221	105
4	252	119
4.5	284	135
5	315	149
5.5	346	164
6	378	179
6.5	409	194
7	441	209



Electrical Data

Table 94. Minimum unit electric heat guidelines (PSC) (continued)

Unit kW	PS02	
	Cfm	L/s
7.5	472	223
8	504	238
9	567	268
10	629	297
11	692	327
12	755	357

Table 95. Minimum unit electric heat guidelines (ECM)

Unit kW	DS02	
	Cfm	L/s
1	100	47
1.5	100	47
2	126	60
2.5	158	75
3	189	90
3.5	221	105
4	252	119
4.5	284	135
5	315	149
5.5	346	164
6	378	179
6.5	409	194
7	441	209
7.5	472	223
8	504	238
9	567	268
10	629	297
11	692	327
12	755	357
13	818	387
14	881	416

Low Height Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 96. LSEF—electric coil kW guidelines—minimum to maximum (PSC motor units)

Fan Size	Stages	Single-Phase Voltage						Three-Phase Voltage			
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V	208V	480V	600V	380V/50Hz
PS02	1	1.0–5.5	1.0–9.0	1.0–11.0	1.0–12.0	-	1.0–12.0	1.0–12.0	1.0–12.0	-	-
	2	1.0–5.5	1.0–9.0	1.0–11.0	1.0–12.0	-	1.0–12.0	1.0–12.0	2.0–12.0	-	-

Table 97. LSEF—electric coil kW guidelines—minimum to maximum (ECM units)

Fan Size	Stages	Single-Phase Voltage						Three-Phase Voltage			
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	480V	208V	480V	600V	380V/50Hz
DS02	1	1.0–4.5	1.0–9.0 ^(a)	1.0–9.0	1.0–13.0	-	1.0–14.0	1.0–14.0 ^(b)	1.0–14.0	-	-
	2	1.0–4.5	1.0–9.0 ^(a)	1.0–9.0	1.0–13.0	-	1.0–14.0	1.0–14.0 ^(b)	1.0–14.0	-	-
DS03	1	-	7.0–9.0 ^(a)	7.0–9.0	7.0–13.0	-	7.0–16.0	7.0–14.0 ^(b)	7.0–16.0	-	-
	2	-	7.0–9.0 ^(a)	7.0–9.0	7.0–13.0	-	7.0–16.0	7.0–14.0 ^(b)	7.0–16.0	-	-

^(a) 8-9 kW not available with 115V motor.

^(b) 14 kW not available with 115V motor.

Table 98. Fan electrical performance (PSC)

Fan Size	HP	Maximum Fan Motor Amperage (FLA)		
		115 VAC	277 VAC	347 VAC
PS02	1/3	5.5	2	—

Notes:

1. Electric heat units with primary voltages of 208/60/1, 208/60/3 or 240/60/1 use 115 VAC fan motors.
2. Electric heat units with primary voltages of 277/60/1, 480/60/1 or 480/60/3 use 277 VAC fan motors.
3. Electric heat units with primary voltages of 347/60/1 or 575/60/3 use 347 VAC fan motors.
4. Values are for standard, single-speed, permanent split capacitor type motors. Consult factory for non-standard motor performance.

Table 99. Fan electrical performance (ECM)

Fan Size	HP	Maximum Fan Motor Amperage (FLA)		
		115 VAC	208 VAC	277 VAC
DS02	0.75	9.6	6.6	5.2
DS03	0.75	9.6	6.6	5.2

Notes:

1. Electric heat units with primary voltages of 208/60/1 and 208/60/3 have optional 115-VAC or 208-VAC fan motors.
2. Electric heat units with primary voltages of 240/60/1 have 115-VAC fan motors.
3. Electric heat units with primary voltages of 277/60/1, 480/60/1, or 480/60/3 use 277 VAC fan motors.

Electrical Data
Table 100. Minimum unit electric heat guidelines (PSC)

Unit kW	Cfm
	PS02
0.5	-
1	400
1.5	400
2	400
2.5	400
3	400
3.5	400
4	400
4.5	400
5	400
5.5	400
6	400
6.5	409
7	441
7.5	472
8	504
9	567
10	629
11	692
12	755
13	-
14	-
15	-
16	-
17	-
18	-

Unit kW	L/s
	PS02
0.5	-
1	189
1.5	189
2	189
2.5	189
3	189
3.5	189
4	189
4.5	189
5	189
5.5	189
6	189
6.5	194
7	209
7.5	223
8	238
9	268
10	297
11	327
12	357
13	-
14	-
15	-
16	-
17	-
18	-

Table 101. Minimum unit electric heat guidelines (ECM)

Unit kW	Cfm	
	DS02	DS03
0.5	-	-
1	100	-
1.5	100	-
2	126	-
2.5	158	-
3	189	-
3.5	221	-
4	252	-
4.5	284	-
5	315	-
5.5	346	-
6	378	-
6.5	409	-
7	441	480
7.5	472	505
8	504	530
9	567	580
10	629	630
11	692	680
12	755	730
13	818	779
14	881	829
15	-	879
16	-	929
17	-	979
18	-	1029

Unit kW	L/s	
	DS02	DS03
0.5	-	-
1	47	-
1.5	47	-
2	60	-
2.5	75	-
3	90	-
3.5	105	-
4	119	-
4.5	135	-
5	149	-
5.5	164	-
6	179	-
6.5	194	-
7	209	227
7.5	223	238
8	238	250
9	268	274
10	297	297
11	327	321
12	357	345
13	387	368
14	416	391
15	-	415
16	-	438
17	-	462
18	-	486

Formulas

Fan-Powered Parallel

Minimum circuit Ampacity (MCA) Equation

$$\text{MCA} = 1.25 \times (\text{s motor amps} + \text{heater amps})$$

Motor amps is the sum of all motor current draws if more than one is used in the unit.

Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP) Equation

$$\text{MOP} = (2.25 \times \text{motor1 amps}) + \text{motor2 amps} + \text{heater amps}$$

motor1 amps = current draw of largest motor

motor2 amps = sum of current of all other motors used in unit

General Sizing Rule:

- If MOP = 15, then fuse size = 15
- If MOP = 19, then fuse size = 15 with one exception. If heater amps x 1.25 > 15, then fuse size = 20.
- If MOP is equal to or less than MCA, then choose next fuse size greater than MCA.
- Control fusing not applicable.

- Standard Fuse Sizes: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, and 60.

Example:

A model VPEF, electric reheat unit size 10-05SQ has 480/3 phase, 12 kW electric reheat with 2 stages and 277-Volt motor.

- For MOP of fan-powered unit:
 - 12 kW-480/3 heater: $12 \times 1000 / 480 \times 1.73 = 14.45$ amps
 - $MCA = (2.4 + 14.45) \times 1.25 = 21.06$, $MOP = (2.25 \times 2.4) + 14.45 = 19.9$.
 - Since MOP is less than or equal to MCA, then MOP = 25.
- For total current draw of unit:
 - 12kW-480/3 heater: $12 \times 1000 / 480 \times 1.73 = 14.45$
 - Two heat outputs (2 stages) @0.5 amps max each=1.00
 - Motor amps: 277 V (Fan size 0517) =2.4
 - Amps Max: 18.35

Useful Formulas: See “Useful Formulas,” p. 93 .

Fan-Powered Series

Minimum Circuit Ampacity (MCA) Equation

$$MCA = 1.25 \times (S_{\text{motor amps}} + \text{heater amps})$$

Here motor amps is the sum of all motor current draws if more than one is used in the unit.

Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP) Equation

$$MOP = (2.25 \times \text{motor 1amps}) + \text{motor2 amps} + \text{heater amps}$$

motor1 amps = current draw of largest motor

motor2 amps = sum of current draw of all other motors used in units

General Sizing Rules

- If MOP = 15, then fuse size = 15
- If MOP = 19, then fuse size = 15 with one exception. If heater amps x 1.25 > 15, then fuse size = 20.
- If MOP is less than/equal to MCA, then choose next fuse size greater than MCA.
- Control fusing not applicable.
- Standard Fuse Sizes: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, and 60.

Example:

A model VSEF, electric reheat unit size 10-0517 has 480/3 phase, 12 kW electric reheat with 2 stages and 277-Volt motor.

- For MOP of fan-powered unit:
 - 12 kW - 480/3 heater: $12 \times 1000 / 480 \times 1.73 = 14.45$ amps.
 - $MCA = (2.4 + 14.45) \times 1.25 = 21.06$, $MOP = (2.25 \times 2.4) + 14.45 = 19.9$.
 - Since MOP is less than/equal to MCA, then MOP = 25.
- For total current draw of unit:
 - 12 kW—480/3 heater: $12 \times 1000 / 480 \times 1.73 = 14.45$
 - Two heat outputs (2 stages)@0.5 amps max each=1.00
 - Motor amps: 277 V (Fan size 0517)=2.4
 - Total amps max: 18.35

Useful Formulas: See “Useful Formulas,” p. 93.

Low-Height Parallel Fan-Powered

Minimum Circuit Ampacity (MCA) Equation

$$MCA = (2.25 \times \text{motor amps} + \text{heater amps}) \times 1.25$$

Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP) Equation

$$\text{MOP} = (2.25 \times \text{motor amps}) + \text{heater amps}$$

General Sizing Rules

- If MOP = 15, then fuse size = 15
- If MOP = 19, then fuse size = 15 with one exception. If heater amps x 1.25 > 15, then fuse size = 20.
- If MOP is less than/equal to MCA, then choose next fuse size greater than MCA.
- Control fusing not applicable.
- Standard Fuse Sizes: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, and 60.

Useful Formulas: See [“Useful Formulas,” p. 93.](#)

Low-Height Series Fan-Powered**Minimum Circuit Ampacity (MCA)**

$$\text{(MCA)} = (\text{motor amps} + \text{heater amps}) \times 1.25$$

Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP)

$$\text{(MOP)} = (2.25 \times \text{motor amps}) + \text{heater amps}$$

General Sizing Rules:

- If MOP = 15, then fuse size = 15
- If MOP = 19, then fuse size = 15 with one exception. If heater amps x 1.25 > 15, then fuse size = 20.
- If MOP is less than or equal to MCA, then choose next fuse size greater than MCA.
- Control fusing not applicable.
- Standard Fuse Sizes: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, and 60.

Useful Formulas: See [“Useful Formulas,” p. 93.](#)

Useful Formulas

The following formulas apply to the previous equipment types: Fan-Powered Parallel, Fan-Powered Series, Low Height Parallel Fan-Powered, and Low-Height Series Fan-Powered.

$$\text{kW} = \frac{\text{Cfm} \times \text{ATD}}{3154}$$

$$\text{ATD} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 3154}{\text{Cfm}}$$

$$\text{ATD} = \frac{\text{kW}}{1214 \times \text{L/s}}$$

$$3\phi \text{amps} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 1000}{\text{Primary Voltage} \times \sqrt{3}}$$

$$1\phi \text{amps} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 1000}{\text{Primary Voltage}}$$

$$\text{kW} = 1214 \times \text{L/s} \times \text{ATD}$$



Acoustics Data

Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 102. Discharge sound power (dB)—valve only (Part 1)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	0.5" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.0" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.5" Inlet Pressure DPs ^(a)								
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7					
02SQ	5	250	118																	65	57	54	53	50	47	
02SQ	6	200	94	55	51	44	43	38	30	57	52	48	47	43	39											
		300	142	60	53	49	48	44	35	62	56	54	53	50	43											
		400	189	62	54	49	47	42	36	67	60	58	57	54	46	67	61	59	60	57	49					
		500	236	64	57	53	51	47	41	70	63	60	59	55	47											
02SQ	8	350	165	56	49	46	45	40	33	60	54	51	48	46	45											
		520	245	61	54	50	49	44	37	64	58	55	52	50	47											
		700	330	66	60	55	53	49	42	68	63	60	57	54	49	69	65	63	60	57	52					
		900	425	70	64	59	57	52	45	73	67	64	61	57	52											
02SQ	10	550	260	63	55	52	52	49	39	67	60	57	57	55	47											
		820	387	66	58	56	56	54	44	71	64	61	61	59	51											
		1100	519	69	61	59	59	58	48	73	67	64	65	63	55	77	70	68	68	66	58					
		1400	661	71	65	62	62	60	51	76	70	67	67	65	57											
03SQ	6	100	47	48	45	41	37	33	30	49	46	44	39	37	39											
		200	94	52	48	43	40	35	29	55	51	47	44	41	40											
		300	142	57	51	46	43	36	32	60	56	51	47	44	40											
		400	189	59	53	48	44	38	34	64	59	54	50	46	42	65	61	57	53	50	46					
		600	283	63	59	56	50	46	44	65	61	57	53	48	46											
03SQ 04SQ	8	175	83	48	45	42	39	34	30	50	47	44	41	41	42											
		350	165	52	48	44	41	35	31	56	52	49	46	43	41											
		525	248	57	53	49	47	42	34	61	57	54	51	47	42											
		700	330	62	57	53	51	47	40	64	60	57	55	51	45	66	63	60	57	54	49					
		1050	496	68	64	60	59	51	46	72	68	65	63	59	53											
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	10	275	130	52	48	46	44	38	32	54	51	49	47	46	47											
		550	260	57	52	50	47	42	35	60	57	54	51	48	43											
		825	389	61	56	53	50	46	39	64	61	58	56	52	46											
		1100	519	64	60	57	54	50	43	67	64	62	59	55	49	70	67	65	62	59	53					
		1640	774	69	66	63	59	54	48	73	70	68	64	61	55											
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	12	385	182	52	48	47	41	38	34	56	52	51	46	43	41											
		775	366	58	53	52	49	43	37	63	59	57	54	50	47											
		1160	547	62	57	55	51	47	41	67	62	60	57	54	49											
		1550	732	65	60	58	54	50	44	70	65	63	60	57	51											
		1600	755														74	68	66	64	61	55				
		2350	1109	70	66	65	60	56	50	75	71	69	65	61	55											
04SQ 05SQ	14	525	248	55	50	48	45	41	35	59	54	53	50	48	44											
		1050	496	61	56	54	51	51	40	67	62	60	57	54	49											
		1575	743	64	59	57	54	52	44	71	65	63	60	57	52											
		2100	991	67	62	60	57	53	47	72	68	66	62	59	56	76	72	69	66	63	59					
		3200	1510	72	68	67	63	59	55	77	72	71	67	64	59											

Table 102. Discharge sound power (dB)—valve only (Part 1) (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	0.5" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.0" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.5" Inlet Pressure DPs ^(a)						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7			
02SQ	5	250	118													65	57	54	53	50	47			
06SQ 07SQ	10	550	260	53	49	46	43	38	31	56	54	51	49	45	41									
		800	378	57	53	50	46	41	34	60	58	55	52	48	42									
		1000	472	60	56	53	49	44	36	63	61	58	54	50	43									
		1100	519														66	65	62	58	54	49		
		1200	566	62	59	56	52	46	39	66	64	61	57	52	46									
		1350	637	64	61	58	54	48	42	68	66	63	59	54	48									
06SQ 07SQ	12	800	378	63	56	55	54	51	42	68	62	61	61	59	51									
		1100	519	65	57	56	54	52	43	72	65	63	63	60	53									
		1400	661	66	59	58	54	52	44	74	67	64	64	62	54									
		1600	755														78	72	69	69	67	60		
		1700	802	67	61	60	55	52	44	75	69	66	65	62	55									
		2000	944	69	63	61	55	52	46	76	70	67	65	63	55									
06SQ 07SQ	14	1100	519	60	54	53	51	48	41	65	60	58	57	54	48									
		1600	755	64	58	56	55	52	45	69	64	62	61	58	52									
		2100	991	67	61	60	57	55	47	72	67	66	64	61	55	75	70	68	67	64	58			
		2500	1180	70	64	63	60	57	50	74	69	67	66	63	56									
		3000	1416	73	67	66	63	60	53	77	71	69	68	65	58									
06SQ 07SQ	16	1400	661	62	57	54	54	51	43	67	63	61	60	57	52									
		2100	991	64	60	58	56	54	46	71	66	63	62	60	55									
		2700	1274	67	63	61	59	56	49	73	68	66	65	62	57									
		2800	1321														77	71	69	68	66	61		
		3400	1605	70	65	64	62	58	52	75	70	68	66	64	58									
		4000	1888	73	68	67	64	61	55	77	72	70	68	65	60									

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Where DPs is the inlet static pressure minus discharge static.
4. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) Data in this column constitute AHRI 880-2011 Standard Rating Conditions.

Table 103. Discharge sound power (dB)—valve only (Part 2)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	2" Inlet Pressure DPs							3" Inlet Pressure DPs						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
02SQ	5	250	118														
02SQ	6	200	94	60	54	54	53	51	50	63	56	57	57	56	56		
		300	142	64	58	57	56	54	50	66	60	61	59	57	55		
		400	189	68	62	60	61	58	52	69	64	63	63	60	56		
		500	236	71	65	64	65	62	55	73	68	66	68	65	58		
02SQ	8	350	165	63	58	56	53	52	51	65	60	59	56	55	55		
		520	245	66	62	60	57	55	52	68	64	63	60	58	56		
		700	330	70	67	65	62	59	54	72	69	67	65	62	57		
		900	425	74	70	69	66	62	57	76	72	71	68	65	60		



Acoustics Data

Table 103. Discharge sound power (dB)—valve only (Part 2) (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	2" Inlet Pressure DPs						3" Inlet Pressure DPs					
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
02SQ	5	250	118												
02SQ	10	550	260	71	65	62	62	59	54	73	67	65	65	62	58
		820	387	76	70	67	67	65	58	78	72	70	70	67	61
		1100	519	79	72	70	70	68	60	82	75	73	74	71	64
		1400	661	82	75	72	73	71	63	85	78	76	76	74	67
03SQ	6	100	47	50	48	47	43	45	47	51	48	47	45	49	53
		200	94	57	53	52	48	47	48	58	55	54	50	51	54
		300	142	62	59	56	52	50	49	63	60	59	55	54	54
		400	189	66	63	59	55	52	49	68	64	62	58	56	54
		600	283	73	68	64	61	56	52	75	70	68	64	60	56
03SQ 04SQ	8	175	83	53	49	47	45	47	49	55	50	49	48	51	53
		350	165	60	57	55	52	51	51	62	58	58	54	54	55
		525	248	65	61	59	56	53	51	66	63	62	58	56	56
		700	330	68	65	63	60	56	52	70	67	66	62	59	57
		1050	496	73	70	68	67	63	57	75	72	71	69	65	60
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	10	275	130	56	54	53	51	50	49	58	56	56	54	54	53
		550	260	63	62	60	57	55	54	65	64	63	60	58	56
		825	389	67	66	64	60	58	53	70	69	68	64	62	59
		1100	519	72	69	67	64	61	56	74	71	70	67	64	60
		1640	774	76	74	72	69	66	60	79	77	75	73	70	64
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	12	385	182	59	57	57	52	50	48	59	59	60	55	54	53
		775	366	67	65	63	59	55	52	69	67	66	61	58	55
		1160	547	73	68	67	64	61	55	76	71	70	67	64	59
		1550	732	77	71	69	67	64	58	80	75	73	71	68	62
		1600	755												
		2350	1109	81	75	73	71	68	62	84	79	77	75	72	66
04SQ 05SQ	14	525	248	63	59	59	55	53	52	64	62	62	58	56	55
		1050	496	70	68	66	62	59	56	72	70	69	65	62	58
		1575	743	75	72	70	67	63	59	77	75	73	70	67	62
		2100	991	79	74	72	70	66	61	82	78	76	73	70	65
		3200	1510	83	78	76	73	70	65	87	82	79	77	74	69
06SQ 07SQ	10	550	260	60	60	58	54	52	54	62	63	62	58	56	54
		800	378	64	63	61	57	54	53	66	66	65	61	59	56
		1000	472	67	65	63	60	56	52	69	68	67	64	61	57
		1100	519												
		1200	566	70	68	66	62	58	53	72	70	69	66	62	58
		1350	637	72	70	68	64	60	54	74	72	71	67	63	59
06SQ 07SQ	12	800	378	71	67	65	66	64	57	73	70	68	69	67	60
		1100	519	75	71	69	70	67	60	77	74	72	73	71	64
		1400	661	79	73	71	72	70	62	81	77	74	76	74	66
		1600	755												
		1700	802	82	75	72	73	71	63	84	79	76	77	76	68
		2000	944	84	77	74	74	71	64	86	81	78	78	77	69

Table 103. Discharge sound power (dB)—valve only (Part 2) (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	2" Inlet Pressure DPs							3" Inlet Pressure DPs									
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7					
02SQ	5	250	118																	
06SQ 07SQ	14	1100	519	69	66	64	61	60	55	73	71	69	64	62	59					
		1600	755	74	70	68	66	64	59	77	73	71	69	67	62					
		2100	991	77	72	71	69	67	61	80	76	74	72	70	65					
		2500	1180	80	74	72	71	69	63	83	77	76	74	72	66					
		3000	1416	83	76	74	73	71	65	87	79	78	76	74	68					
06SQ 07SQ	16	1400	661	72	70	67	65	62	57	75	75	72	67	65	61					
		2100	991	76	73	71	69	67	62	78	76	74	72	70	65					
		2700	1274	79	74	72	71	69	64	82	78	76	75	73	68					
		2800	1321																	
		3400	1605	82	75	74	72	70	65	86	79	77	76	74	69					
		4000	1888	84	77	75	74	71	66	89	80	78	77	75	70					

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Where DPs is the inlet static pressure minus discharge static.
4. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

Table 104. Radiated sound power (dB)—valve only (Part 1)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	0.5" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.0" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.5" Inlet Pressure DPs ^(a)								
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7					
02SQ	5	250	118																		50	48	46	42	38	30
02SQ	6	200	94	48	40	38	35	31	25	48	44	42	37	33	26											
		300	142	51	45	42	35	29	24	54	49	46	39	33	26											
		400	189	54	48	46	38	32	25	58	53	49	42	35	26	60	54	51	44	37	29					
		500	236	52	50	48	40	33	27	62	56	52	45	37	29											
02SQ	8	350	165	53	45	40	37	31	23	55	49	44	39	35	30											
		520	245	57	49	44	40	34	26	59	53	48	42	37	31											
		700	330	61	53	48	43	37	29	63	57	52	46	40	33	66	59	55	48	43	39					
		900	425	66	58	53	47	41	33	68	62	56	50	44	37											
02SQ	10	550	260	57	50	44	39	32	25	61	54	48	42	36	28											
		820	387	59	52	46	41	34	25	64	58	52	46	40	31											
		1100	519	62	56	50	44	41	26	66	61	54	49	42	33	70	64	58	52	45	36					
		1400	661	65	60	53	47	44	30	68	64	57	52	45	36											
03SQ	6	100	47	49	44	38	37	31	24	50	46	41	41	35	29											
		200	94	50	44	39	37	31	24	53	48	43	41	36	29											
		300	142	52	45	40	38	31	25	54	50	45	42	36	30											
		400	189	54	47	42	39	33	26	57	53	48	44	38	31	59	55	51	46	41	35					
		600	283	58	53	50	45	40	34	58	56	54	48	42	35											
03SQ 04SQ	8	175	83	52	45	39	36	33	26	54	47	42	41	36	30											
		350	165	57	50	43	38	33	26	59	52	46	42	37	30											
		525	248	58	51	45	39	34	27	61	55	48	43	38	31											
		700	330	60	53	47	42	36	30	63	56	51	45	39	33	64	58	53	47	42	35					
		1050	496	63	59	55	49	42	35	68	62	57	51	45	38											



Acoustics Data

Table 104. Radiated sound power (dB)—valve only (Part 1) (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	0.5" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.0" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.5" Inlet Pressure DPs ^(a)						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7			
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	10	275	130	55	49	43	38	34	27	57	51	45	42	37	30									
		550	260	59	54	47	40	34	28	61	56	50	45	39	34									
		825	389	61	55	49	42	36	29	63	58	53	46	40	35									
		1100	519	62	56	50	44	38	32	66	60	54	49	43	37	68	62	57	51	46	40			
		1640	774	65	61	55	50	43	37	70	65	58	53	46	40									
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	12	385	182	52	47	42	40	36	30	55	50	45	43	40	35									
		775	366	59	51	45	40	35	28	63	55	48	43	38	33									
		1160	547	63	54	47	41	35	30	67	58	51	46	39	35									
		1550	732	66	58	50	43	37	31	71	62	54	48	42	36									
		2350	1109	69	64	55	49	42	36	74	68	59	52	45	40	73	64	57	51	44	39			
04SQ 05SQ	14	525	248	58	51	45	40	34	27	61	53	48	44	38	31									
		1050	496	62	56	49	42	37	30	66	59	52	46	42	34									
		1575	743	65	59	52	44	37	31	70	62	55	48	42	35									
		2100	991	67	60	54	45	38	33	72	64	58	50	43	36	75	66	60	53	46	40			
		3200	1510	72	66	59	51	44	38	77	70	63	55	48	42									
06SQ 07SQ	10	550	260	51	44	42	40	37	32	54	49	45	44	42	38									
		800	378	53	48	43	41	37	32	57	52	47	45	42	38									
		1000	472	55	51	44	42	38	33	59	55	48	46	42	38									
		1100	519													63	59	53	49	46	42			
		1200	566	58	53	47	43	38	33	62	58	51	47	42	38									
06SQ 07SQ	12	800	378	58	50	44	40	33	26	62	55	49	45	38	31									
		1100	519	60	52	46	40	33	27	65	58	51	47	40	33									
		1400	661	62	54	46	40	34	27	67	60	53	48	41	34									
		1600	755													73	65	58	53	46	40			
		1700	802	64	56	48	42	34	28	68	62	54	48	41	35									
06SQ 07SQ	14	1100	519	56	49	44	40	32	25	61	55	48	44	38	30									
		1600	755	59	53	47	42	35	27	65	59	52	48	41	33									
		2100	991	64	57	51	46	38	29	68	61	55	50	43	35	72	64	58	53	46	38			
		2500	1180	67	59	53	48	40	31	71	63	57	52	44	36									
		3000	1416	71	62	56	50	42	33	74	66	59	54	46	38									
06SQ 07SQ	16	1400	661	63	54	48	41	36	29	67	59	53	46	42	35									
		2100	991	66	57	51	44	39	32	71	63	56	49	45	38									
		2700	1274	68	60	54	46	41	34	73	65	59	51	47	40									
		2800	1321													76	69	62	55	51	44			
		3400	1605	70	63	57	51	46	42	76	68	61	54	48	42									
4000	1888	73	66	60	56	52	50	78	70	63	56	50	45											

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Where DPs is the inlet static pressure minus discharge static.
4. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) Data in this column constitute AHRI 880-2011 Standard Rating Conditions.

Table 105. Radiated sound power (dB)—valve only (Part 2)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	2.0" Inlet Pressure DPs							3.0" Inlet Pressure DPs						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
02SQ	5	250	118														
02SQ	6	200	94	53	48	47	43	38	33	54	50	47	44	41	37		
		300	142	57	51	50	44	38	32	60	55	53	48	42	37		
		400	189	61	55	52	47	40	33	63	57	55	49	43	37		
		500	236	65	59	56	50	42	34	65	60	57	52	45	38		
02SQ	8	350	165	60	53	50	45	41	36	62	55	52	48	45	40		
		520	245	64	57	53	47	43	38	66	59	56	51	46	41		
		700	330	68	61	57	50	45	40	70	63	60	54	48	42		
		900	425	72	65	61	53	48	42	73	67	63	56	50	44		
02SQ	10	550	260	65	58	52	46	40	34	67	60	56	50	43	38		
		820	387	69	63	56	51	44	37	71	66	60	54	47	40		
		1100	519	72	66	60	54	48	39	75	68	63	57	51	42		
		1400	661	74	69	63	57	50	41	77	71	66	60	53	44		
03SQ	6	100	47	52	47	44	46	41	36	53	48	45	48	45	40		
		200	94	56	51	47	46	42	36	59	53	49	49	45	40		
		300	142	59	53	50	47	42	37	60	55	53	49	45	40		
		400	189	61	55	52	48	43	38	62	57	55	50	46	41		
		600	283	64	61	58	51	45	39	67	62	60	53	48	42		
03SQ 04SQ	8	175	83	57	50	45	46	42	36	59	52	46	49	45	39		
		350	165	61	54	50	47	43	37	63	55	52	50	46	40		
		525	248	64	57	53	48	44	37	66	58	56	51	47	41		
		700	330	66	60	55	49	44	37	68	62	58	52	48	41		
		1050	496	72	65	60	54	48	41	74	67	63	56	50	43		
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	10	275	130	58	53	48	47	43	36	59	54	50	50	46	40		
		550	260	63	58	53	51	45	41	64	60	56	54	51	44		
		825	389	66	61	57	51	46	41	69	64	60	54	50	44		
		1100	519	70	64	59	53	48	43	72	66	62	56	51	46		
		1640	774	76	69	64	58	51	45	79	72	67	61	55	49		
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	12	385	182	59	53	48	47	44	39	61	55	50	50	47	42		
		775	366	66	59	52	48	44	39	69	62	56	52	48	42		
		1160	547	72	63	56	51	45	40	75	67	60	54	49	43		
		1550	732	75	66	59	53	46	41	78	70	63	56	50	44		
		1600	755														
		2350	1109	79	72	64	57	50	44	82	75	67	60	54	47		
04SQ 05SQ	14	525	248	64	56	51	49	44	37	66	59	54	51	47	40		
		1050	496	71	63	57	51	46	39	74	66	60	54	49	42		
		1575	743	75	67	61	54	48	40	78	70	64	57	51	43		
		2100	991	78	69	63	56	49	43	83	74	68	61	54	46		
		3200	1510	83	75	68	60	53	47	86	78	71	63	56	50		



Acoustics Data

Table 105. Radiated sound power (dB)—valve only (Part 2) (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	2.0" Inlet Pressure DPs							3.0" Inlet Pressure DPs						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
06SQ 07SQ	10	550	260	58	55	49	49	48	45	61	58	52	52	52	49		
		800	378	62	58	52	50	48	45	65	61	55	53	52	49		
		1000	472	65	61	54	51	48	45	68	63	57	54	52	49		
		1100	519														
		1200	566	67	63	56	52	48	45	70	65	59	56	52	49		
		1350	637	69	65	58	53	49	45	72	67	61	57	53	49		
06SQ 07SQ	12	800	378	66	60	54	50	43	36	68	63	56	52	46	39		
		1100	519	70	64	58	53	46	39	72	66	60	56	50	42		
		1400	661	73	66	60	55	48	41	75	69	64	58	52	44		
		1600	755														
		1700	802	76	68	61	56	49	42	78	72	66	60	54	46		
		2000	944	77	70	62	57	50	43	79	73	67	61	55	48		
06SQ 07SQ	14	1100	519	66	61	54	49	43	36	69	66	57	51	45	40		
		1600	755	70	64	58	53	46	39	74	68	61	55	49	42		
		2100	991	74	67	61	55	49	41	77	70	64	59	52	45		
		2500	1180	76	68	62	56	50	42	79	72	66	60	54	46		
		3000	1416	78	70	64	58	51	44	82	74	68	62	56	48		
06SQ 07SQ	16	1400	661	70	66	58	52	48	40	72	70	61	54	50	43		
		2100	991	75	69	63	56	52	44	77	72	66	59	55	47		
		2700	1274	78	72	66	59	54	47	80	75	69	62	58	50		
		2800	1321														
		3400	1605	81	74	68	60	56	48	83	76	70	64	59	52		
		4000	1888	83	75	70	62	57	50	85	78	72	65	60	53		

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Where DPs is the inlet static pressure minus discharge static.
4. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

Table 106. Fan only sound power

Fan	Outlet SP	CFM	l/s	Discharge Lw (dB) Octave Bands							Radiated Lw (dB) Octave Bands						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
02SQ	0.25	200	94	59	51	50	46	42	35	63	55	53	50	44	37		
		280	132	61	53	51	48	44	38	65	57	54	52	46	40		
		350	165	62	54	52	50	46	40	66	58	55	52	48	42		
		430	203	65	56	54	52	49	43	68	60	57	54	50	45		
		500 ^(a)	236	66	57	55	53	50	46	69	61	58	56	52	48		
03SQ	0.25	250	118	57	50	51	45	40	39	61	55	53	49	42	35		
		400	189	60	52	53	46	42	41	64	56	55	51	45	40		
		610	288	67	59	57	53	48	47	70	62	60	56	51	48		
		850	401	69	60	60	56	52	51	72	63	62	59	55	53		
		1090 ^(a)	514	74	65	65	63	58	58	77	68	66	64	60	59		

Table 106. Fan only sound power (continued)

Fan	Outlet SP	CFM	l/s	Discharge Lw (dB) Octave Bands						Radiated Lw (dB) Octave Bands					
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
04SQ	0.25	300	142	59	52	52	47	41	38	61	56	54	49	43	34
		530	250	60	54	55	50	45	42	63	57	56	51	47	41
		790	373	66	59	59	55	50	48	69	62	60	56	52	49
		1100	519	69	63	64	60	56	55	72	66	64	60	57	55
		1300 ^(a)	614	71	65	66	64	59	58	74	68	66	63	60	59
		1350	637	72	66	66	65	60	59	75	69	67	64	61	60
05SQ	0.25	350	165	60	53	54	46	40	37	63	57	54	48	42	35
		650	307	62	56	57	50	45	42	65	60	57	51	47	43
		970	458	65	61	62	57	51	50	68	63	62	57	53	51
		1300	614	68	64	66	63	58	57	71	67	65	62	59	57
		1550 ^(a)	732	70	66	67	66	61	60	74	69	68	65	62	61
06SQ	0.25	920	434	66	61	60	56	51	48	71	64	62	56	51	47
		1200	566	69	64	61	59	54	51	73	65	63	59	53	51
		1400	661	71	65	63	61	56	54	75	67	64	60	55	53
		1700	802	73	68	65	63	58	57	77	69	66	63	58	56
		1960 ^(a)	925	75	70	68	66	62	60	79	71	67	64	61	59
07SQ	0.25	1050	496	62	61	61	55	49	46	67	61	62	56	50	46
		1300	614	65	65	62	58	53	50	69	64	66	58	54	50
		1500	708	67	67	64	61	56	53	70	65	68	60	56	52
		1800	850	69	68	68	65	60	57	73	68	68	63	59	56
		2020 ^(a)	953	70	69	69	66	62	59	74	69	69	65	61	58
06SQ ECM	0.25	800	378	68	61	60	57	51	49	71	65	63	57	52	49
		1100	519	71	64	62	59	54	52	73	66	64	58	54	51
		1500	708	74	67	65	63	58	56	76	70	66	62	57	55
		1800	850	76	69	67	66	60	58	78	72	67	64	60	58
		2100	991	78	71	69	68	63	62	80	74	69	66	63	61

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) AHRI 880-2011 section 7.2 Standard Rating Conditions.



Acoustics Data

Table 107. Sound noise criteria (NC)—fan only

Fan	Outlet SP	CFM	l/s	Fan-Only	
				0.25" Disch. Pres.	
				Discharge	Radiated
02SQ	0.25	200	94	–	27
		280	132	–	29
		350	165	–	30
		430	203	17	33
		500 ^(a)	236	19	34
03SQ	0.25	250	118	–	27
		400	189	–	30
		610	288	17	35
		850	401	20	38
		1090 ^(a)	514	26	44
04SQ	0.25	300	142	–	28
		530	250	–	31
		790	373	16	35
		1100	519	21	39
		1300 ^(a)	614	23	41
		1350	637	24	43
05SQ	0.25	350	165	–	28
		650	307	–	32
		970	458	18	37
		1300	614	22	40
		1550 ^(a)	732	24	44
06SQ	0.25	920	434	18	37
		1200	566	21	39
		1400	661	23	42
		1700	802	26	44
		1960 ^(a)	925	29	47
07SQ	0.25	1050	496	18	37
		1300	614	23	41
		1500	708	25	44
		1800	850	26	44
		2020 ^(a)	953	27	45
06SQ ECM	0.25	800	378	18	38
		1100	519	22	39
		1500	708	26	43
		1800	850	29	45
		2100	991	31	48

Notes:

1. "–" represents NC levels below NC 15.
2. NC values are calculated using modeling assumptions based on AHRI 885-2008 Appendix E.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) AHRI 880-2011 section 7.2 Standard Rating Conditions.

Table 108. AHRI 885-2008 discharge transfer function assumptions:

	Octave Band					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
Small Box (<300 Cfm)	-24	-28	-39	-53	-59	-40
Medium Box (300-700 Cfm)	-27	-29	-40	-51	-53	-39
Large Box (>700 Cfm)	-29	-30	-41	-51	-52	-39

Notes:

1. Subtract from terminal unit sound power to determine discharge sound pressure in the space.
2. NC Values are calculated using current Industry Standard AHRI 885-2008. Radiated Transfer Function obtained from Appendix E, Type 2 Mineral Fiber Insulation.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the Certification Program.

Table 109. AHRI 885-2008 radiated transfer function assumptions:

	Octave Band					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
Type 2- Mineral Fiber Insulation	-18	-19	-20	-26	-31	-36
Total dB reduction	-18	-19	-20	-26	-31	-36

Notes:

1. Subtract from terminal unit sound power to determine discharge sound pressure in the space.
2. NC Values are calculated using current Industry Standard AHRI 885-2008. Radiated Transfer Function obtained from Appendix E, Type 2 Mineral Fiber Insulation.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the Certification Program.

Table 110. Sound noise criteria (NC)—valve only

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	CFM	l/s	Discharge Inlet Pressure (DPs)					Radiated Inlet Pressure (DPs)				
				0.5"	1.0"	1.5"	2.0"	3.0"	0.5"	1.0"	1.5"	2.0"	3.0"
02SQ	5	250	118			21					20		
02SQ	6	200	94	–	–		–	20	–	15		21	21
		300	142	–	–		16	19	15	20		24	27
		400	189	–	20	20	21	23	20	23	25	26	30
		500	236	16	23		25	28	22	26		31	32
02SQ	8	350	165	–	–		16	19	–	18		24	26
		520	245	–	16		21	23	19	22		27	31
		700	330	18	22	24	26	29	24	26	30	33	35
		900	425	23	27		30	32	30	33		38	39
02SQ	10	550	260	–	17		23	25	19	24		29	31
		820	387	16	22		29	31	21	27		34	37
		1100	519	20	25	30	32	36	25	31	35	38	42
		1400	661	23	29		36	40	30	34		40	44
03SQ	6	100	47	–	–		–	17	–	–		18	20
		200	94	–	–		–	18	–	16		21	23
		300	142	–	–		17	18	–	19		24	27
		400	189	–	17	19	22	23	15	22	25	26	30
03SQ 04SQ	8	175	83	–	–		–	17	–	15		19	21
		350	165	–	–		–	19	19	21		24	26
		525	248	–	–		19	22	20	24		27	31
		700	330	–	18	22	24	26	22	26	27	30	33
		1050	496	23	28		30	32	30	33		38	40



Acoustics Data

Table 110. Sound noise criteria (NC)—valve only (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	CFM	l/s	Discharge Inlet Pressure (DPs)					Radiated Inlet Pressure (DPs)				
				0.5"	1.0"	1.5"	2.0"	3.0"	0.5"	1.0"	1.5"	2.0"	3.0"
03SQ 04SQ	10	275	130	–	–		–	17	17	19		22	24
		550	260	–	–		19	22	23	25		27	31
		825	389	–	18		24	28	24	27		32	35
		1100	519	17	22	25	28	30	25	30	33	35	38
		1640	774	24	29		34	37	31	36		43	47
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	12	385	182	–	–		–	17	15	19		22	24
		775	366	–	16		23	25	21	26		30	34
		1160	547	–	19		26	30	26	31		38	42
		1550	732	17	23		30	35	30	36		42	45
		1600	755			26					39		
		2350	1109	24	30		35	40	34	40		47	51
04SQ 05SQ	14	525	248	–	–		16	19	20	24		27	30
		1050	496	–	19		26	29	25	30		36	40
		1575	743	16	23		31	35	29	35		42	45
		2100	991	19	26	31	34	38	31	38	42	45	52
		3200	1510	26	31		38	43	38	44		52	56
06SQ 07SQ	10	550	260	–	–		18	20	15	19		24	27
		800	378	–	–		20	24	16	21		27	31
		1000	472	–	18		23	26	19	24		31	33
		1100	519			23					28		
		1200	566	16	21		26	29	21	27		33	36
		1350	637	18	24		29	31	24	30		36	38
06SQ 07SQ	12	800	378	–	19		25	29	20	25		30	33
		1100	519	15	24		30	33	22	29		35	38
		1400	661	16	27		33	37	25	31		39	42
		1600	755			32					39		
		1700	802	18	28		37	39	27	33		43	45
		2000	944	20	29		39	42	29	35		44	47
06SQ 07SQ	14	1100	519	–	17		24	30	18	24		31	37
		1600	755	–	21		29	32	21	29		35	40
		2100	991	18	25	29	31	36	27	33	38	40	44
		2500	1180	21	27		34	38	31	36		43	47
		3000	1416	25	30		38	43	36	40		45	51
06SQ 07SQ	16	1400	661	–	20		29	35	26	31		37	42
		2100	991	17	24		32	36	30	36		42	44
		2700	1274	20	26		33	38	33	39		45	48
		2800	1321			30					43		
		3400	1605	23	29		37	42	35	43		49	52
		4000	1888	26	31		39	46	39	45		52	54

Notes:

1. "–" represents NC levels below NC 15.
2. NC Values are calculated using modeling assumptions based on AHRI 885-98-02 Addendum.
3. Data at 1.5" inlet pressure constitute AHRI 880-2011 Standard Rating Conditions.
4. Data at 0.5", 1.0", 2.0" and 3.0" are application ratings. These ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

Table 111. Parallel cabinet lining appurtenance effects (fan noise and valve noise)

Fan	Discharge Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)						Radiated Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)					
	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
Solid double-wall												
02SQ	3	1	1	-1	1	3	1	0	0	1	4	7
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	1	-1	1	3	4	5	1	0	2	5	8	8
06SQ 07SQ	3	1	1	1	3	5	-1	-1	-1	-1	4	5
Closed-cell insulation												
02SQ	1	1	1	0	1	4	0	0	2	2	5	7
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	1	1	2	2	2	3	1	2	4	4	4	5
06SQ 07SQ	1	1	2	1	2	4	1	0	3	4	5	6

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) Add to sound power, a negative effect represents a sound reduction, a positive effect represents a sound increase.

Table 112. Parallel heating coil appurtenance effects

Fan	Discharge Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)						Radiated Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)					
	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
Matte-faced and foil-faced insulation, solid double-wall^(b)												
02SQ	-1	0	-1	-1	0	-1	-1	-1	0	-1	-1	-3
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
06SQ 07SQ	2	1	0	-1	0	0	0	0	0	-1	0	-1
Closed-cell insulation^(c)												
02SQ	0	0	0	-1	-2	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
06SQ 07SQ	3	4	3	2	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	0

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) Add to sound power, a negative effect represents a sound reduction, a positive effect represents a sound increase.

^(b) Attenuators on double-wall units contain foil-faced insulation.

^(c) Add to both fan sound and valve sound.

Table 113. Parallel fan powered VAV suppressor appurtenance effects

Fan Size	Radiated Sound Effect ^(a) ^(b) (dB)					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
02SQ	0	-1	-6	-11	-10	10
03SQ, 04SQ, 05SQ, 06SQ, 07SQ	-1	-6	-11	-10	-10	-10

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.
4. Applies to radiated fan inlet acoustical performance.

^(a) Add to sound power, a negative effect represents a sound reduction, a positive effect represents a sound increase.



Acoustics Data

Table 113. Parallel fan powered VAV suppressor appurtenance effects (continued)

(b) Suppressors on double-wall units contain closed cell foam insulation, otherwise the insulation type corresponds to the unit insulation.

Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 114. Discharge sound power (dB)—fan and 100% primary (part 1)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	0.5" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.0" Inlet Pressure DPs						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
02SQ	10	200	94	71	55	54	52	49	45	72	61	56	54	52	51		
		300	142	71	56	55	52	49	46	72	61	57	54	52	52		
		500	236	71	57	56	52	49	47	72	61	58	54	52	53		
		600	283	72	60	59	55	52	50	74	63	60	56	54	55		
		700	330	73	62	61	57	55	53	75	64	61	58	56	56		
03SQ	10	250	118	57	49	47	43	38	34	57	50	48	43	39	34		
		480	227	61	53	52	49	45	43	62	55	53	49	46	43		
		720	340	66	58	58	55	53	52	68	60	59	56	54	52		
		960	453	71	63	63	61	59	59	72	64	63	62	59	59		
		1200	566	76	67	67	66	64	65	77	68	67	66	64	64		
04SQ	12	330	156	58	52	49	45	39	34	59	53	49	45	40	35		
		620	293	62	55	54	51	46	43	63	57	54	51	47	44		
		930	439	66	59	59	57	54	53	68	61	59	57	55	53		
		1250	590	72	64	64	63	60	60	74	66	65	64	61	61		
		1550	732	77	69	68	68	66	66	77	70	68	69	66	66		
05SQ	12	400	189	56	52	52	46	40	38	57	53	52	47	41	39		
		760	359	61	58	58	54	49	48	62	58	57	54	49	48		
		1140	538	67	64	64	62	59	58	67	63	63	61	58	57		
		1500	708	73	69	69	68	65	64	73	69	69	67	65	64		
		1900	897	77	74	73	74	71	71	78	74	73	74	71	70		
06SQ	16	700	330	57	53	53	49	46	41	70	59	55	52	51	50		
		1200	566	63	59	58	55	52	48	72	63	60	57	55	54		
		1600	755	69	63	62	59	56	54	74	67	64	61	59	58		
		2100	991	75	69	67	65	62	61	77	71	69	66	63	62		
		2500	1180	77	72	69	67	65	64	79	74	71	69	66	65		
07SQ	16	850	401	62	58	51	53	47	51	66	60	53	54	47	52		
		1400	661	65	61	59	56	52	53	69	63	61	57	55	57		
		1900	897	69	66	65	61	58	57	73	67	66	61	59	60		
		2250	1062	72	69	68	64	62	61	75	70	69	64	62	62		
		2500	1180	74	71	71	67	65	63	76	72	71	67	65	65		
		3000	1416	77	75	75	71	69	68	79	75	75	71	69	69		
04SQ ECM	12	275	130	56	51	49	44	38	37	57	52	49	44	38	38		
		620	293	61	55	54	51	46	45	63	57	54	51	47	46		
		930	439	66	59	59	57	54	53	68	61	59	57	55	53		
		1250	590	72	64	64	63	60	60	74	66	65	64	61	61		
		1550	732	77	69	68	68	66	66	77	70	68	69	66	66		
		1660	783	79	71	69	70	68	68	78	71	69	71	68	68		

Table 114. Discharge sound power (dB)—fan and 100% primary (part 1) (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	0.5" Inlet Pressure DPs						1.0" Inlet Pressure DPs					
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
05SQ ECM	14	350	165	57	51	50	45	39	39	57	52	50	45	40	39
		760	359	62	58	57	54	49	49	62	58	57	53	49	48
		1140	538	67	64	64	62	59	58	67	63	63	61	58	57
		1500	708	73	69	69	68	65	64	73	69	69	67	65	64
		1900	897	77	74	73	74	71	71	78	74	73	74	71	70
		2350	1109	81	78	77	78	76	76	82	78	77	78	76	76
06SQ ECM	16	700	330	57	53	53	49	46	41	70	59	55	52	51	50
		1200	566	63	59	58	55	52	48	72	63	60	57	55	54
		1600	755	69	63	62	59	56	54	74	67	64	61	59	58
		2100	991	75	69	67	65	62	61	77	71	69	66	63	62
		2500	1180	77	72	69	67	65	64	79	74	71	69	66	65
		1500	708												

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Where DPs is the inlet static pressure minus discharge static.
4. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

Table 115. Discharge sound power (dB)—fan and 100% primary (part 2)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	2" Inlet Pressure DPs						3" Inlet Pressure DPs					
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
02SQ	10	200	94	74	70	66	62	59	55	74	64	63	61	59	59
		300	142	74	69	65	61	58	56	75	67	66	63	60	60
		500	236	74	68	64	60	57	59	76	74	73	67	63	63
		600	283	75	67	64	60	58	59	76	72	69	64	61	62
		700	330	75	66	63	59	58	58	76	69	64	61	59	60
03SQ	10	250	118	58	52	48	44	40	36	59	53	48	45	41	39
		480	227	63	57	53	49	46	44	64	59	53	50	47	45
		720	340	68	63	58	55	53	52	70	65	59	55	53	52
		960	453	74	67	64	62	60	60	74	68	64	62	60	59
		1200	566	79	71	68	67	65	65	79	72	68	68	65	65
04SQ	12	330	156	62	57	50	46	40	38	63	59	51	46	42	40
		620	293	67	62	55	52	47	46	68	64	55	52	48	47
		930	439	72	67	60	58	55	54	73	69	60	58	55	54
		1250	590	76	69	65	65	62	62	78	72	66	65	63	62
		1550	732	80	72	69	70	67	67	81	75	70	70	68	67
05SQ	12	400	189	59	54	52	47	42	40	60	56	53	48	43	41
		760	359	65	60	57	53	49	48	66	62	58	54	50	48
		1140	538	71	66	63	60	57	56	73	69	64	61	58	56
		1500	708	75	70	69	68	65	64	77	72	69	68	65	64
		1900	897	79	74	73	73	70	70	79	75	73	73	70	70
06SQ	16	700	330	75	71	65	62	56	56	78	71	69	65	60	58
		1200	566	77	72	67	64	60	60	80	75	71	67	64	62
		1600	755	79	74	69	66	62	62	82	77	73	69	66	64
		2100	991	81	76	72	69	66	66	84	80	75	72	70	68
		2500	1180	83	78	74	71	69	68	86	82	77	74	72	70



Acoustics Data

Table 115. Discharge sound power (dB)—fan and 100% primary (part 2) (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	2" Inlet Pressure DPs							3" Inlet Pressure DPs						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
07SQ	16	850	401	69	63	56	56	52	58	75	69	62	59	54	63		
		1400	661	74	68	64	59	57	61	77	72	67	62	59	63		
		1900	897	77	71	68	63	61	63	80	75	70	65	63	64		
		2250	1062	79	73	71	65	64	65	82	77	72	67	65	66		
		2500	1180	79	74	73	67	66	67	83	77	73	69	67	67		
		3000	1416	81	77	76	71	70	70	85	79	76	72	70	70		
04SQ ECM	12	275	130	58	53	49	44	39	39	59	55	50	45	41	40		
		620	293	65	60	55	51	47	47	66	62	55	52	48	47		
		930	439	72	67	60	58	55	54	73	69	60	58	55	54		
		1250	590	76	69	65	65	62	62	78	72	66	65	63	62		
		1550	732	80	72	69	70	67	67	81	75	70	70	68	67		
		1660	783	81	73	70	72	69	69	82	76	71	72	70	69		
05SQ ECM	14	350	165	57	53	49	46	40	40	59	54	50	47	42	41		
		760	359	64	60	56	53	49	48	66	62	57	54	50	49		
		1140	538	71	66	63	60	57	56	73	69	64	61	58	56		
		1500	708	75	70	69	68	65	64	77	72	69	68	65	64		
		1900	897	79	74	73	73	70	70	79	75	73	73	70	70		
		2350	1109	83	79	77	78	76	76	83	79	77	78	76	76		
06SQ ECM	16	700	330	75	71	65	62	56	56	78	71	69	65	60	58		
		1200	566	77	72	67	64	60	60	80	75	71	67	64	62		
		1600	755	79	74	69	66	62	62	82	77	73	69	66	64		
		2100	991	81	76	72	69	66	66	84	80	75	72	70	68		
		2500	1180	83	78	74	71	69	68	86	82	77	74	72	70		
		1500	708	75	74	70	68	64	63	76	74	70	69	64	63		

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Where DPs is the inlet static pressure minus discharge static.
4. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

Table 116. Radiated sound power (dB)—fan and 100% primary (Part 1)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	0.5" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.0" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.5" Inlet Pressure DPs ^(a)						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7			
02SQ	10	200	94	65	53	53	52	49	45	66	59	55	54	52	51									
		300	142	65	54	54	52	49	46	66	59	56	54	52	52									
		500	236	65	55	55	52	49	47	66	59	57	54	52	53									
		600	283	66	58	58	54	52	50	68	60	58	56	54	54									
		700	330	67	60	60	57	55	53	69	62	60	58	56	56	69	64	61	59	57	58			
03SQ	8	250	118	53	49	47	44	40	35	56	51	49	47	44	42									
		480	227	58	54	52	49	45	42	61	56	53	51	48	48									
		720	340	63	59	57	54	51	50	66	61	58	55	53	54									
		960	453	68	63	61	59	57	57	71	65	63	60	58	59									
		1100	519													74	69	66	63	61	63			
		1200	566	72	67	65	63	61	62	75	69	66	64	62	63									

Table 116. Radiated sound power (dB)—fan and 100% primary (Part 1) (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	0.5" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.0" Inlet Pressure DPs							1.5" Inlet Pressure DPs ^(a)						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7			
04SQ	10	330	156	56	51	49	44	41	37	58	54	52	47	46	47									
		620	293	60	55	54	49	46	44	62	58	55	51	50	51									
		930	439	64	60	59	54	52	51	67	62	59	55	54	56									
		1250	590	69	65	63	59	58	57	72	66	64	60	59	60									
		1500	708														77	71	68	65	64	65		
		1550	732	74	69	67	65	63	63	76	71	68	65	64	64									
05SQ	12	400	189	57	54	50	45	44	40	60	56	53	49	50	50									
		760	359	61	58	55	51	50	47	64	60	57	53	54	54									
		1140	538	65	63	60	57	56	54	68	65	61	58	58	58									
		1500	708	69	67	65	63	62	60	72	69	65	63	62	62									
		1900	897	74	72	69	68	67	66	76	73	70	69	67	67	76	73	70	68	67	67			
06SQ	16	700	330	54	52	53	49	46	41	67	58	55	52	51	50									
		1200	566	60	58	58	55	52	48	69	62	60	57	55	54									
		1600	755	66	62	62	59	56	54	71	66	64	61	59	58									
		2100	991	72	68	67	65	62	61	74	70	68	66	63	62									
		2500	1180	74	71	69	67	65	64	76	73	70	69	66	65	78	75	72	70	68	67			
07SQ	16	850	401	59	57	51	53	47	51	63	59	53	54	47	52									
		1400	661	62	60	59	56	52	53	66	62	61	57	55	57									
		1900	897	66	65	65	61	58	57	70	66	66	61	59	60									
		2250	1062	69	68	68	64	62	60	72	69	69	64	62	62									
		2500	1180	71	70	71	67	65	63	73	71	71	67	65	65									
		2800	1321														76	74	74	69	68	68		
04SQ ECM	12	275	130	56	52	49	44	41	38	59	54	52	47	46	47									
		620	293	60	56	54	49	47	45	63	58	56	51	50	52									
		930	439	64	60	59	54	52	51	67	62	59	55	54	56									
		1250	590	69	65	63	59	58	57	72	66	64	60	59	60									
		1550	732	74	69	67	65	63	63	76	71	68	65	64	64									
		1660	783	76	70	68	67	65	65	77	73	69	67	66	65									
05SQ ECM	14	350	165	53	50	48	46	42	38	55	52	50	48	46	47									
		760	359	58	56	54	51	49	46	61	58	56	53	51	52									
		1140	538	63	62	60	56	55	53	66	63	61	57	56	57									
		1500	708	69	67	65	62	61	60	70	67	65	62	62	61									
		1900	897	73	71	69	68	66	66	74	71	69	67	66	66									
		2350	1109	75	74	72	72	71	71	77	75	72	72	71	71									
06SQ ECM	10	700	330	54	52	53	49	46	41	67	58	55	52	51	50									
		1200	566	60	58	58	55	52	48	69	62	60	57	55	54									
		1600	755	66	62	62	59	56	54	71	66	64	61	59	58									
		2100	991	72	68	67	65	62	61	74	70	68	66	63	62									
		2500	1180	74	71	69	67	65	64	76	73	70	69	66	65									

Notes:

- All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
- All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
- Where DPs is the inlet static pressure minus discharge static.
- Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) Data in this column constitute AHRI 880-2011 Standard Rating Conditions.



Acoustics Data

Table 117. Radiated sound power (dB)—fan and 100% primary (Part 2)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	2.0" Inlet Pressure DPs							3.0" Inlet Pressure DPs						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
02SQ	10	200	94	68	68	65	62	59	55	68	62	62	61	59	59		
		300	142	68	67	64	61	58	56	69	65	65	63	60	60		
		500	236	68	66	63	60	57	59	70	72	72	67	63	63		
		600	283	69	66	63	60	58	60	71	72	70	66	62	63		
		700	330	70	67	63	61	59	60	72	71	68	66	62	63		
03SQ	8	250	118	58	54	53	52	49	48	59	56	56	55	52	52		
		480	227	63	59	57	55	52	53	65	62	60	58	55	56		
		720	340	69	65	61	58	56	59	71	68	64	61	58	61		
		960	453	73	69	65	62	59	62	74	71	68	64	61	63		
		1100	519														
		1200	566	77	72	68	66	63	65	78	74	70	67	64	66		
04SQ	10	330	156	62	58	56	53	51	53	64	60	59	57	54	56		
		620	293	67	63	60	56	54	57	69	65	63	60	57	60		
		930	439	73	68	64	59	58	62	74	71	67	63	60	65		
		1250	590	76	71	66	62	61	65	78	74	69	65	63	67		
		1500	708														
		1550	732	79	73	69	66	65	67	80	76	72	68	66	68		
05SQ	12	400	189	63	60	57	53	52	55	65	62	60	57	54	57		
		760	359	68	64	60	56	55	59	70	67	64	60	57	61		
		1140	538	73	69	64	60	59	63	75	73	68	63	61	65		
		1500	708	76	72	68	64	63	65	78	75	70	66	65	67		
		1900	897	79	75	71	68	67	68	81	77	72	69	68	69		
06SQ	16	700	330	72	70	65	62	56	56	75	70	69	65	60	58		
		1200	566	74	71	67	64	60	60	77	74	71	67	64	62		
		1600	755	76	73	69	66	62	62	79	76	73	69	66	64		
		2100	991	78	74	72	69	66	66	81	79	75	72	70	68		
		2500	1180	80	76	74	71	69	68	83	81	77	74	72	70		
07SQ	16	850	401	66	62	56	56	52	58	72	68	62	59	54	63		
		1400	661	71	67	64	59	57	61	74	71	67	62	59	63		
		1900	897	74	70	68	63	61	63	77	74	70	65	63	64		
		2250	1062	75	72	71	65	64	65	79	75	72	67	65	66		
		2500	1180	76	73	73	67	66	67	80	76	73	69	67	67		
		2800	1321														
		3000	1416	78	76	76	71	70	70	82	78	76	72	70	70		
04SQ ECM	12	275	130	62	58	56	53	51	52	64	60	59	56	54	56		
		620	293	68	63	60	56	55	57	69	66	63	60	57	61		
		930	439	73	68	64	59	58	62	74	71	67	63	60	65		
		1250	590	76	71	66	62	61	65	78	74	69	65	63	67		
		1550	732	79	73	69	66	65	67	80	76	72	68	66	68		
		1660	783	80	74	70	67	66	68	81	77	73	69	67	68		

Table 117. Radiated sound power (dB)—fan and 100% primary (Part 2) (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	Cfm	l/s	2.0" Inlet Pressure DPs							3.0" Inlet Pressure DPs						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
05SQ ECM	14	350	165	57	55	54	53	51	51	60	58	57	56	54	55		
		760	359	64	61	59	57	55	57	66	64	62	59	58	60		
		1140	538	71	67	63	60	59	62	72	70	66	62	61	64		
		1500	708	72	68	66	63	62	63	73	70	66	64	63	65		
		1900	897	76	73	69	68	67	68	77	75	71	68	67	69		
		2350	1109	79	77	73	72	72	72	81	78	74	73	72	73		
06SQ ECM	10	700	330	72	70	65	62	56	56	75	70	69	65	60	58		
		1200	566	74	71	67	64	60	60	77	74	71	67	64	62		
		1600	755	76	73	69	66	62	62	79	76	73	69	66	64		
		2100	991	78	74	72	69	66	66	81	79	75	72	70	68		
		2500	1180	80	76	74	71	69	68	83	81	77	74	72	70		

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Where DPs is the inlet static pressure minus discharge static.
4. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

Table 118. Fan only sound power (dB)

Fan	Outlet SP	CFM	l/s	Discharge Lw (dB) Octave Bands							Radiated Lw (dB) Octave Bands						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
02SQ	0.25	200	94	64	53	52	46	41	33	56	49	47	43	36	28		
		300	142	65	52	51	47	42	34	57	48	48	44	39	32		
		500	236	70	58	56	54	50	47	61	56	54	50	47	43		
		600	283	73	61	59	57	53	52	64	59	57	53	50	48		
		690 ^(a)	326	76	64	61	59	56	55	66	61	59	56	53	51		
		700	330	76	64	61	60	56	55	66	62	60	56	53	51		
03SQ	0.25	250	118	57	50	48	45	40	34	52	49	47	43	37	28		
		480	227	60	52	54	49	45	41	55	52	51	47	42	39		
		720	340	64	56	58	54	52	51	60	57	56	53	50	49		
		960	453	71	62	63	61	59	58	67	63	61	59	56	56		
		1100 ^(a)	519	74	65	65	64	62	62	70	65	64	61	59	60		
		1200	566	76	67	67	67	64	64	73	67	65	63	61	62		
04SQ	0.25	330	156	58	51	48	45	40	34	56	51	48	42	37	30		
		620	293	61	54	53	51	47	44	59	54	53	47	44	40		
		930	439	66	59	59	58	54	53	63	58	58	53	51	49		
		1250	590	74	66	65	65	62	61	69	64	63	59	58	56		
		1500 ^(a)	708	77	70	68	68	65	65	74	68	66	63	62	61		
		1550	732	78	71	68	69	66	66	75	69	66	64	63	62		
05SQ	0.25	400	189	58	54	52	48	42	39	54	52	51	44	40	33		
		760	359	62	57	56	54	50	48	58	56	53	49	47	43		
		1140	538	68	63	64	62	59	58	63	62	60	57	55	52		
		1500	708	73	69	69	68	65	65	69	67	64	62	60	59		
		1900	897	78	73	73	73	70	70	73	71	68	67	66	65		



Acoustics Data

Table 118. Fan only sound power (dB) (continued)

Fan	Outlet SP	CFM	l/s	Discharge Lw (dB) Octave Bands							Radiated Lw (dB) Octave Bands						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
06SQ	0.25	700	330	57	56	52	50	44	39	58	55	52	47	41	34		
		1200	566	59	58	57	55	51	49	60	58	58	51	47	44		
		1600	755	64	62	62	61	57	56	63	62	62	57	53	51		
		2100	991	69	67	67	67	64	64	68	67	66	62	60	59		
		2500 ^(a)	1180	73	71	71	71	69	69	72	71	69	66	64	63		
07SQ	0.25	850	401	57	61	53	50	45	41	55	56	52	48	41	36		
		1400	661	63	67	59	56	54	54	59	62	58	54	50	48		
		1900	897	68	69	65	62	60	61	63	64	64	60	56	55		
		2250	1062	71	72	69	66	64	65	66	67	68	64	61	59		
		2500	1180	73	74	72	69	67	68	69	69	70	66	64	62		
		2800 ^(a)	1321	75	75	74	72	69	70	70	71	71	68	66	65		
		3000	1416	76	76	76	73	71	72	71	72	72	70	68	67		
03SQ ECM	0.25	200	94	56	49	47	44	38	37	51	48	48	42	35	34		
		480	227	58	51	53	48	45	43	53	50	51	46	42	40		
		720	340	64	56	57	54	52	51	57	55	55	51	49	47		
		960	453	71	63	63	62	59	59	67	62	61	59	56	56		
		1175	555	76	67	67	66	63	63	70	66	64	62	60	60		
04SQ ECM	0.25	275	130	56	51	48	45	39	37	52	49	48	42	37	35		
		620	293	60	54	55	51	48	47	55	52	52	48	45	43		
		930	439	63	59	59	57	55	55	59	58	58	54	53	52		
		1250	590	70	65	65	65	63	63	65	64	64	61	60	59		
		1550	732	76	71	69	69	67	68	68	67	67	65	64	63		
		1660	783	78	73	70	70	68	70	69	68	68	66	65	64		
05SQ ECM	0.25	350	165	57	52	50	46	40	39	52	49	47	43	38	34		
		760	359	60	55	55	52	49	48	56	52	51	48	46	43		
		1140	538	65	61	62	60	57	57	61	59	58	55	54	52		
		1500	708	72	67	68	66	64	64	67	65	63	61	61	60		
		1900 ^(a)	897	77	72	72	72	70	70	72	70	68	67	66	66		
		2350	1109	82	77	76	77	75	76	76	75	72	71	71	71		
06SQ ECM	0.25	700	330	56	52	53	51	45	44	56	50	50	46	43	36		
		1200	566	60	57	57	55	50	49	57	54	55	51	48	45		
		1600	755	63	61	61	59	55	55	60	57	60	56	52	51		
		2100	991	69	67	67	66	62	63	66	63	64	62	59	58		
		2500 ^(a)	1180	73	71	70	70	66	67	70	67	68	66	63	62		

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) AHRI 880-2011 section 7.2 Standard Rating Conditions.

Table 119. Sound noise criteria (NC) fan and 100% primary

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	CFM	l/s	Discharge Inlet Pressure (DPs)				Radiated Inlet Pressure (DPs)				
				0.5"	1.0"	2.0"	3.0"	0.5"	1.0"	1.5"	2.0"	3.0"
02SQ	10	200	94	25	26	30	28	29	30		40	37
		300	142	25	26	29	30	29	31		39	40
		500	236	25	26	28	35	30	32		38	48
		600	283	26	28	30	32	33	33		38	46
		700	330	27	30	30	31	35	35	36	38	44
03SQ	10	250	118	–	–	–	–	21	23		27	31
		480	227	–	–	–	16	26	27		32	35
		720	340	16	18	21	23	32	33		36	39
		960	453	23	24	26	27	36	38		40	44
		1100	519							41		
		1200	566	29	30	33	33	40	42		44	46
04SQ	12	330	156	–	–	–	16	23	26		31	34
		620	293	–	–	19	22	28	30		35	38
		930	439	17	18	25	28	34	34		39	43
		1250	590	24	26	29	31	38	39		43	46
		1500	708							44		
		1550	732	30	30	34	35	43	44		47	49
05SQ	12	400	189	–	–	–	–	24	27		32	35
		760	359	–	–	17	19	30	32		35	39
		1140	538	22	21	24	27	35	36		40	45
		1500	708	28	28	29	31	40	40		44	47
		1900	897	34	33	33	35	45	46	46	47	50
06SQ	16	700	330	–	21	30	32	27	31		42	45
		1200	566	15	24	31	34	33	35		43	47
		1600	755	20	26	33	37	37	39		45	49
		2100	991	28	30	36	40	43	44		48	52
		2500	1180	31	33	38	43	45	46	48	50	55
07SQ	16	850	401	–	17	22	28	26	28		32	39
		1400	661	18	21	26	31	34	36		39	43
		1900	897	24	25	30	34	40	41		44	46
		2250	1062	27	28	33	37	44	45		47	48
		2500	1180	30	31	33	38	47	47		49	49
		2800	1321							50		
		3000	1416	34	34	37	41	51	51		52	52
04SQ ECM	12	275	130	–	–	–	–	23	26		31	34
		620	293	–	–	17	19	28	31		35	38
		930	439	17	18	25	28	34	34		39	43
		1250	590	24	26	29	31	38	39		43	46
		1550	732	30	30	34	35	43	44		47	49
		1660	783	33	31	35	36	44	45		48	50



Acoustics Data

Table 119. Sound noise criteria (NC) fan and 100% primary (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in)	CFM	l/s	Discharge Inlet Pressure (DPs)				Radiated Inlet Pressure (DPs)					
				0.5"	1.0"	1.5"	2.0"	3.0"					
0.5"	1.0"	2.0"	3.0"	0.5"	1.0"	1.5"	2.0"	3.0"					
05SQ ECM	14	350	165	-	-	-	-	22	24		28	32	
		760	359	-	-	17	19	28	31		34	37	
		1140	538	22	21	24	27	35	36		38	42	
		1500	708	28	28	29	31	40	40		41	42	
		1900	897	34	33	33	35	45	45		45	47	
		2350	1109	39	39	39	39	48	48		50	51	
06SQ ECM	16	700	330	-	21	30	32	27	31		42	45	
		1200	566	15	24	31	34	33	35		43	47	
		1600	755	20	26	33	37	37	39		45	49	
		2100	991	28	30	36	40	43	44		48	52	
		2500	1180	31	33	38	43	45	46		50	55	

Notes:

1. "-" represents NC levels below NC 15.
2. NC Values are calculated using modeling assumptions based on AHRI 885-98-02 Addendum.
3. Data at 1.5" inlet pressure constitute AHRI 880-2011 Standard Rating Conditions.
4. Where DPs is the inlet static pressure minus discharge static.
5. Data at 0.5", 1.0", 2.0" and 3.0" are application ratings. These ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

Table 120. AHRI 885-2008 discharge transfer function assumptions

	Octave Band					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
Small Box (<300 Cfm)	-24	-28	-39	-53	-59	-40
Medium Box (300-700 Cfm)	-27	-29	-40	-51	-53	-39
Large Box (>700 Cfm)	-29	-30	-41	-51	-52	-39

Notes:

1. Subtract from terminal unit sound power to determine discharge sound pressure in the space.
2. NC Values are calculated using current Industry Standard AHRI 885-2008.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the Certification Program.
4. Where DPs is inlet static pressure minus discharge static pressure.

Table 121. AHRI 885-2008 radiated transfer function assumptions

	Octave Band					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
Type 2- Mineral Fiber Insulation	-18	-19	-20	-26	-31	-36
Total dB reduction	-18	-19	-20	-26	-31	-36

Subtract from terminal unit sound power to determine discharge sound pressure in the space.

NC Values are calculated using current Industry Standard AHRI 885-2008.

Where DPs is inlet static pressure minus discharge static pressure.

Application ratings are outside the scope of the Certification Program.

Table 122. Series cabinet lining appurtenance effects

Fan	Discharge Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)						Radiated Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)					
	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
Solid double-wall												
02SQ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	3
03SQ												
04SQ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	4
05SQ												

Table 122. Series cabinet lining appurtenance effects (continued)

Fan	Discharge Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)						Radiated Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)					
	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
06SQ 07SQ	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	2	5	8	8
Closed-cell insulation												
02SQ	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1	-1	0	1	1	2
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	2
06SQ 07SQ	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	3	4	6	6

Notes:

- All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
- All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
- Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) Add to sound power, a negative effect represents a sound reduction, a positive effect represents a sound increase.

Table 123. Series heating coil appurtenance effects

Fan	Discharge Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)						Radiated Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)					
	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
Matte-faced and foil-faced insulation, solid double-wall^(b)												
02SQ	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	1	3	1	2	2	1	0	2	1	2	2	2
06SQ 07SQ	2	6	4	4	4	3	6	5	2	2	2	3
Closed-cell insulation												
02SQ	-4	-1	0	0	1	0	-1	0	-1	0	0	0
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	2	1	2	1	-1	-1	0	1	1	1	1	1
06SQ 07SQ	4	4	2	2	3	1	2	3	3	4	3	2

Notes:

- All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
- All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
- Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) Add to sound power, a negative effect represents a sound reduction, a positive effect represents a sound increase.

^(b) Radiated effect applies to "fan only" sound only. Do not apply to fan + valve sound.

Table 124. Series fan powered VAV suppressor appurtenance effects

Fan Size	Radiated Sound Effect ^(a) ^(b) (dB)					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
02SQ	0	-1	-6	-11	-10	10
03SQ, 04SQ, 05SQ, 06SQ, 07SQ	-1	-6	-11	-10	-10	-10

Notes:

- All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
- All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
- Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.
- Applies to radiated fan/air inlet acoustical performance.

^(a) Add to sound power, a negative effect represents a sound reduction, a positive effect represents a sound increase.

^(b) Suppressors on double-wall units contain closed cell foam insulation, otherwise the insulation type corresponds to the unit insulation.

Low Height Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Contact the local Trane office for low height parallel acoustics information, including:

- Discharge sound power



Acoustics Data

- Radiated sound power
- Fan-only sound power
- AHRI 885-2008 discharge transfer function assumptions
- AHRI 885-2008 radiated transfer function assumptions
- Sound noise criteria (valve only)
- Sound noise criteria (fan only)
- Discharge sound power – AHRI conditions (fan only)
- Radiated sound power – AHRI conditions (fan only)
- Inlet attenuator appurtenance effects (fan noise only)
- Cabinet lining appurtenance effects (fan noise and valve noise)
- Heating coil appurtenance effects

Table 125. Discharge sound power (dB) — 100% Primary Air — Cooling Cycle — PS02

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated											
		CFM	L/s	0.5" w.g.						1.0" w.g.					
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
PS02	5	260	123	60	49	42	38	32	27	64	56	50	45	41	40
		350	165	64	53	46	42	38	28	69	60	54	50	46	41
PS02	6	260	123	56	46	39	35	30	27	62	55	49	44	40	39
		400	189	63	51	44	41	37	30	68	60	54	50	47	42
		500	236	66	54	47	44	41	32	71	63	57	53	51	43
PS02	8	260	123	53	44	39	34	29	27	58	51	47	41	37	38
		300	142	55	45	40	36	30	28	60	52	48	43	38	39
		500	236	61	52	46	43	38	33	67	59	54	50	46	44
		700	330	66	57	51	48	45	38	71	64	59	55	53	48
		900	425	70	61	55	53	50	42	75	68	63	60	58	52
PS02	8x14	260	123	57	51	43	36	32	29	61	56	48	42	37	36
		400	189	61	54	47	41	37	33	65	59	52	46	42	39
		700	330	66	59	52	47	44	39	70	64	57	53	50	45
		1000	472	70	62	56	52	49	43	74	67	61	57	54	50
		1160	547	72	64	57	54	51	45	76	69	63	59	56	52
Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated											
		CFM	L/s	1.5" w.g.						2.0" w.g.					
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
PS02	5	260	123	66	58	52	47	44	44	67	60	54	49	45	46
		350	165	70	62	56	52	49	45	71	63	58	53	51	47
PS02	6	260	123	64	57	52	47	43	43	65	59	54	49	45	45
		400	189	70	63	57	52	50	45	71	65	59	54	52	48
		500	236	73	66	60	55	54	47	74	68	62	57	56	49
PS02	8	260	123	60	53	49	43	39	41	61	54	50	45	41	44
		300	142	62	54	50	45	41	42	63	56	52	46	42	45
		500	236	68	61	56	52	49	47	69	62	58	53	50	49
		700	330	73	66	61	57	55	51	74	67	62	59	57	54
		900	425	77	70	65	62	61	55	78	71	66	64	62	57

Table 125. Discharge sound power (dB) — 100% Primary Air — Cooling Cycle — PS02 (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated											
		CFM	L/s	1.5" w.g.						2.0" w.g.					
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
PS02	8x14	260	123	64	59	51	45	41	39	65	61	54	47	43	42
		400	189	67	62	55	49	46	43	69	64	57	51	48	46
		700	330	73	67	60	56	53	49	74	69	63	58	55	52
		1000	472	77	70	64	60	58	54	78	72	66	62	60	56
		1160	547	78	72	66	62	60	56	80	74	68	64	62	58

Notes:

1. All data measured in accordance with industry standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
3. Discharge static pressure is 0.25" w.g.
4. AHRI 880-2011 certification points appear shaded, remaining application points are beyond the scope of the certification program.

Table 126. Discharge sound power (dB) — 100% Primary Air — Cooling Cycle — DS02

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated											
		CFM	L/s	0.5" w.g.						1.0" w.g.					
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
DS02 ECM	5	100	47	49	42	37	30	24	29	52	46	41	34	29	36
		225	106	60	51	44	40	34	33	62	54	49	43	39	39
		350	165	66	56	50	46	42	34	69	60	54	50	46	41
DS02 ECM	6	100	47	47	40	35	29	24	29	50	44	40	34	29	35
		225	106	57	48	43	38	33	32	60	53	48	42	38	38
		400	189	65	56	49	45	42	36	68	60	54	50	47	42
		500	236	69	59	52	48	46	38	71	63	57	53	51	43
DS02 ECM	8	100	47	45	39	38	32	28	33	48	43	41	36	32	39
		300	142	57	49	44	39	34	34	60	52	48	43	38	39
		500	236	64	55	50	46	42	38	67	59	54	50	46	44
		700	330	69	60	55	52	49	43	71	64	59	55	53	48
		900	425	72	64	59	57	54	47	75	68	63	60	58	52
DS02 ECM	8X14	100	47	52	46	37	28	22	24	56	52	43	34	28	31
		400	189	61	54	47	41	37	33	65	59	52	46	42	39
		700	330	66	59	52	47	44	39	70	64	57	53	50	45
		1000	472	70	62	56	52	49	43	74	67	61	57	54	50
		1300	614	73	65	59	55	52	47	77	70	64	60	58	53
Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated											
		CFM	L/s	1.5" w.g.						2.0" w.g.					
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
DS02 ECM	5	100	47	53	48	43	36	31	40	54	49	45	38	33	43
		225	106	64	56	51	45	41	43	65	58	53	47	43	46
		350	165	70	62	56	52	49	45	71	63	58	53	51	47
DS02 ECM	6	100	47	52	47	43	36	32	39	53	49	45	38	34	41
		225	106	62	55	50	45	41	42	63	57	53	47	43	45
		400	189	70	63	57	52	50	45	71	65	59	54	52	48
		500	236	73	66	60	55	54	47	74	68	62	57	56	49



Acoustics Data

Table 126. Discharge sound power (dB) — 100% Primary Air — Cooling Cycle — DS02 (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated													
		CFM	L/s	1.5" w.g.							2.0" w.g.						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
DS02 ECM	8	100	47	49	45	44	38	34	42	50	46	45	39	36	44		
		300	142	62	54	50	45	41	42	63	56	52	46	42	45		
		500	236	68	61	56	52	49	47	69	62	58	53	50	49		
		700	330	73	66	61	57	55	51	74	67	62	59	57	54		
		900	425	77	70	65	62	61	55	78	71	66	64	63	58		
DS02 ECM	8X14	100	47	58	55	46	37	31	34	60	57	48	39	34	37		
		400	189	67	62	55	49	46	43	69	64	57	51	48	46		
		700	330	73	67	60	56	53	49	74	69	63	58	55	52		
		1000	472	77	70	64	60	58	54	78	72	66	62	60	56		
		1300	614	80	73	67	64	62	57	81	75	69	66	64	60		

Notes:

1. All data measured in accordance with industry standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
3. Discharge static pressure is 0.25" w.g.

Table 127. Radiated sound power (dB)— 100% Primary Air — Cooling Cycle — PS02

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated													
		CFM	L/s	0.5" w.g.							1.0" w.g.						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
PS02	5	260	123	47	38	28	19	14	9	53	46	40	32	27	24		
		350	165	52	42	32	22	17	10	58	50	43	35	30	25		
PS02	6	260	123	46	38	32	25	21	13	53	47	42	34	30	24		
		400	189	52	44	37	31	26	16	59	53	47	40	35	27		
		500	236	55	48	40	34	29	17	62	56	50	43	38	29		
PS02	8	260	123	42	35	32	26	16	13	50	44	41	36	28	24		
		300	142	44	36	33	27	17	13	51	45	42	37	29	24		
		500	236	51	43	38	32	22	15	58	52	48	41	34	26		
		700	330	56	48	42	35	26	18	63	57	52	45	38	29		
		900	425	60	53	45	38	30	21	68	62	55	48	42	31		
PS02	8x14	260	123	51	44	37	30	24	25	54	48	42	35	30	30		
		400	189	55	48	40	33	26	25	59	52	45	38	32	31		
		700	330	60	54	46	37	31	28	64	58	50	43	36	33		
		1000	472	64	58	50	41	35	30	68	62	54	47	40	36		
		1160	547	66	59	51	43	37	32	70	64	56	48	42	37		
Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated													
		CFM	L/s	1.5" w.g.							2.0" w.g.						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
PS02	5	260	123	55	49	44	36	31	29	57	50	46	38	34	32		
		350	165	60	52	47	38	34	29	61	54	49	41	36	32		
PS02	6	260	123	55	49	45	37	32	27	56	51	47	39	34	30		
		400	189	61	55	50	42	38	30	63	57	52	44	40	33		
		500	236	65	59	53	46	41	32	66	61	55	47	43	34		

Table 127. Radiated sound power (dB)— 100% Primary Air — Cooling Cycle — PS02 (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated											
		CFM	L/s	1.5" w.g.						2.0" w.g.					
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
PS02	8	260	123	52	46	44	38	32	27	53	48	46	40	34	29
		300	142	53	48	45	39	33	27	55	50	47	41	35	29
		500	236	60	54	50	44	37	29	62	56	52	46	40	32
		700	330	66	60	54	48	42	32	67	62	56	50	44	34
		900	425	70	64	57	51	46	35	72	66	59	53	48	37
PS02	8x14	260	123	57	51	45	39	33	33	58	53	47	41	35	35
		400	189	61	55	48	41	35	34	62	57	50	43	37	36
		700	330	67	61	53	46	39	36	68	62	55	48	41	38
		1000	472	71	64	57	50	43	39	72	66	59	52	46	41
		1160	547	72	66	59	52	45	40	74	68	61	54	48	42

Notes:

1. All data measured in accordance with industry standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
3. AHRI 880-2011 certification points appear shaded, remaining application points are beyond the scope of the certification program.
4. Discharge static pressure is 0.25" w.g.

Table 128. Radiated sound power (dB) — 100% Primary Air — Cooling Cycle — DS02

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated											
		CFM	L/s	0.5" w.g.						1.0" w.g.					
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
DS02 ECM	5	100	47	37	32	26	19	16	16	40	36	32	25	22	23
		225	103	48	40	33	24	20	17	51	44	39	31	27	24
		350	165	55	46	37	28	23	17	58	50	43	34	30	25
DS02 ECM	6	100	47	37	31	28	23	18	14	40	35	33	27	23	20
		225	103	47	40	35	28	24	18	51	45	40	33	28	23
		400	189	55	49	42	35	31	21	59	53	47	40	35	27
		500	236	59	52	45	39	34	23	62	56	50	43	38	29
DS02 ECM	8	100	47	38	33	31	26	23	22	41	37	36	31	29	27
		300	142	48	41	38	32	23	18	51	45	42	37	29	24
		500	236	55	47	43	36	28	21	58	52	48	41	34	26
		700	330	60	53	47	40	32	23	63	57	52	45	38	29
		900	425	64	57	50	43	36	26	68	62	55	48	42	31
DS02 ECM	8X14	100	47	47	42	37	35	32	35	49	45	40	38	35	38
		400	189	59	52	45	38	32	31	61	55	48	41	35	34
		700	330	64	58	50	43	36	33	67	61	53	46	39	36
		1000	472	68	62	54	47	40	36	71	64	57	50	43	39
		1300	614	71	65	57	50	44	38	74	67	60	53	47	41



Acoustics Data

Table 128. Radiated sound power (dB) — 100% Primary Air — Cooling Cycle — DS02 (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated													
		CFM	L/s	1.5" w.g.							2.0" w.g.						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
DS02 ECM	5	100	47	42	38	36	29	26	27	44	40	38	32	29	30		
		225	103	53	47	42	35	30	28	54	49	45	37	33	31		
		350	165	60	52	47	38	34	29	61	54	49	41	36	32		
DS02 ECM	6	100	47	43	38	36	30	25	23	44	40	38	31	27	26		
		225	103	53	47	43	35	31	27	54	49	45	37	33	29		
		400	189	61	55	50	42	38	30	63	57	52	44	40	33		
		500	236	65	59	53	46	41	32	66	61	55	47	43	34		
DS02 ECM	8	100	47	43	40	39	34	32	31	45	42	41	36	35	33		
		300	142	53	48	45	39	33	27	55	50	47	41	35	29		
		500	236	60	54	50	44	37	29	62	56	52	46	40	32		
		700	330	66	60	54	48	42	32	67	62	56	50	44	34		
		900	425	70	64	58	51	46	35	72	66	59	53	48	37		
DS02 ECM	8X14	100	47	49	45	40	38	35	38	51	46	42	40	37	40		
		400	189	61	55	48	41	35	34	62	57	50	43	37	36		
		700	330	67	61	53	46	39	36	68	62	55	48	41	38		
		1000	472	71	64	57	50	43	39	72	66	59	52	46	41		
		1300	614	74	67	60	53	47	41	75	69	62	55	49	44		

Notes:

1. All data measured in accordance with industry standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
3. AHRI 880-2011 certification points appear shaded, remaining application points are beyond the scope of the certification program.
4. Discharge static pressure is 0.25" w.g.

Table 129. Fan only sound power (dB)— Heating Cycle — PS02

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Airflow		Discharge							Radiated						
		CFM	L/s	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
PS02	5	260	123	59	53	52	42	33	34	61	54	58	46	32	24		
		350	165	59	54	53	43	35	36	61	55	58	45	32	24		
PS02	6	260	123	57	52	51	40	32	32	60	53	57	44	29	21		
		400	189	63	57	55	47	39	41	63	57	60	48	36	29		
		500	236	64	58	56	49	41	44	64	58	61	49	36	29		
PS02	8	260	123	57	52	51	40	32	32	60	53	57	44	29	21		
		300	142	58	53	52	42	33	34	61	54	58	45	31	23		
		500	236	64	58	56	49	41	44	64	58	61	49	36	29		
		700	330	71	65	62	57	51	54	68	64	64	55	46	40		
		900	425	73	67	65	60	55	58	70	67	65	58	47	41		
PS02	8x14	260	123	57	52	51	40	32	32	60	53	57	44	29	21		
		400	189	61	55	54	45	37	39	62	56	59	46	33	26		
		700	330	69	63	61	55	49	52	67	63	63	53	42	35		
		1000	472	77	71	67	64	60	62	73	69	65	61	52	49		
		1160	547	78	72	69	65	62	64	74	70	67	62	52	47		

Notes:

1. All data measured in accordance with industry standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
3. AHRI 880-2011 certification points appear shaded, remaining application points are beyond the scope of the certification program.
4. Discharge static pressure is 0.25" w.g.

Table 130. Fan only sound power (dB) — Heating Cycle — DS02

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Airflow		Discharge							Radiated						
		CFM	L/s	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
DS02 ECM	5	100	47	55	47	40	38	23	25	55	52	49	44	30	23		
		225	106	56	53	48	42	31	33	55	52	50	45	32	27		
		350	165	59	56	52	46	37	39	56	55	53	47	35	29		
DS02 ECM	6	100	47	55	47	40	38	23	25	55	52	49	44	30	23		
		225	106	56	53	48	42	31	33	55	52	50	45	32	27		
		400	189	60	58	54	48	40	41	58	56	54	48	36	31		
		500	236	63	61	57	51	44	45	60	59	57	50	39	34		
DS02 ECM	8	100	47	55	47	40	38	23	25	55	52	49	44	30	23		
		300	142	57	55	50	44	35	36	55	53	51	46	33	28		
		500	236	63	61	57	51	44	45	60	59	57	50	39	34		
		700	330	68	66	63	57	51	53	65	64	62	55	45	40		
		900	425	74	70	67	62	57	60	71	69	66	60	50	45		
DS02 ECM	8x14	100	47	55	47	40	38	23	25	55	52	49	44	30	23		
		400	189	60	58	54	48	40	41	58	56	54	48	36	31		
		700	330	68	66	63	57	51	53	65	64	62	55	45	40		
		1000	472	76	72	69	64	60	62	73	71	68	62	52	48		
		1300	614	83	77	74	71	67	70	80	78	72	67	58	56		

Notes:

1. All data measured in accordance with industry standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
3. AHRI 880-2011 certification points appear shaded, remaining application points are beyond the scope of the certification program.
4. Discharge static pressure is 0.25" w.g.

Table 131. Sound noise criteria (NC)—fan and 100% primary Air — Cooling Cycle — PS02

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Airflow		NC Levels @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated											
		CFM	L/s	Discharge						Radiated					
				Fan Only	0.5" w. g.	1.0" w. g.	1.5" w. g.	2.0" w. g.	3.0" w. g.	Fan Only	0.5" w. g.	1.0" w. g.	1.5" w. g.	2.0" w. g.	3.0" w. g.
PS02	5	260	123	11	14	20	22	23	25	32	5	14	17	20	24
		350	165	14	20	26	27	29	31	33	12	20	22	24	27
PS02	6	260	123	11	10	18	20	21	24	32	4	15	18	20	24
		400	189	16	18	25	28	29	31	34	12	21	24	26	29
		500	236	19	22	29	32	33	35	36	16	25	28	30	33
PS02	8	260	123	11	6	12	14	16	18	32	4	15	17	20	23
		300	142	13	8	15	17	18	20	33	6	16	19	21	24
		500	236	19	16	23	25	27	29	36	11	21	24	26	29
		700	330	26	23	29	31	33	35	39	17	27	30	32	35
		900	425	32	27	34	36	37	39	41	23	32	35	37	40
PS02	8x14	260	123	11	11	16	19	22	25	32	11	16	19	21	24
		400	189	16	16	21	24	26	29	34	16	21	24	26	29
		700	330	26	23	28	31	33	36	39	23	28	31	33	36
		1000	472	34	28	33	36	38	41	41	28	33	36	38	41
		1160	547	37	30	35	38	41	44	42	30	35	38	40	43

Notes:

1. "—" represents NC levels below NC 15.
2. NC values are calculated using modeling assumptions based on AHRI 885-2008 Appendix E.



Acoustics Data

Table 132. Sound noise criteria (NC)—fan and 100% primary Air — Cooling Cycle — DS02

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Airflow		NC Levels @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated											
		CFM	L/s	Discharge						Radiated					
				Fan Only	0.5" w. g.	1.0" w. g.	1.5" w. g.	2.0" w. g.	3.0" w. g.	Fan Only	0.5" w. g.	1.0" w. g.	1.5" w. g.	2.0" w. g.	3.0" w. g.
DS02 ECM	5	100	47	9	1	4	6	7	10	23	-2	5	8	11	15
		225	106	10	15	18	20	21	23	24	7	12	16	19	22
		350	165	14	23	26	27	29	31	27	16	20	22	24	27
DS02 ECM	6	100	47	9	-2	2	4	6	9	23	1	6	9	11	14
		225	106	10	11	15	17	19	21	24	8	13	16	19	22
		400	189	16	22	25	28	29	31	28	16	21	24	26	29
		500	236	20	26	29	32	33	35	31	21	25	28	30	33
DS02 ECM	8	100	47	9	-3	2	5	7	11	23	4	9	12	14	17
		300	142	13	11	15	17	18	20	25	11	16	19	21	24
		500	236	20	20	23	25	27	29	31	16	21	24	26	29
		700	330	26	26	29	31	33	35	37	22	27	30	32	35
		900	425	32	31	34	36	37	39	41	28	32	35	37	40
DS02 ECM	8x14	100	47	9	4	9	12	15	19	23	5	10	13	15	18
		400	189	16	16	21	24	26	29	28	16	21	24	26	29
		700	330	26	23	28	31	33	36	37	23	28	31	33	36
		1000	472	35	28	33	36	38	41	43	28	33	36	38	41
		1300	614	45	32	37	40	42	45	50	32	37	40	42	45

Notes:

1. "-" represents NC levels below NC 15.
2. NC values are calculated using modeling assumptions based on AHRI 885-2008 Appendix E.

Table 133. AHRI 885-2008 add discharge transfer function assumptions

	Octave Band					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
Small Box (<300 Cfm)	-24	-28	-39	-53	-59	-40
Medium Box (300-700 Cfm)	-27	-29	-40	-51	-53	-39
Large Box (>700 Cfm)	-29	-30	-41	-51	-52	-39

Notes:

1. Subtract from terminal unit sound power to determine discharge sound pressure in the space.
2. NC Values are calculated using current Industry Standard AHRI 885-2008.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the Certification Program.

Table 134. AHRI 885-2008 radiated transfer function assumptions

	Octave Band					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
Type 2- Mineral Fiber Insulation	-18	-19	-20	-26	-31	-36
Total dB reduction	-18	-19	-20	-26	-31	-36

Notes:

1. Subtract from terminal unit sound power to determine discharge sound pressure in the space.
2. NC Values are calculated using current Industry Standard AHRI 885-2008. Radiated Transfer Function obtained from Appendix E, Type 2 Mineral Fiber Insulation.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the Certification Program.

Table 135. Cabinet lining appurtenance effects (fan noise and valve noise)

Fan	Discharge Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)						Radiated Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)					
	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
Solid double-wall												
DS02, PS02	10	7	16	15	12	14	1	1	1	1	9	16
Closed-cell insulation												
DS02, PS02	4	5	5	5	7	7	3	6	4	1	3	2

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) Add to sound power, a negative effect represents a sound reduction, a positive effect represents a sound increase.

Table 136. Heating coil appurtenance effects

Fan	Discharge Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)						Radiated Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)					
	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
Hot Water Coil^(b)												
DS02, PS02	0	-1	-2	-2	-2	-2	1	1	1	1	1	2
Electric Heat^(b)												
DS02, PS02	-3	-2	-4	-4	-6	-6	1	1	1	1	0	-1

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) Add to sound power, a negative effect represents a sound reduction, a positive effect represents a sound increase.

^(b) Radiated effect applies to "fan only" sound only. Do not apply to fan + valve sound.

Low Height Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 137. Discharge sound power (dB) — PSC fan configuration

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated											
		CFM	L/s	0.5" w.g.						1.0" w.g.					
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
PS02	5	260	123	65	59	56	47	43	39	68	63	56	47	43	39
		350	165	68	61	56	49	44	41	71	65	56	49	45	42
PS02	6	260	123	62	56	56	47	42	39	64	58	56	47	42	39
		400	189	65	58	57	50	46	43	68	61	57	50	46	43
		500	236	68	61	59	54	49	48	70	63	59	54	49	48
PS02	8	260	123	64	57	56	47	42	39	66	60	56	47	43	39
		300	142	65	58	56	48	43	40	67	61	56	48	43	40
		500	236	70	62	59	54	49	48	72	66	59	54	50	48
		700	330	74	67	64	61	57	56	76	69	64	61	57	56
PS02	8x14	900	425	80	72	69	67	64	64	81	73	69	67	64	64
		260	123	61	56	56	47	42	39	64	58	56	47	43	39
		400	189	64	58	57	51	46	43	66	60	57	51	46	43
		700	330	72	66	64	61	57	56	73	67	64	61	57	56
		1000	472	83	74	72	70	67	68	83	75	72	70	67	68
		1160	547	88	79	75	75	72	73	88	79	75	75	72	73



Acoustics Data

Table 137. Discharge sound power (dB) — PSC fan configuration (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated													
		CFM	L/s	1.5" w.g.							2.0" w.g.						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
PS02	5	260	123	70	65	56	48	43	39	72	67	57	48	43	39		
		350	165	73	68	57	50	45	42	75	70	57	50	45	42		
PS02	6	260	123	65	60	56	47	42	39	66	61	56	47	42	39		
		400	189	69	63	57	51	46	43	71	65	57	51	46	43		
		500	236	72	65	59	54	49	48	73	67	59	54	49	48		
PS02	8	260	123	68	63	56	47	43	39	69	65	56	48	43	39		
		300	142	69	64	56	48	44	40	70	66	56	49	44	40		
		500	236	74	69	59	54	50	48	75	71	60	55	50	48		
		700	330	78	71	64	61	57	56	79	73	65	61	57	56		
		900	425	82	75	69	68	64	64	83	76	69	68	64	64		
PS02	8x14	260	123	66	60	56	48	43	39	67	62	56	48	43	39		
		400	189	68	62	57	51	46	43	70	64	57	52	46	43		
		700	330	75	68	64	61	57	56	76	69	64	61	57	56		
		1000	472	83	75	72	71	67	68	84	76	72	71	67	68		
		1160	547	88	79	75	75	72	73	88	80	75	75	73	73		

Notes:

1. All data measured in accordance with industry standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
3. Discharge static pressure is 0.25" w.g.

Table 138. Discharge sound power (dB) — ECM fan configuration

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated													
		CFM	L/s	0.5" w.g.							1.0" w.g.						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
DS02 ECM	5	100	47	65	56	46	46	40	34	65	57	46	47	40	34		
		225	106	65	59	53	50	43	40	67	62	53	50	43	40		
		350	165	69	62	56	53	47	45	72	66	56	53	47	45		
DS02 ECM	6	100	47	65	55	46	46	40	34	65	56	46	46	40	34		
		225	106	63	57	52	49	43	40	64	58	52	49	43	40		
		400	189	66	60	57	54	48	47	68	62	57	54	48	47		
		500	236	69	62	60	57	52	51	71	64	60	57	52	51		
DS02 ECM	8	100	47	65	55	46	46	40	34	65	56	46	47	40	34		
		300	142	66	59	55	51	45	43	68	62	55	52	46	43		
		500	236	71	63	60	57	52	51	73	66	61	57	52	51		
		700	330	75	68	66	63	59	58	77	70	66	63	59	58		
		900	425	80	73	72	68	65	64	81	74	72	69	65	64		
DS02 ECM	8x14	100	47	65	56	46	47	41	36	65	58	48	47	41	37		
		400	189	65	60	57	54	48	47	67	61	57	54	49	47		
		700	330	73	67	66	63	59	58	74	68	66	63	59	58		
		1000	472	83	75	74	71	68	67	83	76	74	71	68	67		
		1300	614	91	83	80	78	76	75	91	83	80	78	76	75		

Table 138. Discharge sound power (dB) — ECM fan configuration (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated													
		CFM	L/s	1.5" w.g.							2.0" w.g.						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
DS02 ECM	5	100	47	66	58	46	47	40	34	66	59	47	47	41	34		
		225	106	69	64	53	50	44	40	70	66	54	50	44	41		
		350	165	74	68	57	53	47	45	75	71	57	53	47	45		
DS02 ECM	6	100	47	65	56	46	46	40	34	65	57	46	46	40	34		
		225	106	65	60	53	49	43	40	66	61	53	50	43	40		
		400	189	70	64	57	54	48	47	71	65	58	54	48	47		
		500	236	72	66	61	57	52	51	74	67	61	57	52	51		
DS02 ECM	8	100	47	65	56	46	47	40	34	65	56	46	47	41	34		
		300	142	69	64	55	52	46	43	71	66	55	52	46	43		
		500	236	74	69	61	57	52	51	76	71	61	58	52	51		
		700	330	78	72	67	63	59	58	79	74	67	63	59	58		
		900	425	82	75	72	69	65	64	83	76	72	69	65	64		
DS02 ECM	8X14	100	47	66	60	49	48	42	39	67	61	50	49	43	40		
		400	189	69	63	58	55	49	47	70	65	58	55	49	47		
		700	330	75	69	66	63	59	58	76	70	67	63	59	58		
		1000	472	83	76	74	71	68	67	84	77	74	71	68	67		
		1300	614	91	83	80	78	76	75	91	83	80	78	76	75		

Notes:

1. All data measured in accordance with industry standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
3. Discharge static pressure is 0.25" w.g.

Table 139. Radiated sound power (dB)— PSC fan configuration

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated													
		CFM	L/s	0.5" w.g.							1.0" w.g.						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
PS02	5	260	123	60	58	59	44	37	33	63	61	60	46	41	39		
		350	165	63	60	59	46	39	36	67	64	61	49	44	42		
PS02	6	260	123	56	53	56	39	30	30	58	55	56	41	34	36		
		400	189	59	56	55	42	33	33	62	58	56	44	37	39		
		500	236	61	58	56	44	35	35	64	61	57	46	39	41		
PS02	8	260	123	58	56	59	43	34	32	60	58	59	45	39	38		
		300	142	59	57	58	43	35	33	61	59	59	45	40	38		
		500	236	63	61	59	47	38	36	66	64	60	49	43	41		
		700	330	67	65	61	51	42	38	69	67	63	53	46	44		
		900	425	70	68	63	56	45	40	72	70	65	57	49	45		
PS02	8x14	260	123	58	56	59	44	37	31	60	60	61	50	45	39		
		400	189	60	59	58	46	38	31	63	61	61	51	45	39		
		700	330	65	65	61	51	41	34	67	66	62	54	47	41		
		1000	472	71	69	64	57	46	39	73	70	65	58	50	44		
		1160	547	75	71	65	60	50	42	76	72	66	61	52	45		



Acoustics Data

Table 139. Radiated sound power (dB)— PSC fan configuration (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated													
		CFM	L/s	1.5" w.g.							2.0" w.g.						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
PS02	5	260	123	66	63	61	48	44	43	67	65	62	50	46	45		
		350	165	69	66	62	51	47	46	70	68	64	53	49	48		
PS02	6	260	123	60	57	56	43	37	39	62	59	57	44	39	42		
		400	189	64	60	57	46	40	43	66	62	59	48	42	46		
		500	236	66	63	59	49	42	45	68	64	60	51	44	48		
PS02	8	260	123	62	60	60	47	42	41	64	62	61	48	44	43		
		300	142	63	61	60	48	43	42	65	63	61	49	45	44		
		500	236	68	66	62	52	46	45	70	68	64	53	48	48		
		700	330	71	69	64	55	49	47	73	71	66	57	51	50		
		900	425	74	71	67	58	51	49	76	73	68	60	53	51		
PS02	8x14	260	123	63	63	63	54	49	43	65	65	65	58	52	47		
		400	189	65	64	63	55	49	44	67	66	66	58	52	48		
		700	330	69	68	65	57	51	46	71	69	67	60	54	50		
		1000	472	74	71	67	60	53	48	75	72	69	63	56	51		
		1160	547	76	73	68	62	54	49	77	74	70	64	57	52		

Notes:

1. All data measured in accordance with industry standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
3. AHRI 880-2011 certification points appear shaded, remaining application points are beyond the scope of the certification program.
4. Discharge static pressure is 0.25" w.g.

Table 140. Radiated sound power (dB) — ECM fan configuration

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated													
		CFM	L/s	0.5" w.g.							1.0" w.g.						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
DS02 ECM	5	100	47	52	50	47	43	33	28	54	51	48	44	36	33		
		225	103	58	54	50	44	36	32	62	58	53	46	40	38		
		350	165	63	59	54	47	39	36	66	63	58	49	44	42		
DS02 ECM	6	100	47	50	46	43	39	28	26	51	47	44	40	31	30		
		225	103	54	49	45	39	29	29	56	52	47	41	33	35		
		400	189	58	52	48	42	33	33	61	56	52	45	37	39		
		500	236	60	54	51	45	35	35	63	58	54	47	39	41		
DS02 ECM	8	100	47	51	49	47	43	33	28	53	50	48	44	36	33		
		300	142	57	54	50	44	35	33	61	58	53	46	40	38		
		500	236	62	58	54	48	38	36	65	62	57	50	43	41		
		700	330	66	61	58	52	42	38	69	65	61	54	46	44		
		900	425	69	65	62	56	45	40	72	68	64	57	48	45		
DS02 ECM	8X14	100	47	53	54	52	45	41	31	57	59	58	50	48	39		
		400	189	58	55	52	47	38	32	62	60	58	51	45	40		
		700	330	64	60	58	52	41	34	67	63	61	55	46	42		
		1000	472	70	66	64	58	45	39	72	68	65	59	49	44		
		1300	614	77	72	70	63	51	44	77	73	70	64	53	47		

Table 140. Radiated sound power (dB) — ECM fan configuration (continued)

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Air Flow		Fan and 100% Primary Air - Octave Band Sound Power @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated													
		CFM	L/s	1.5" w.g.							2.0" w.g.						
				2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
DS02 ECM	5	100	47	55	53	50	44	39	36	57	54	51	45	41	38		
		225	103	64	61	56	48	43	41	65	63	57	49	45	44		
		350	165	69	66	61	51	47	46	70	68	62	53	49	48		
DS02 ECM	6	100	47	52	49	45	40	33	34	54	50	46	41	34	36		
		225	103	58	55	49	42	36	38	60	57	51	44	38	41		
		400	189	64	59	55	47	40	43	65	62	56	48	42	46		
		500	236	66	61	57	49	42	45	67	64	59	51	44	48		
DS02 ECM	8	100	47	55	52	49	45	39	36	56	53	51	46	41	38		
		300	142	63	61	56	48	43	42	65	63	58	50	45	44		
		500	236	68	65	60	52	46	45	69	67	62	54	48	48		
		700	330	71	68	63	55	48	47	73	70	66	57	51	50		
		900	425	74	70	66	59	51	49	75	72	68	60	53	51		
DS02 ECM	8X14	100	47	60	63	62	54	52	44	62	65	65	58	55	47		
		400	189	65	63	62	55	49	44	67	66	65	58	52	48		
		700	330	69	66	64	58	51	46	71	68	67	60	54	50		
		1000	472	73	70	67	61	53	48	75	71	69	63	56	51		
		1300	614	78	74	71	65	55	50	79	75	72	66	58	53		

Notes:

1. All data measured in accordance with industry standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
3. AHRI 880-2011 certification points appear shaded, remaining application points are beyond the scope of the certification program.
4. Discharge static pressure is 0.25" w.g.

Table 141. Fan only sound power (dB)— PSC fan configuration

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Airflow		Discharge							Radiated						
		CFM	L/s	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
PS02	5	260	123	60	55	56	47	42	39	55	52	55	38	24	18		
		350	165	60	56	56	49	44	41	56	53	55	39	25	19		
PS02	6	260	123	60	55	56	47	42	39	55	52	55	38	24	18		
		400	189	61	57	57	50	46	43	57	55	55	40	27	20		
		500	236	64	59	59	54	49	48	59	57	55	42	29	22		
PS02	8	260	123	60	55	56	47	42	39	55	52	55	38	24	18		
		300	142	60	55	56	48	43	40	55	53	55	38	25	18		
		500	236	64	59	59	54	49	48	59	57	55	42	29	22		
		700	330	72	65	64	61	57	56	63	61	57	47	35	28		
		900	425	79	71	69	67	64	64	68	64	59	51	40	34		
PS02	8x14	260	123	60	55	56	47	42	39	55	52	55	38	24	18		
		400	189	61	57	57	50	46	43	57	55	55	40	27	20		
		700	330	72	65	64	61	57	56	63	61	57	47	35	28		
		1000	472	83	74	71	70	67	68	71	66	61	53	43	36		
		1160	547	88	79	75	75	72	73	75	68	62	56	47	41		

Notes:

1. All data measured in accordance with industry standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
3. AHRI 880-2011 certification points appear shaded, remaining application points are beyond the scope of the certification program.
4. Discharge static pressure is 0.25" w.g.



Acoustics Data

Table 142. Fan only sound power (dB) — ECM fan configuration

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Airflow		Discharge						Radiated					
		CFM	L/s	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
DS02 ECM	5	100	47	65	55	46	46	40	34	49	46	43	39	27	21
		225	106	61	57	52	49	43	40	52	46	43	39	24	19
		350	165	62	58	56	53	47	45	53	47	44	40	25	20
DS02 ECM	6	100	47	65	55	46	46	40	34	49	46	43	39	27	21
		225	106	61	57	52	49	43	40	52	46	43	39	24	19
		400	189	63	59	57	54	48	47	55	48	45	41	26	22
		500	236	66	61	60	57	52	51	57	50	48	43	29	24
DS02 ECM	8	100	47	65	55	46	46	40	34	49	46	43	39	27	21
		300	142	62	58	55	51	45	43	53	47	44	39	24	20
		500	236	66	61	60	57	52	51	57	50	48	43	29	24
		700	330	73	67	66	63	59	58	62	55	53	48	34	29
		900	425	79	72	72	68	65	64	67	60	58	52	39	34
DS02 ECM	8x14	100	47	65	55	46	46	40	34	49	46	43	39	27	21
		400	189	63	59	57	54	48	47	55	48	45	41	26	22
		700	330	73	67	66	63	59	58	62	55	53	48	34	29
		1000	472	82	75	74	71	68	67	69	62	60	54	42	37
		1300	614	91	83	80	78	76	75	76	69	66	59	49	44

Notes:

1. All data measured in accordance with industry standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
3. AHRI 880-2011 certification points appear shaded, remaining application points are beyond the scope of the certification program.
4. Discharge static pressure is 0.25" w.g.

Table 143. Sound noise criteria (NC)—fan and 100% primary— PSC fan configuration

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Airflow		NC Levels @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated											
		CFM	L/s	Discharge						Radiated					
				Fan Only	0.5" w. g.	1.0" w. g.	1.5" w. g.	2.0" w. g.	3.0" w. g.	Fan Only	0.5" w. g.	1.0" w. g.	1.5" w. g.	2.0" w. g.	3.0" w. g.
PS02	5	260	123	14	18	22	24	27	29	30	34	35	36	37	38
		350	165	15	21	25	28	30	32	29	34	36	37	39	42
PS02	6	260	123	14	17	20	21	23	25	30	30	31	31	32	33
		400	189	16	21	24	27	28	31	29	30	31	32	33	36
		500	236	20	25	28	30	32	34	30	31	32	34	35	38
PS02	8	260	123	14	16	19	21	23	27	30	33	34	35	36	38
		300	142	14	17	20	23	25	29	30	33	34	35	36	38
		500	236	20	23	27	29	31	34	30	34	35	37	39	42
		700	330	29	29	32	34	35	37	32	36	38	40	42	46
		900	425	39	37	38	39	40	41	35	39	41	43	45	48
PS02	8x14	260	123	14	13	16	18	20	24	30	34	36	38	41	45
		400	189	16	15	19	21	24	27	29	33	36	38	41	46
		700	330	29	27	28	30	31	34	32	36	38	40	43	47
		1000	472	44	40	40	41	41	42	37	40	41	43	45	49
		1160	547	50	47	47	47	47	48	41	43	44	45	46	50

Notes:

1. "—" represents NC levels below NC 15.
2. NC values are calculated using modeling assumptions based on AHRI 885-2008 Appendix E.

Table 144. Sound noise criteria (NC)—fan and 100% primary — ECM fan configuration

Fan Size	Inlet Size (in.)	Airflow		NC Levels @ Primary Air Inlet Static Pressure Indicated											
		CFM	L/s	Discharge						Radiated					
				Fan Only	0.5" w. g.	1.0" w. g.	1.5" w. g.	2.0" w. g.	3.0" w. g.	Fan Only	0.5" w. g.	1.0" w. g.	1.5" w. g.	2.0" w. g.	3.0" w. g.
DS02 ECM	5	100	47	21	17	18	18	19	20	17	21	22	24	25	27
		225	106	16	17	20	23	25	28	16	24	28	30	33	36
		350	165	18	22	26	28	30	34	18	29	33	36	39	42
DS02 ECM	6	100	47	21	21	21	21	21	22	17	17	18	19	20	22
		225	106	16	18	20	21	22	24	16	18	21	23	26	29
		400	189	19	23	25	27	29	31	19	22	26	29	32	35
		500	236	23	26	29	31	32	34	22	25	29	32	34	38
DS02 ECM	8	100	47	21	17	17	17	17	18	17	21	22	23	25	27
		300	142	17	18	21	23	25	29	17	24	28	31	33	37
		500	236	23	24	27	29	31	34	22	28	32	36	38	42
		700	330	31	30	32	34	35	37	27	33	36	39	41	45
		900	425	39	37	38	39	40	41	33	37	40	42	44	48
DS02 ECM	8x14	100	47	21	17	18	19	20	23	17	26	33	37	41	45
		400	189	19	17	20	22	24	27	19	27	33	37	41	45
		700	330	31	28	29	30	32	34	27	32	36	39	42	47
		1000	472	43	40	40	41	41	42	35	39	41	43	45	49
		1300	614	54	51	51	51	51	51	43	45	46	47	48	51

Notes:

1. “-” represents NC levels below NC 15.
2. NC values are calculated using modeling assumptions based on AHRI 885-2008 Appendix E.

Table 145. AHRI 885-2008 add discharge transfer function assumptions

	Octave Band					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
Small Box (<300 Cfm)	-24	-28	-39	-53	-59	-40
Medium Box (300-700 Cfm)	-27	-29	-40	-51	-53	-39
Large Box (>700 Cfm)	-29	-30	-41	-51	-52	-39

Notes:

1. Subtract from terminal unit sound power to determine discharge sound pressure in the space.
2. NC Values are calculated using current Industry Standard AHRI 885-2008. Radiated Transfer Function obtained from Appendix E, Type 2 Mineral Fiber Insulation.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the Certification Program.

Table 146. AHRI 885-2008 radiated transfer function assumptions

	Octave Band					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
Type 2- Mineral Fiber Insulation	-18	-19	-20	-26	-31	-36
Total dB reduction	-18	-19	-20	-26	-31	-36

Notes:

1. Subtract from terminal unit sound power to determine discharge sound pressure in the space.
2. NC Values are calculated using current Industry Standard AHRI 885-2008. Radiated Transfer Function obtained from Appendix E, Type 2 Mineral Fiber Insulation.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the Certification Program.

Acoustics Data

Table 147. Cabinet lining appurtenance effects

Fan	Discharge Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)						Radiated Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)					
	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
Solid double-wall												
DS02, PS02	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1	-1	-3	5	14	15
Closed-cell insulation												
DS02, PS02	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	4	7	10	8

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) Add to sound power, a negative effect represents a sound reduction, a positive effect represents a sound increase.

Table 148. Heating coil appurtenance effects

Fan	Discharge Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)						Radiated Sound Effect ^(a) (dB)					
	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
Hot Water Coil^(b)												
DS02, PS02	-1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	3	2	3	4
Electric Heat^(b)												
DS02, PS02	-1	0	0	1	0	0	1	3	6	5	7	5

Notes:

1. All data are measured in accordance with Industry Standard AHRI 880-2011.
2. All sound power levels, dB re: 10⁻¹² Watts.
3. Application ratings are outside the scope of the certification program.

^(a) Add to sound power, a negative effect represents a sound reduction, a positive effect represents a sound increase.

^(b) Radiated effect applies to "fan only" sound only. Do not apply to fan + valve sound.

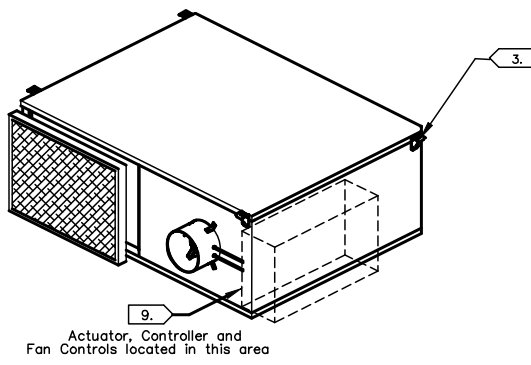
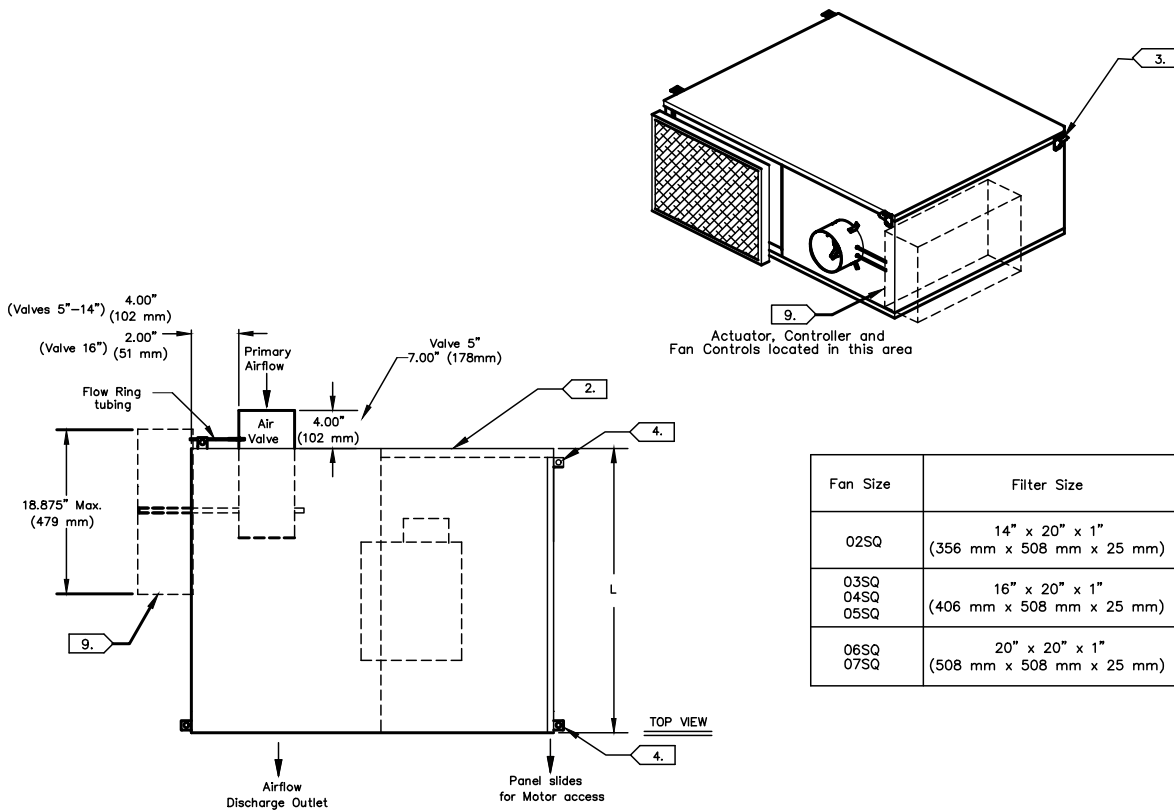
Dimensional Data

Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Figure 42. Parallel — cooling only (VPCF)

PARALLEL COOLING ONLY (VPCF)

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL ø")	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL ømm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		UNIT WT WT LBS (kg)	ATTENUATOR WT LBS (kg)
						A	B		
02SQ	5", 6", 8", 10"	127 mm, 152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm	15.50" (394 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	30.00" (762 mm)	19.25" (489 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	78 (35)	46 (21)
03SQ	6", 8", 10", 12"	152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm	17.50" (445 mm)		32.50" (826 mm)		16.00" (406 mm)	96 (43)	48 (22)
04SQ	8", 10", 12", 14"	203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						97 (44)	
05SQ	10", 12", 14"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						111 (50)	
06SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm	21.50" (546 mm)		40.00" (1016 mm)		20.00" (508 mm)	117 (53)	54 (25)
07SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm						125 (57)	



Fan Size	Filter Size
02SQ	14" x 20" x 1" (356 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)
06SQ 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)

CUSTOMER NOTES.

1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Filter location.
3. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location
4. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
5. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
6. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance. (Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
7. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

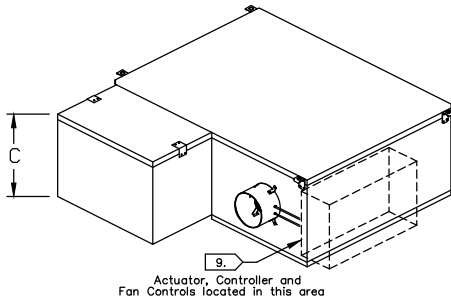


Dimensional Data

Figure 43. Parallel — cooling only (VPCF) with suppressor attenuator

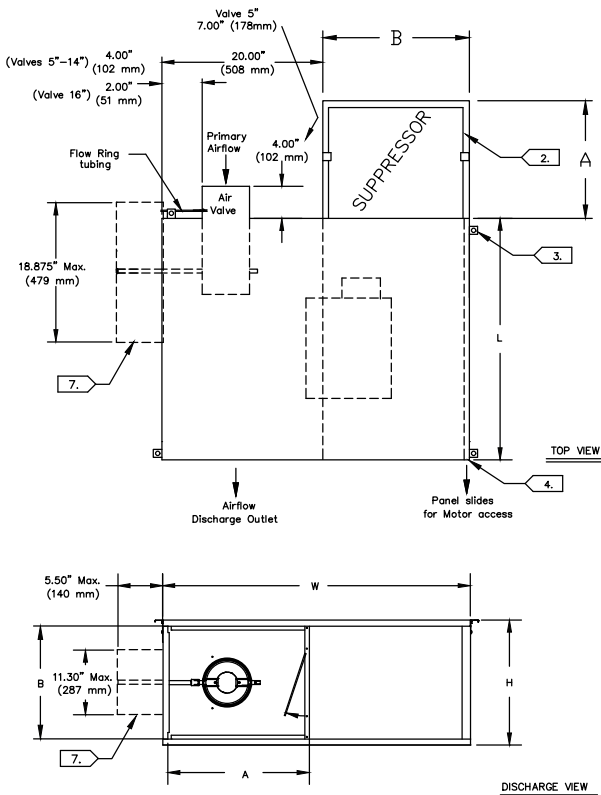
PARALLEL COOLING ONLY (VPCF) WITH SUPPRESSOR ATTENUATOR

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL #")	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL #mm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		UNIT WT LBS (kg)
						A	B	
02SQ	5", 6", 8", 10"	127 mm, 152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm	15.50" (394 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	30.00" (762 mm)	19.25" (489 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	78 (35)
03SQ	6", 8", 10", 12"	152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm	17.50" (445 mm)		32.50" (826 mm)		16.00" (406 mm)	96 (43)
04SQ	8", 10", 12", 14"	203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						97 (44)
05SQ	10", 12", 14"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						111 (50)
06SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm	21.50" (546 mm)		40.00" (1016 mm)		20.00" (508 mm)	117 (53)
07SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm						125 (57)



SUPPRESSOR ATTENUATOR DIMENSIONS

Fan Size	Filter Size	A	B	C
02SQ	14" x 20" x 1" (356 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)			16.00" (406 mm)
06SQ & 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)			20.00" (508 mm)



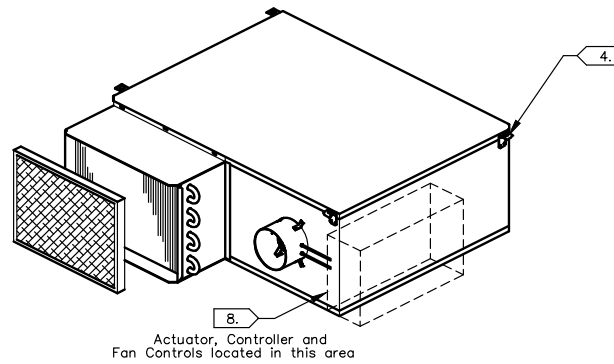
CUSTOMER NOTES.

1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Filter location with optional Attenuator.
3. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location
4. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
5. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
6. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.
(Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
7. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

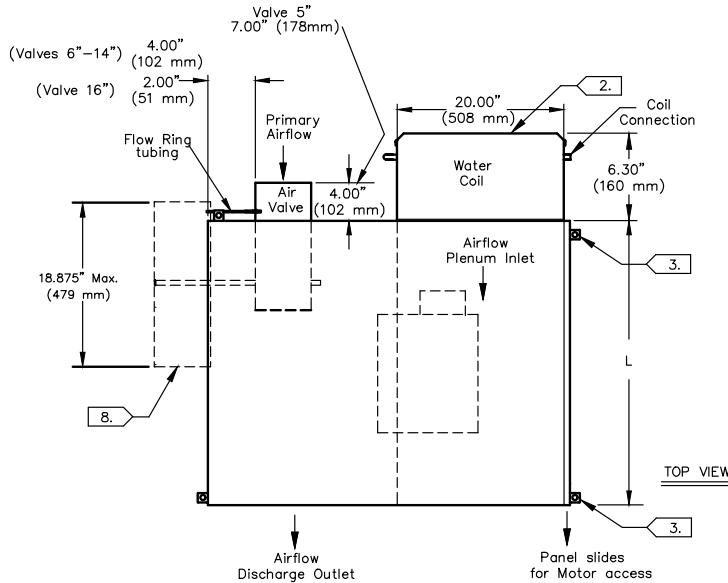
Figure 44. Parallel — hot water on inlet (VPWF)

PARALLEL HOT WATER (VPWF)

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL ø")	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL ømm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		UNIT WT WT LBS (kg)	ATTENUATOR WT LBS (kg)
						A	B		
02SQ	5", 6", 8", 10"	127 mm, 152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm	15.50" (394 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	30.00" (762 mm)	19.25" (489 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	78 (35)	46 (21)
03SQ	6", 8", 10", 12"	152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm	17.50" (445 mm)		32.50" (826 mm)		16.00" (406 mm)	96 (43)	48 (22)
04SQ	8", 10", 12", 14"	203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						97 (44)	
05SQ	10", 12", 14"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						111 (50)	
06SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm	21.50" (546 mm)		40.00" (1016 mm)		20.00" (508 mm)	117 (53)	54 (25)
07SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm						125 (57)	



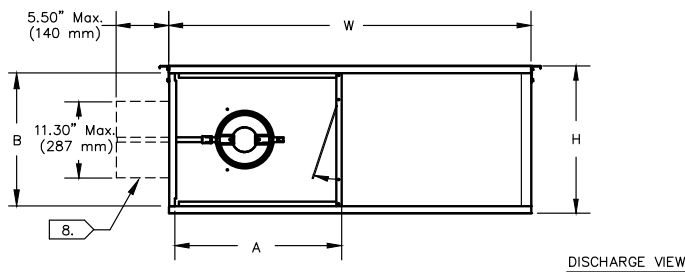
Actuator, Controller and Fan Controls located in this area



Fan Size	Filter Size	Coil Height
02SQ	14" x 20" x 1" (356 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	14.25" (362 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	16.25" (413 mm)
06SQ 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	20.25" (514 mm)

CUSTOMER NOTE:

1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Filter location.
3. For Motor access, remove bottom screws on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
4. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location.
5. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
6. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
7. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance. (Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
8. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.



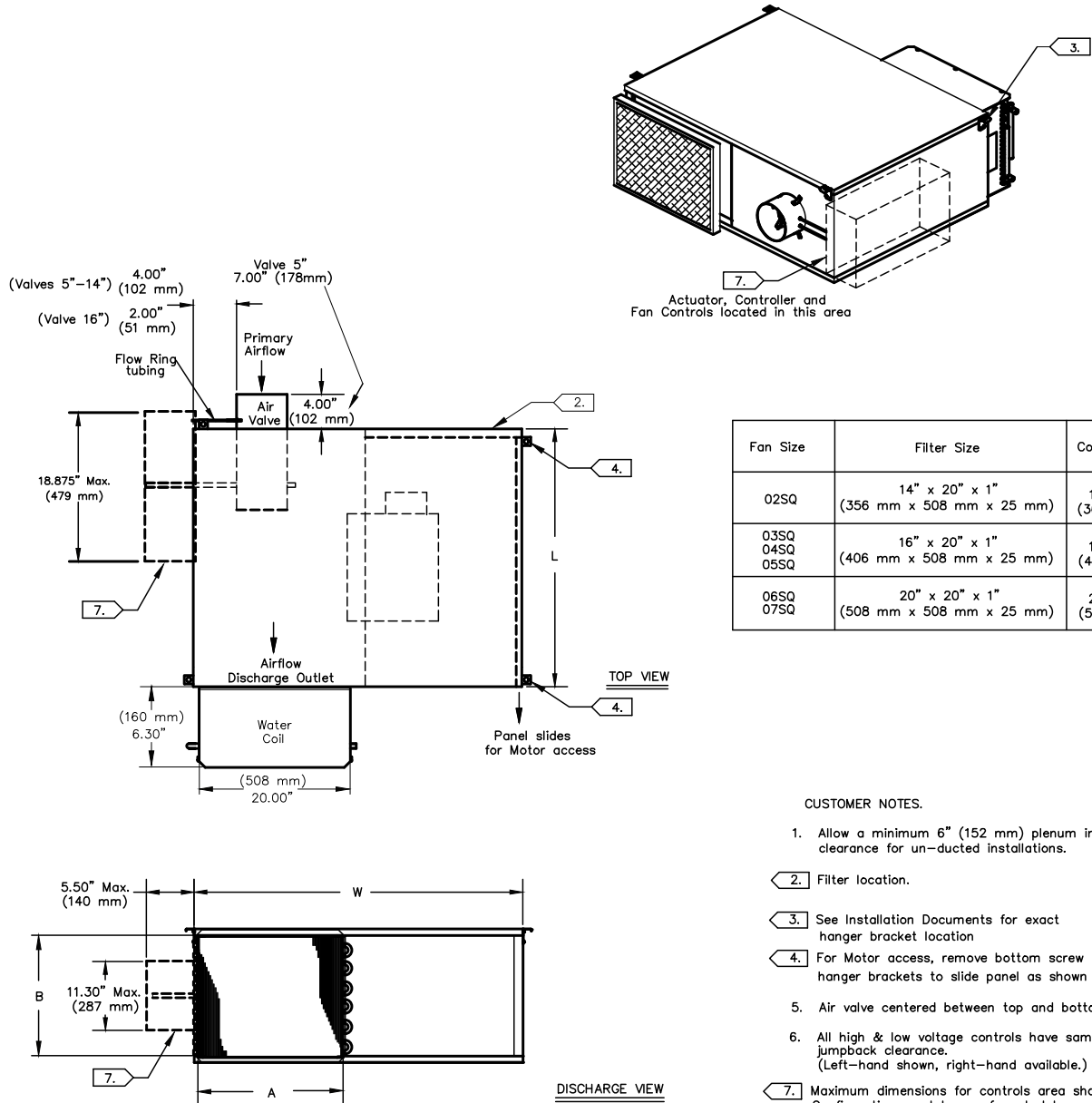
DISCHARGE VIEW

Dimensional Data

Figure 45. Parallel — hot water on discharge (VPWF)

PARALLEL WITH HOT WATER ON DISCHARGE (VPWF)

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL Ø")	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL Ømm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		UNIT WT WT LBS (kg)	ATTENUATOR WT LBS (kg)
						A	B		
02SQ	5", 6", 8", 10"	127 mm, 152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm	15.50" (394 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	30.00" (762 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	78 (35)	46 (21)
03SQ	6", 8", 10", 12"	152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm	17.50" (445 mm)		32.50" (826 mm)		16.00" (406 mm)	96 (43)	48 (22)
04SQ	8", 10", 12", 14"	203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						97 (44)	
05SQ	10", 12", 14"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						111 (50)	
06SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm	21.50" (546 mm)		40.00" (1016 mm)		20.00" (508 mm)	117 (53)	54 (25)
07SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm						125 (57)	



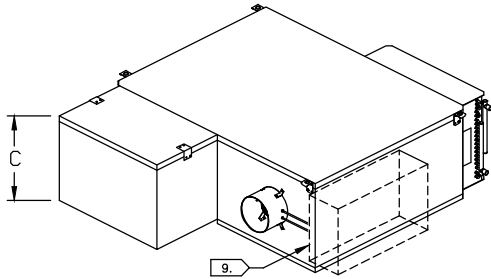
Fan Size	Filter Size	Coil Height
02SQ	14" x 20" x 1" (356 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	14.25" (362 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	16.25" (413 mm)
06SQ 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	20.25" (514 mm)

CUSTOMER NOTES.

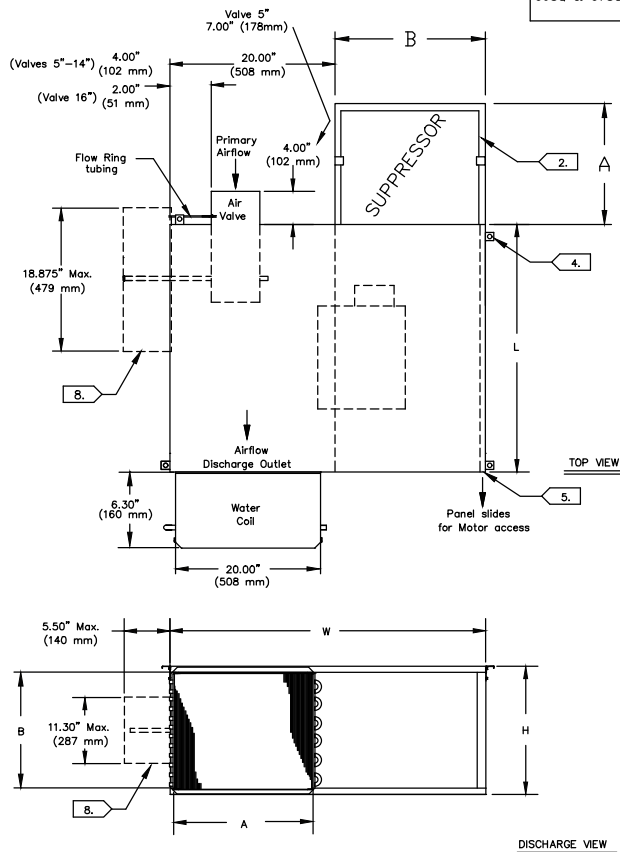
1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Filter location.
3. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location
4. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
5. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
6. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance. (Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
7. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

Figure 46. Parallel — hot water (VPWF) with suppressor attenuator
PARALLEL WITH HOT WATER (VPWF) WITH SUPPRESSOR ATTENUATOR

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL Ø")	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL Ømm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		UNIT WT WT LBS (kg)
						A	B	
02SQ	5", 6", 8", 10"	127 mm, 152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm	15.50" (394 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	30.00" (762 mm)	19.25" (489 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	78 (35)
03SQ	6", 8", 10", 12"	152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm	17.50" (445 mm)		32.50" (826 mm)		16.00" (406 mm)	96 (43)
04SQ	8", 10", 12", 14"	203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						97 (44)
05SQ	10", 12", 14"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						111 (50)
06SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm	21.50" (546 mm)		40.00" (1016 mm)		20.00" (508 mm)	117 (53)
07SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm						125 (57)


SUPPRESSOR ATTENUATOR DIMENSIONS

Fan Size	Filter Size	A	B	C
02SQ	14" x 20" x 1" (356 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)			16.00" (406 mm)
06SQ & 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)			20.00" (508 mm)


CUSTOMER NOTES.

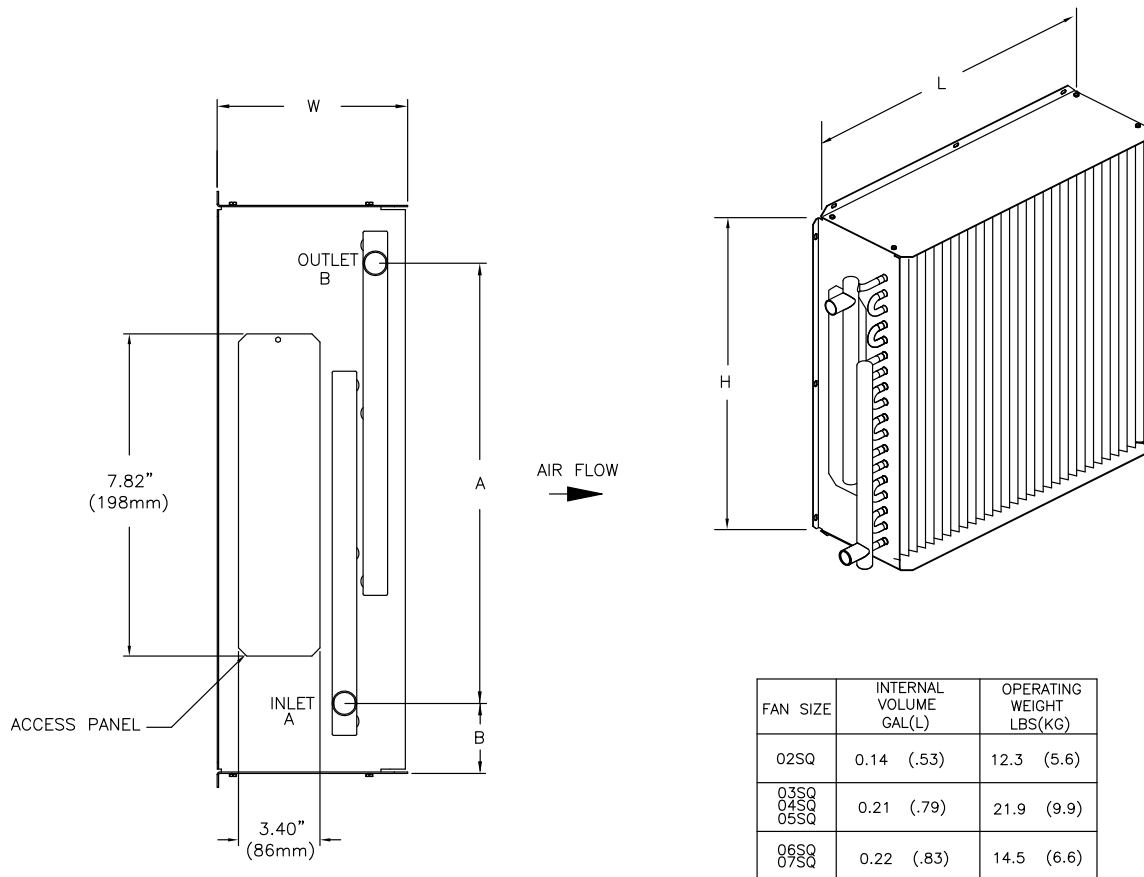
1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Filter location with optional Attenuator.
3. Suppressor Attenuator – Only available on Parallel Hot Water units with the Coil in the Discharge position.
4. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location
5. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
6. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
7. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance. (Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
8. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

Dimensional Data

Figure 47. Parallel - hot water coil assembly (1-row)

PARALLEL DISCHARGE WATER COIL ASSY (1 Row)

FAN SIZE	COIL CONNECTION	A	B	L	H	W
02SQ	.875" (22 mm) O.D.	9.75" (248 mm)	2.50" (64 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	6.75" (171 mm)
03SQ		13.75" (349 mm)	1.50" (38 mm)		16.00" (406 mm)	
04SQ						
05SQ						
06SQ		15.75" (400 mm)	2.50" (64 mm)		20.00" (508 mm)	
07SQ						



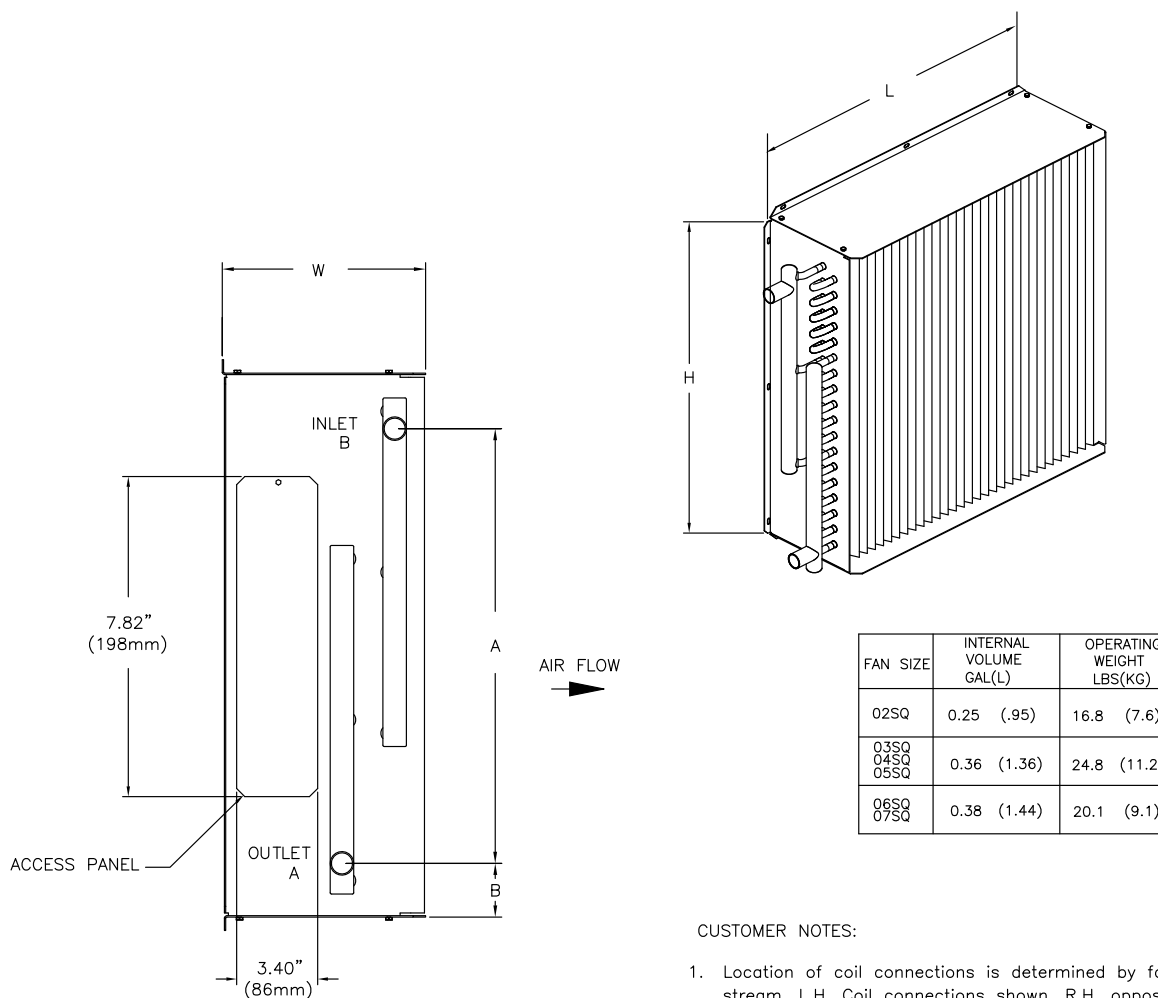
CUSTOMER NOTES:

1. Location of coil connections is determined by facing air stream. L.H. Coil connections shown, R.H. opposite.
2. Coil furnished with stub sweat connections.
3. Coil is rotated to achieve opposite hand connection. Water inlet is always on the bottom & outlet on the top.
4. Flanged water coil shown, Slip and Drive available.
5. Access Panel is standard.

Figure 48. Parallel - hot water coil assembly (2-rows)

PARALLEL DISCHARGE WATER COIL ASSY (2 Row)

FAN SIZE	COIL CONNECTION	A	B	L	H	W
02SQ	.875" (22 mm) O.D.	10.25" (260 mm)	2.00" (51 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	6.75" (171 mm)
03SQ		14.25" (362 mm)	1.00" (25 mm)		16.00" (406 mm)	
04SQ						
05SQ						
06SQ		16.25" (413 mm)	2.00" (51 mm)		20.00" (508 mm)	
07SQ						


CUSTOMER NOTES:

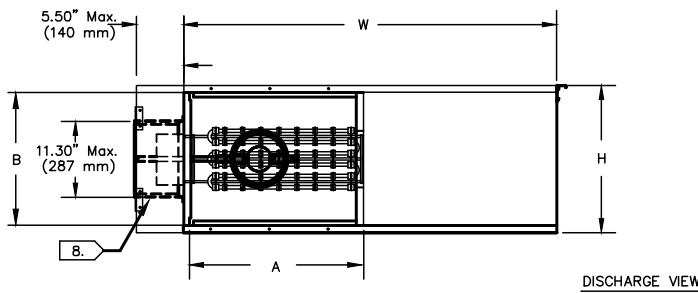
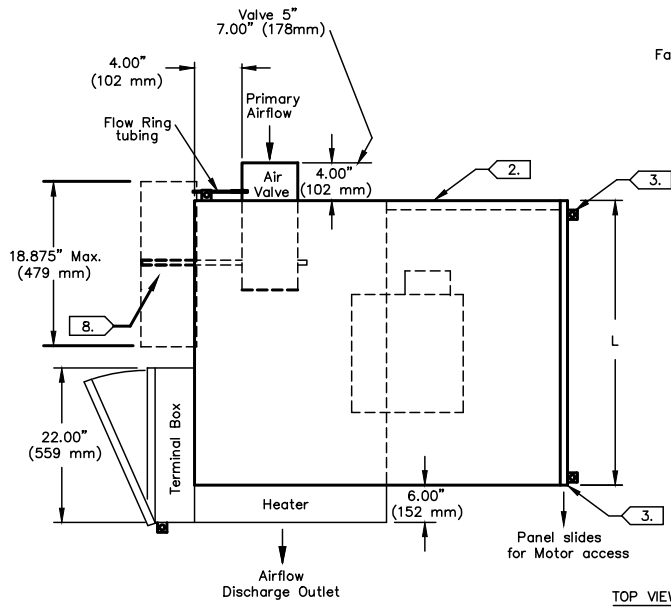
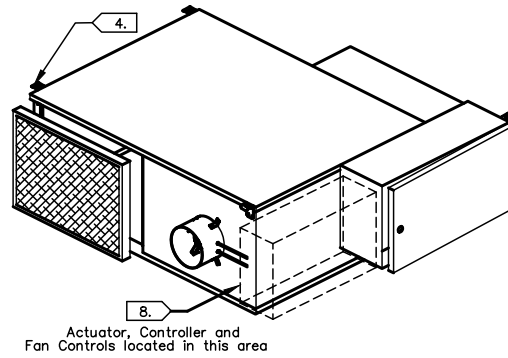
1. Location of coil connections is determined by facing air stream. L.H. Coil connections shown, R.H. opposite.
2. Coil furnished with stub sweat connections.
3. Use port at bottom for inlet and top for outlet on single row coils. For multirow coils, always plumb in counter flow orientation. Water inlet always on the downstream side side of the hot water coil. Water outlet always on the upstream side of the hot water coil.
4. Flanged water coil shown, Slip and Drive available.
5. Access Panel is standard.

Dimensional Data

Figure 49. Parallel — electric (VPEF)

PARALLEL ELECTRIC HEAT (VPEF)

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL ø")	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL ømm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		UNIT WT WT LBS (kg)	ATTENUATOR WT LBS (kg)
						A	B		
02SQ	5", 6", 8", 10"	127 mm, 152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm	15.50" (394 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	30.00" (762 mm)	19.25" (489 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	120 (54)	46 (21)
03SQ	6", 8", 10", 12"	152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm	17.50" (445 mm)		32.50" (826 mm)		16.00" (406 mm)	96 (43)	48 (22)
04SQ	8", 10", 12", 14"	203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						138 (63)	
05SQ	10", 12", 14"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						141 (64)	
06SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm	21.50" (546 mm)		40.00" (1016 mm)		20.00" (508 mm)	178 (80)	54 (25)
07SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm						186 (84)	



Fan Size	Filter Size
02SQ	14" x 20" x 1" (356 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)
06SQ 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)

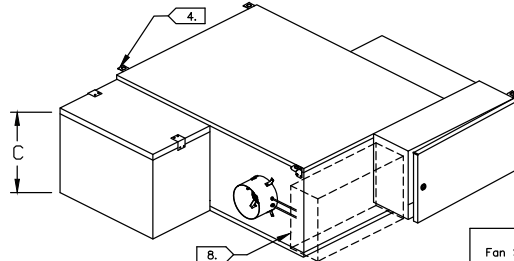
CUSTOMER NOTE:

1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Filter location.
3. For Motor access, remove bottom screws on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
4. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location.
5. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
6. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
7. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance. (Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
8. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

Figure 50. Parallel — electric heat (VPEF) with suppressor attenuator

PARALLEL ELECTRIC HEAT (VPEF) WITH SUPPRESSOR ATTENUATOR

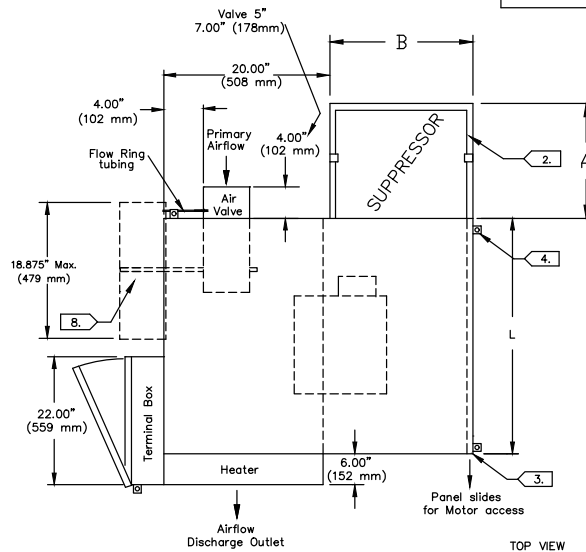
FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL #")	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY (NOMINAL #mm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		UNIT WT. LBS (kg)
						A	B	
02SQ	5", 6", 8", 10"	127 mm, 152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm	15.50" (394 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	30.00" (762 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	120 (54)
03SQ	6", 8", 10", 12"	152 mm, 203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm	17.50" (445 mm)		32.50" (826 mm)		16.00" (406 mm)	96 (43)
04SQ	8", 10", 12", 14"	203 mm, 254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						138 (63)
05SQ	10", 12", 14"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm						141 (64)
06SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm	21.50" (546 mm)		40.00" (1016 mm)		20.00" (508 mm)	178 (80)
07SQ	10", 12", 14", 16"	254 mm, 305 mm, 356 mm, 406 mm						186 (84)



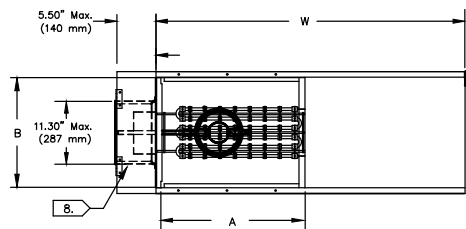
Actuator, Controller and Fan Controls located in this area

SUPPRESSOR ATTENUATOR DIMENSIONS

Fan Size	Filter Size	A	B	C
02SQ	14" x 20" x 1" (356 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)			16.00" (406 mm)
06SQ & 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)			20.00" (508 mm)



TOP VIEW



DISCHARGE VIEW

CUSTOMER NOTE:

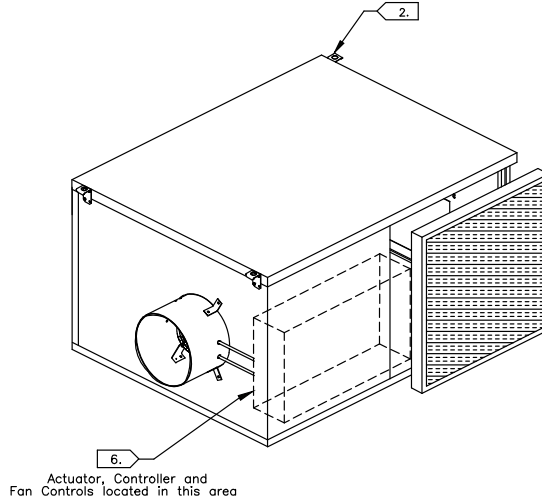
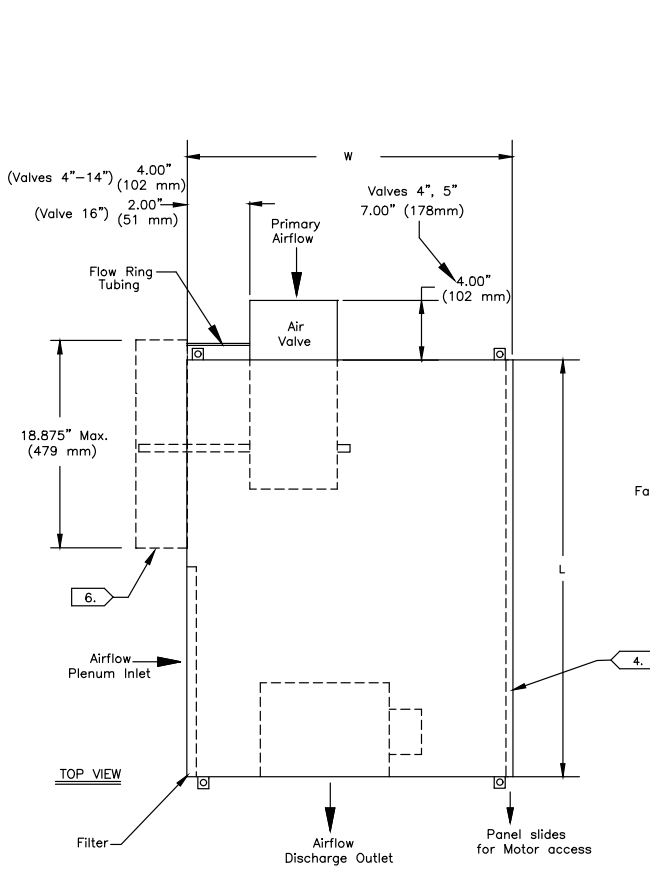
1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Filter location with optional Attenuator.
3. For Motor access, remove bottom screws on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
4. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location.
5. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
6. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
7. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance. (Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
8. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units

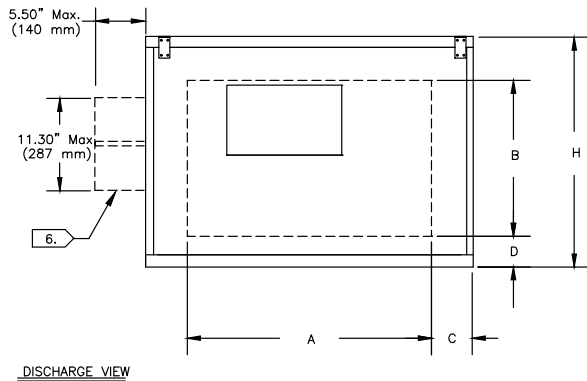
Figure 51. Series — cooling only (VSCF)

SERIES COOLING ONLY (VSCF) WITHOUT ATTENUATOR

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (INCHES)	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (mm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		C	D	Unit Wt Lbs (kg)
						A	B			
02SQ	4, 5, 6, 8, 10	104, 127, 152, 203, 254	15.50" (394 mm)	22.00" (559 mm)	34.00" (864 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	5.00" (127 mm)	.65" (17 mm)	78 (35)
03SQ	6, 8, 10, 12	152, 203, 254, 305	17.50" (445 mm)	24.00" (610 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	19.00" (483 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)	2.50" (64 mm)	.75" (19 mm)	85 (39)
04SQ	6, 8, 10, 12, 14	152, 203, 254, 305, 356								86 (39)
05SQ	10, 12, 14	254, 305, 356		30.00" (762 mm)		24.00" (610 mm)		3.00" (76 mm)		100 (45)
06SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406	21.50" (546 mm)				18.00" (457 mm)		1.66" (42 mm)	117 (53)
07SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406								125 (57)



Fan Size	Filter Size
02SQ	14" x 14" x 1" (356 mm x 356 mm x 25 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)
06SQ 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)



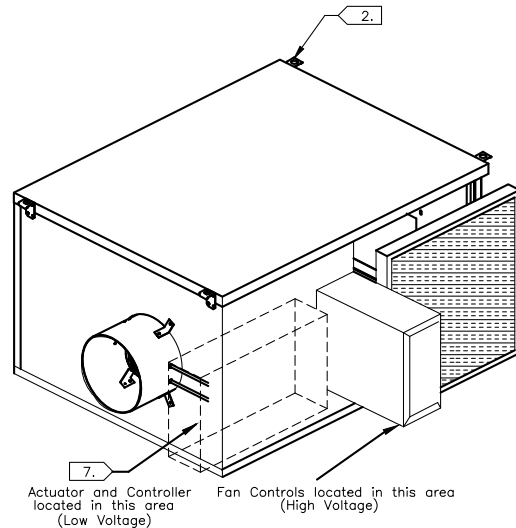
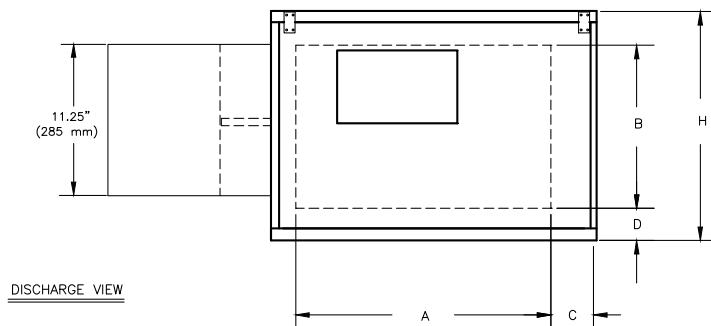
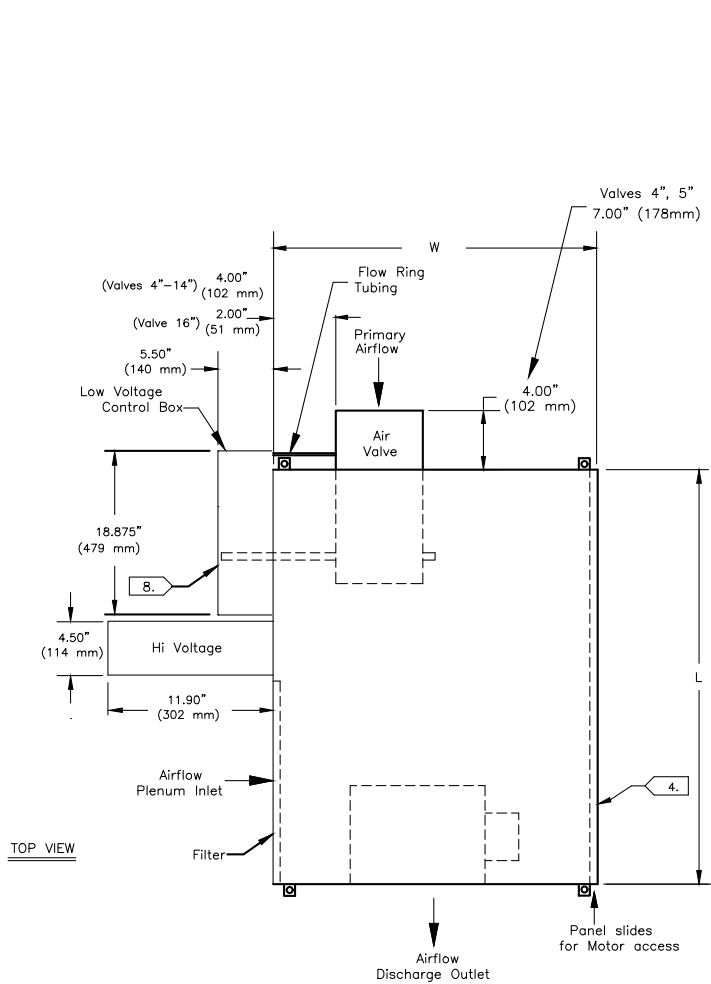
CUSTOMER NOTE:

1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for unducted installations.
2. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location.
3. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
4. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
5. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance. (Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
6. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

Figure 52. Series — cooling only (VSCF) — narrow corridor

NARROW CORRIDOR DESIGN SERIES COOLING (VSCF)

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (INCHES)	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (mm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		C	D	E	Unit Wt Lbs (kg)
						A	B				
02SQ	4, 5, 6, 8, 10	104, 127, 152, 203, 254	15.50" (394 mm)	22.00" (559 mm)	34.00" (864 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	5.00" (127 mm)	.65" (17 mm)	6.75" (171 mm)	78 (35)
03SQ	6, 8, 10, 12	152, 203, 254, 305	17.50" (445 mm)	24.00" (610 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	19.00" (483 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)	2.50" (64 mm)	.75" (19 mm)	10.75" (273 mm)	85 (39)
04SQ	6, 8, 10, 12, 14	152, 203, 254, 305, 356									86 (39)
05SQ	10, 12, 14	254, 305, 356		30.00" (762 mm)		24.00" (610 mm)		3.00" (76 mm)			100 (45)
06SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406	21.50" (546 mm)				18.00" (457 mm)		1.66" (42 mm)	6.75" (171 mm)	117 (53)
07SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406									125 (57)



Fan Size	Filter Size
02SQ	14" x 14" x 1" (356 mm x 356 mm x 25 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)
06SQ 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)

CUSTOMER NOTE:

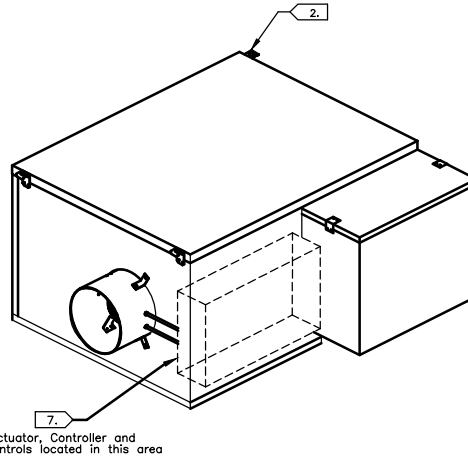
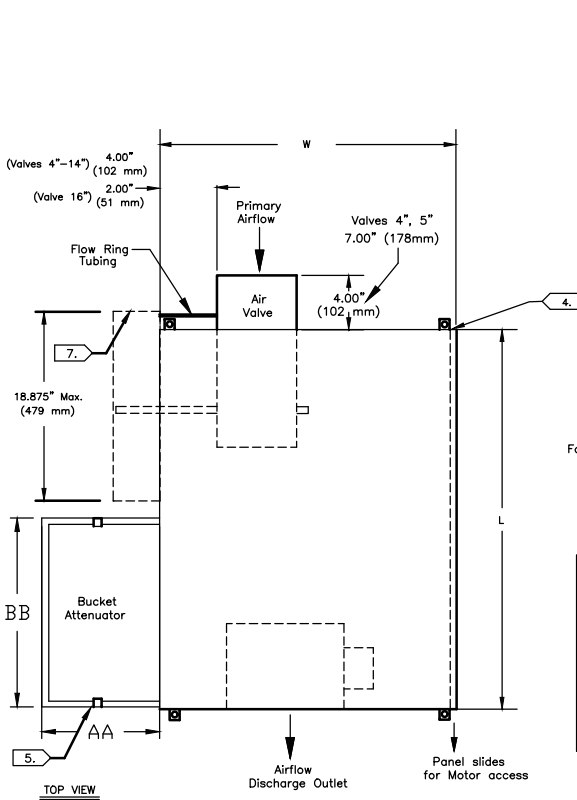
1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for unducted installations.
2. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location
3. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
4. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
5. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
6. Rotate coil 180° for right hand coil connection.
7. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.
(Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
8. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

Dimensional Data

Figure 53. Series — cooling only (VSCF) with suppressor

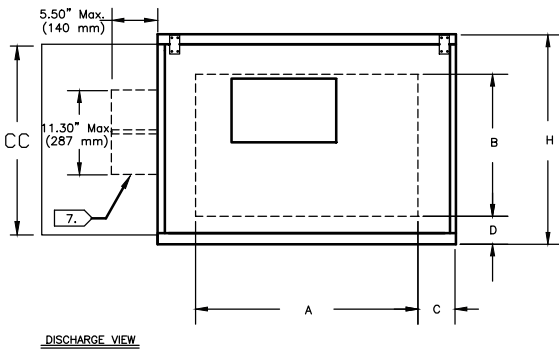
SERIES COOLING ONLY (VSCF) WITH BUCKET ATTENUATOR

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (INCHES)	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (mm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		C	D	Unit Wt Lbs (kg)
						A	B			
02SQ	4, 5, 6, 8, 10	104, 127, 152, 203, 254	15.50" (394 mm)	22.00" (559 mm)	34.00" (864 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	14.00" (360 mm)	5.00" (127 mm)	.65" (17 mm)	78 (35)
03SQ	6, 8, 10, 12	152, 203, 254, 305	17.50" (445 mm)	24.00" (610 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	19.00" (483 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)	2.50" (64 mm)	.75" (19 mm)	85 (39)
04SQ	6, 8, 10, 12, 14	152, 203, 254, 305, 356								86 (39)
05SQ	10, 12, 14	254, 305, 356		30.00" (762 mm)		24.00" (610 mm)		3.00" (76 mm)		100 (45)
06SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406	21.50" (546 mm)				18.00" (462 mm)		1.66" (42 mm)	117 (53)
07SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406								125 (57)



BUCKET ATTENUATOR DIMENSIONS

Fan Size	Filter Size	AA	BB	CC
02SQ	14" x 14" x 1" (356 mm x 356 mm x 25 mm)	14.00" (355 mm)	14.00" (355 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)
06SQ & 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)



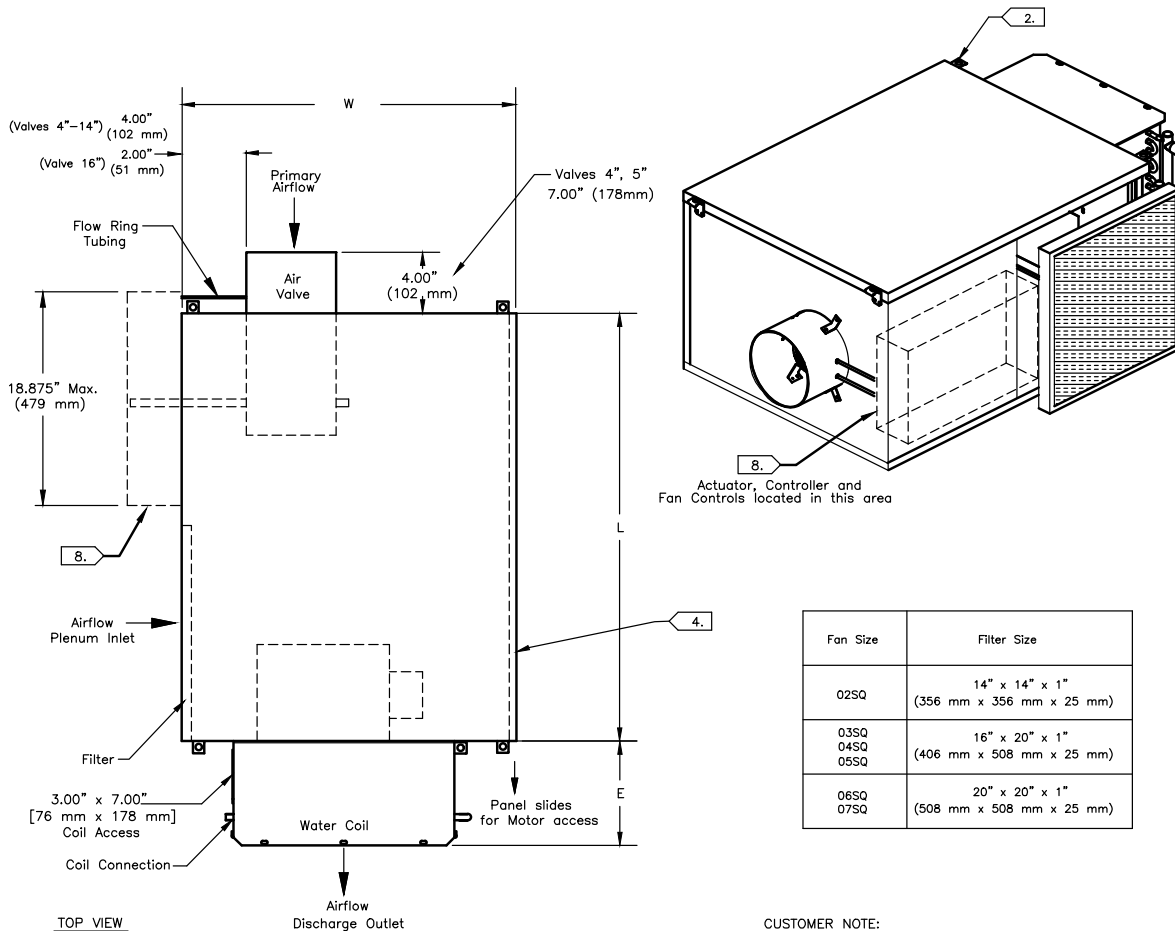
CUSTOMER NOTE:

1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for ducted installations.
2. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location
3. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
4. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on
5. Filter location with optional Attenuator.
6. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance. (Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
7. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

Figure 54. Series — hot water (VSWF)

SERIES HOT WATER (VSWF) WITHOUT ATTENUATOR

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (INCHES)	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (mm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		C	D	E	Unit Wt Lbs (kg)
						A	B				
02SQ	4, 5, 6, 8, 10	104, 127, 152, 203, 254	15.50" (394 mm)	22.00" (559 mm)	34.00" (864 mm)	12.20" (305 mm)	14.20" (360 mm)	5.00" (127 mm)	.65" (17 mm)	6.75" (171 mm)	78 (35)
03SQ	6, 8, 10, 12	152, 203, 254, 305	17.50" (445 mm)	24.00" (610 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	19.00" (483 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)	2.50" (64 mm)	.75" (19 mm)	10.75" (273 mm)	85 (39)
04SQ	6, 8, 10, 12, 14	152, 203, 254, 305, 356									86 (39)
05SQ	10, 12, 14	254, 305, 356		30.00" (762 mm)		24.00" (610 mm)		3.00" (76 mm)			100 (45)
06SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406	21.50" (546 mm)				18.20" (462 mm)		1.66" (42 mm)	6.75" (171 mm)	117 (53)
07SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406									125 (57)



Fan Size	Filter Size
02SQ	14" x 14" x 1" (356 mm x 356 mm x 25 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)
06SQ 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)

CUSTOMER NOTE:

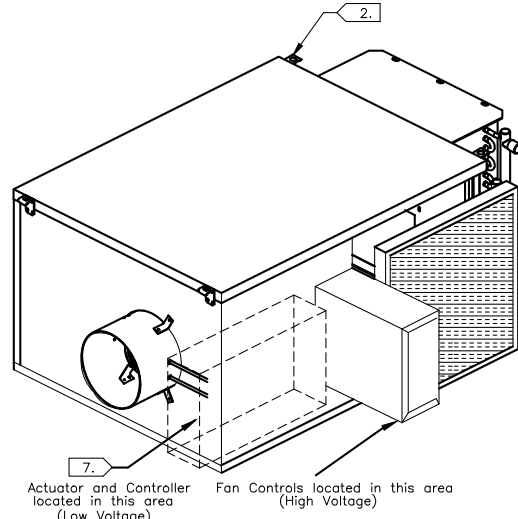
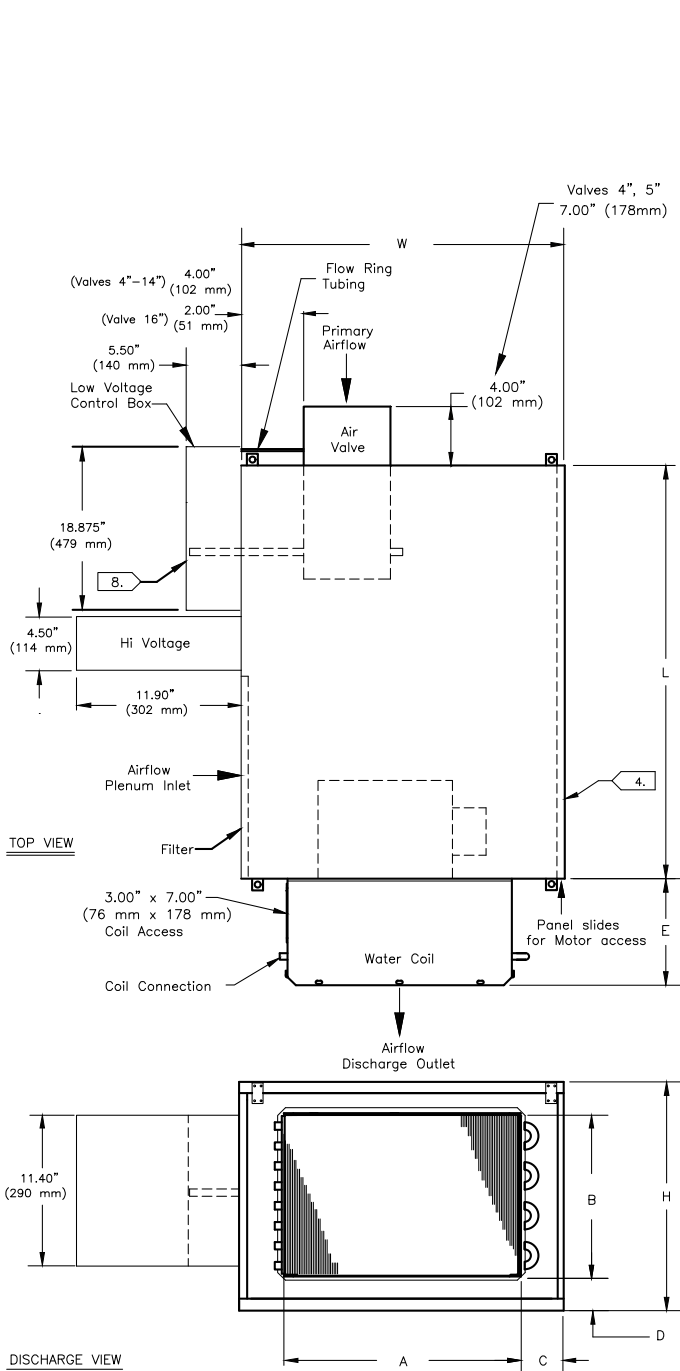
1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for unducted installations.
2. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location.
3. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
4. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
5. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
6. Rotate coil 180° for right hand coil connection.
7. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.
(Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
8. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

Dimensional Data

Figure 55. Series — hot water (VSWF) — narrow corridor

NARROW CORRIDOR DESIGN SERIES HOT WATER (VSWF)

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (INCHES)	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (mm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		C	D	E	Unit Wt Lbs (kg)
						A	B				
02SQ	4, 5, 6, 8, 10	104, 127, 152, 203, 254	15.50" (394 mm)	22.00" (559 mm)	34.00" (864 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	5.00" (127 mm)	.65" (17 mm)	6.75" (171 mm)	78 (35)
03SQ	6, 8, 10, 12	152, 203, 254, 305	17.50" (445 mm)	24.00" (610 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	19.00" (483 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)	2.50" (64 mm)	.75" (19 mm)	10.75" (273 mm)	85 (39)
04SQ	6, 8, 10, 12, 14	152, 203, 254, 305, 356		24.00" (610 mm)							86 (39)
05SQ	10, 12, 14	254, 305, 356		30.00" (762 mm)				3.00" (76 mm)			100 (45)
06SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406	21.50" (546 mm)				18.00" (457 mm)		1.66" (42 mm)	6.75" (171 mm)	117 (53)
07SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406									125 (57)



Fan Size	Filter Size
02SQ	14" x 14" x 1" (356 mm x 356 mm x 25 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)
06SQ 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)

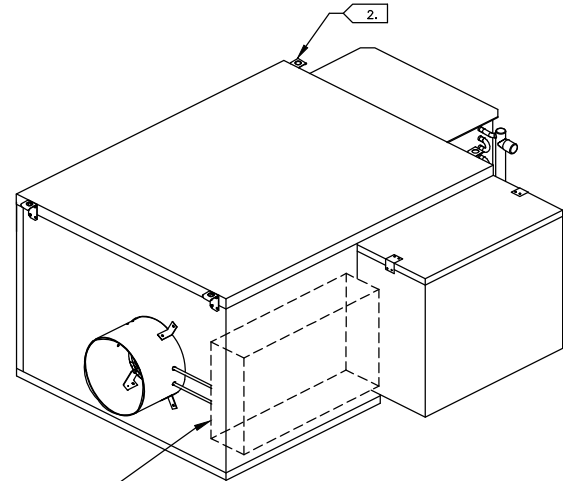
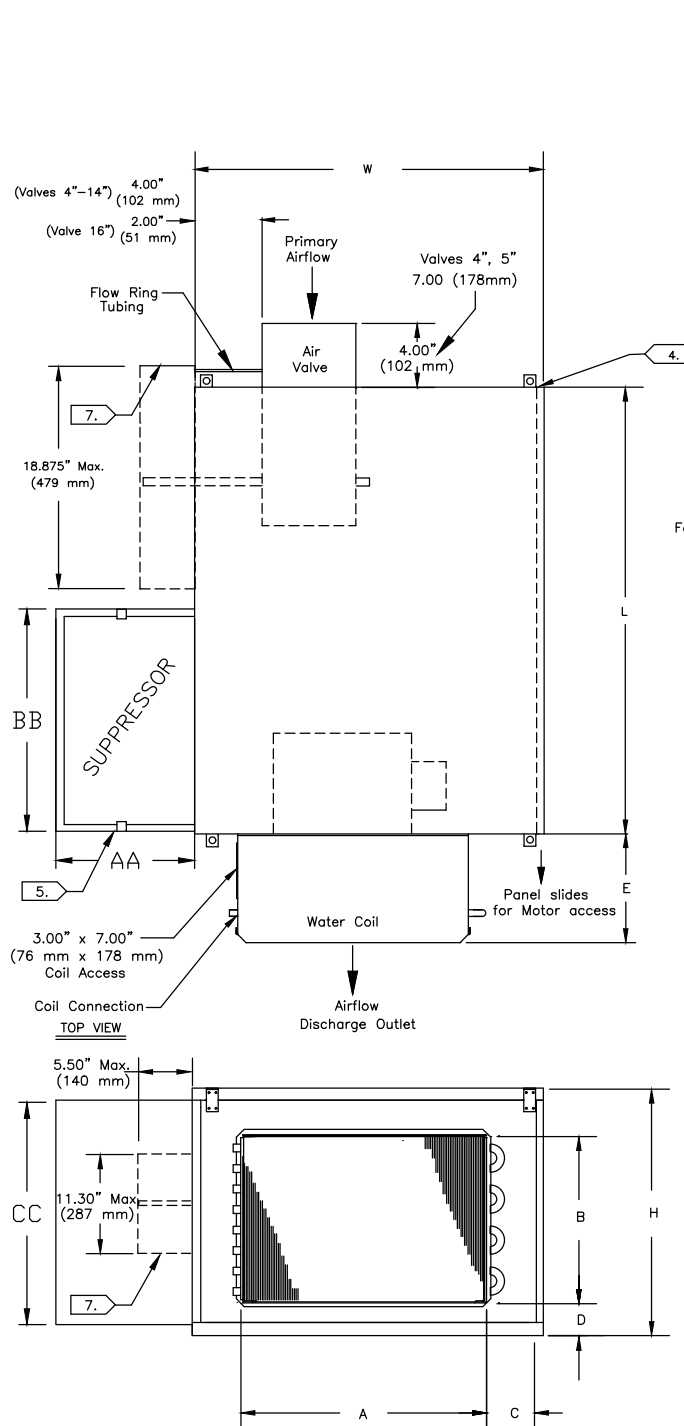
CUSTOMER NOTE:

1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for ducted installations.
2. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location
3. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
4. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
5. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
6. Rotate coil 180° for right hand coil connection.
7. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance. (Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
8. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

Figure 56. Series — hot water (VSWF) with suppressor attenuator

SERIES HOT WATER (VSWF) WITH SUPPRESSOR ATTENUATOR

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (INCHES)	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (mm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		C	D	E	Unit Wt Lbs (kg)
						A	B				
02SQ	4, 5, 6, 8, 10	104, 127, 152, 203, 254	15.50" (394 mm)	22.00" (559 mm)	34.00" (864 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	5.00" (127 mm)	.65" (17 mm)	6.75" (171 mm)	78 (35)
03SQ	6, 8, 10, 12	152, 203, 254, 305	17.50" (445 mm)	24.00" (610 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	19.00" (483 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)	2.50" (64 mm)	.75" (19 mm)	10.75" (273 mm)	85 (39)
04SQ	6, 8, 10, 12, 14	152, 203, 254, 305, 356		30.00" (762 mm)		24.00" (610 mm)		3.00" (76 mm)			86 (39)
05SQ	10, 12, 14	254, 305, 356									100 (45)
06SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406	21.50" (546 mm)				18.00" (457 mm)		1.66" (42 mm)	6.75" (171 mm)	117 (53)
07SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406									125 (57)



Actuator, Controller and Fan Controls located in this area

SUPPRESSOR DIMENSIONS				
Fan Size	Filter Size	AA	BB	CC
02SQ	14" x 14" x 1" (356mm x 356mm x 25mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406mm x 508mm x 25mm)	16.00" (408 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	16.00" (408 mm)
06SQ 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508mm x 508mm x 25mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)

CUSTOMER NOTE:

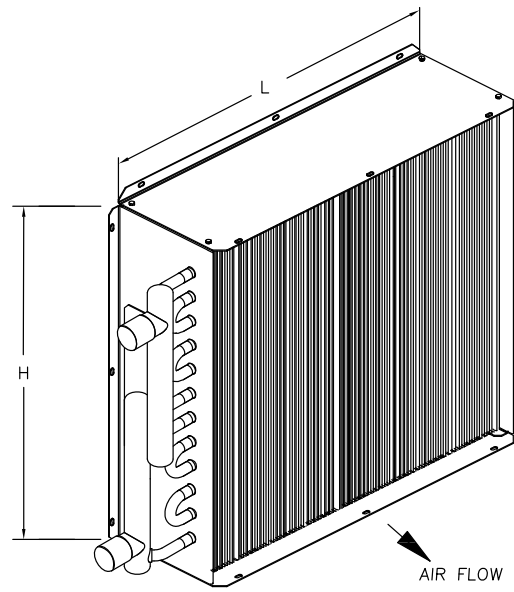
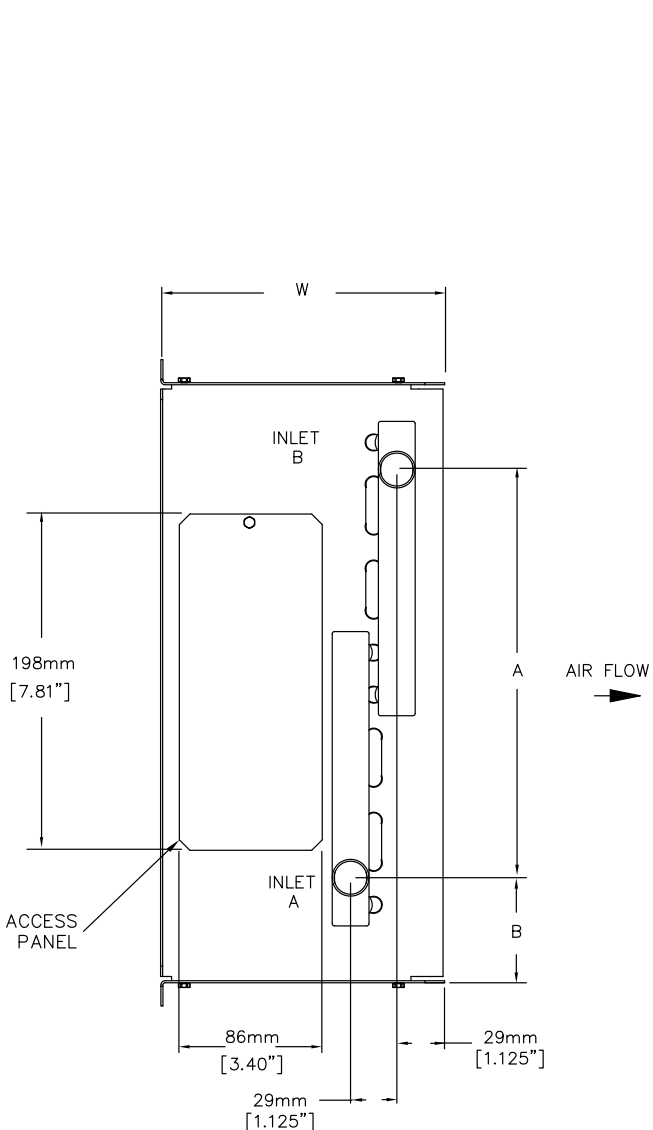
1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for ducted installations.
2. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location
3. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
4. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on panel.
5. Filter location with optional Suppressor.
6. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.
(Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
7. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

DISCHARGE VIEW

Figure 57. Series coil assembly (1-row)

COIL INFORMATION FOR SERIES 1-ROW COIL

COIL INFORMATION FOR SERIES COIL ASSY						
SIZE FAN	COIL CONNECTION 1 ROW	A	B	L	H	W
02SQ	22mm O.D.[.875"]	248mm [9.75"]	51mm [2.00"]	305mm [12.00"]	356mm [14.00"]	171mm [6.75"]
03SQ		349mm [13.75"]		483mm [19.00"]	406mm [16.00"]	273mm [10.75"]
04SQ						
05SQ				610mm [24.00"]		
06SQ		400mm [15.75"]	25mm [1.00"]		457mm [18.00"]	171mm [6.75"]
07SQ						



Fan Size	INTERNAL VOLUME GAL(in. ³)	OPERATING WEIGHT LBS(KG)
02SQ	0.10 (23.68)	7.8 (3.5)
03SQ 04SQ	0.21 (50.4)	22.9 (10.4)
05SQ	0.26 (60.3)	27.2 (12.3)
06SQ 07SQ	0.26 (60.4)	16.8 (7.6)

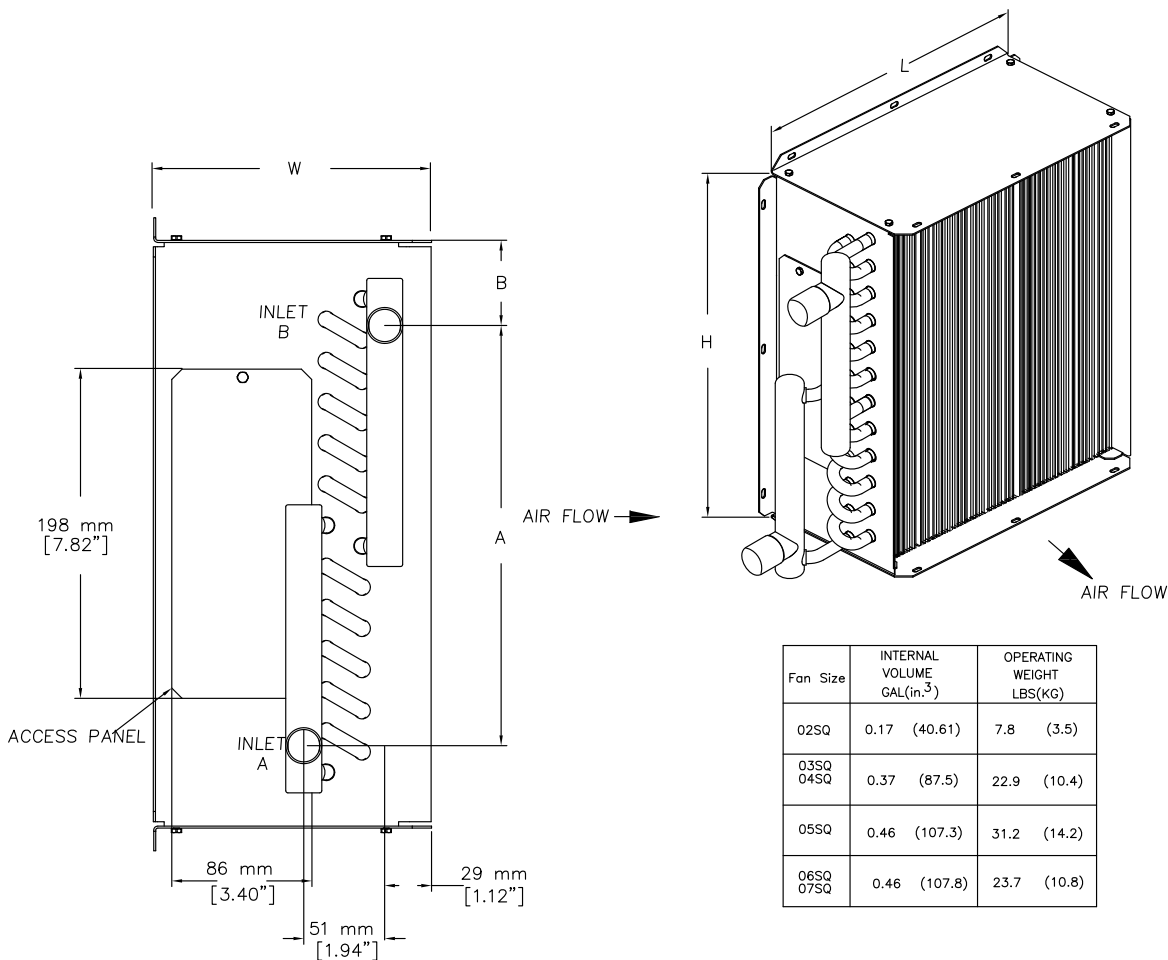
CUSTOMER NOTES:

1. Location of coil connections is determined by facing air stream. L.H. coil connections shown, R.H. opposite.
2. Coil furnished with stub sweat connections.
3. Coil is rotated to achieve opposite hand connection. Water inlet is always on the bottom & outlet on the top.
4. Access Panel is standard.
5. Flanged Coil shown, Slip and Drive available.

Figure 58. Series coil assembly (2-rows)

COIL INFORMATION FOR SERIES 2-ROW COILS

COIL INFORMATION FOR SERIES COIL ASSY						
SIZE FAN	COIL CONNECTION 2 ROW	A	B	L	H	W
02SQ	22mm O.D.[.875"]	260mm [10.25"]	51mm [2.00"]	305mm [12.00"]	356mm [14.00"]	171mm [6.75"]
03SQ		349mm [13.75"]		482mm [19.00"]	406mm [16.00"]	273mm [10.75"]
04SQ						
05SQ				610mm [24.00"]		
06SQ		413mm [16.25"]	25mm [1.00"]		457mm [18.00"]	171mm [6.75"]
07SQ						


CUSTOMER NOTES:

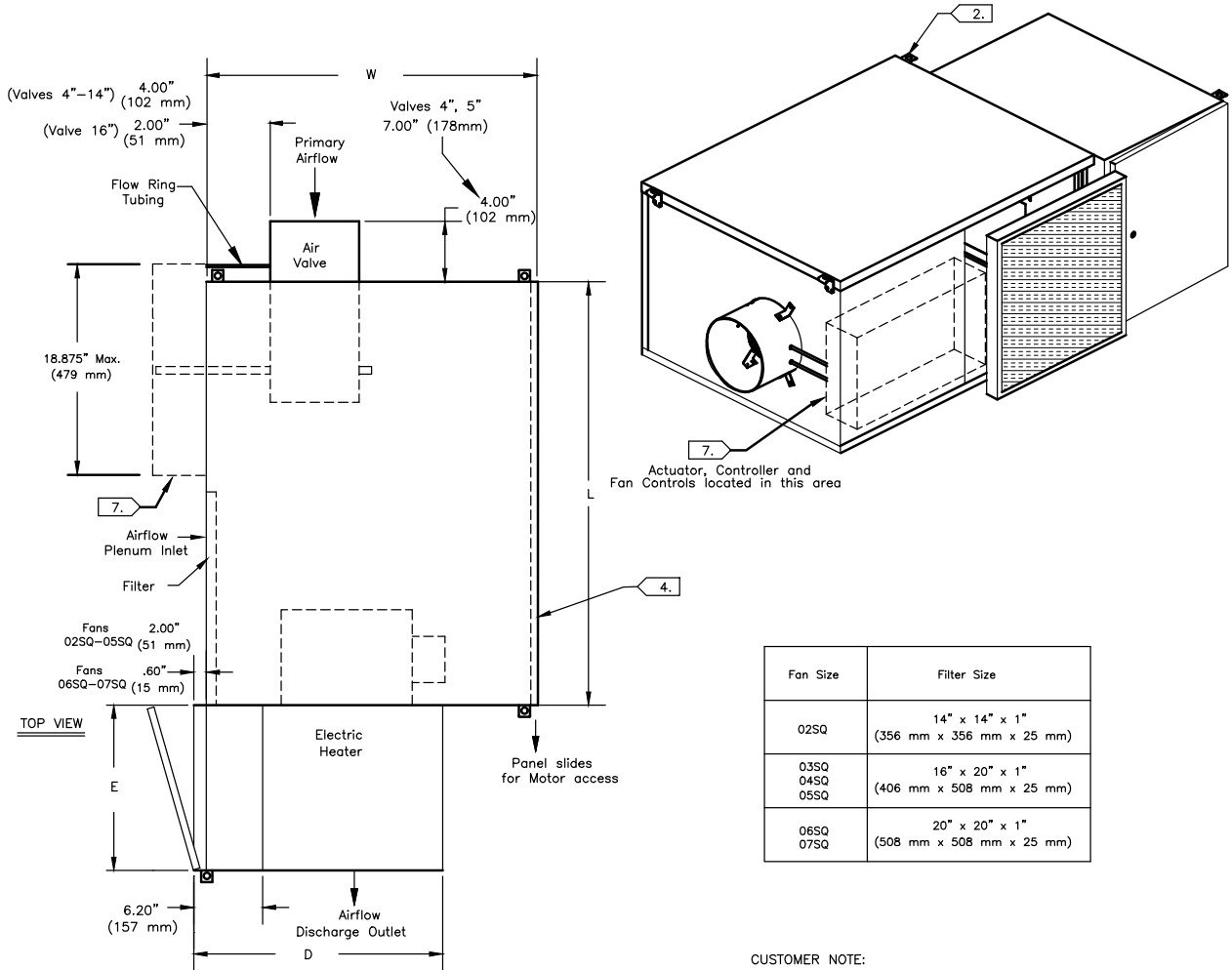
1. Location of coil connections is determined by facing air stream. L.H. Coil connections shown, R.H. opposite.
2. Coil furnished with stub sweat connections.
3. Use port at bottom for inlet and top for outlet on single row coils. For multirow coils, always plumb in counter flow orientation. Water inlet always on the downstream side of the hot water coil. Water outlet always on the upstream side of the hot water coil.
4. Coil height and width is dependent upon unit height and width.
5. Access Panel is standard.
6. Flanged coil shown. Slip & Drive available.

Dimensional Data

Figure 59. Series — electric (VSEF)

SERIES ELECTRIC (VSEF) WITHOUT ATTENUATOR

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (INCHES)	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (mm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		C	D	E	Unit Wt Lbs (kg)
						A	B				
02SQ	4, 5, 6, 8, 10	104, 127, 152, 203, 254	15.50" (394 mm)	22.00" (559 mm)	34.00" (864 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	10.00" (254 mm)	6.00" (152 mm)	18.00" (457 mm)	18.50" (470 mm)	78 (35)
03SQ	6, 8, 10, 12	152, 203, 254, 305	17.50" (445 mm)	24.00" (610 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	8.00" (203 mm)	18.00" (457 mm)	18.50" (470 mm)	85 (39)
04SQ	6, 8, 10, 12, 14	152, 203, 254, 305, 356	17.50" (445 mm)	30.00" (762 mm)		16.00" (406 mm)		4.00" (98 mm)	22.00" (559 mm)	18.50" (470 mm)	86 (39)
05SQ	10, 12, 14	254, 305, 356	17.50" (445 mm)	30.00" (762 mm)		16.00" (406 mm)		10.00" (254 mm)	22.00" (559 mm)	18.50" (470 mm)	100 (45)
06SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406	21.50" (546 mm)			19.00" (483 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	5.50" (135 mm)	25.00" (635 mm)	17.00" (432 mm)	117 (53)
07SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406	21.50" (546 mm)			19.00" (483 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	5.50" (135 mm)	25.00" (635 mm)	17.00" (432 mm)	125 (57)



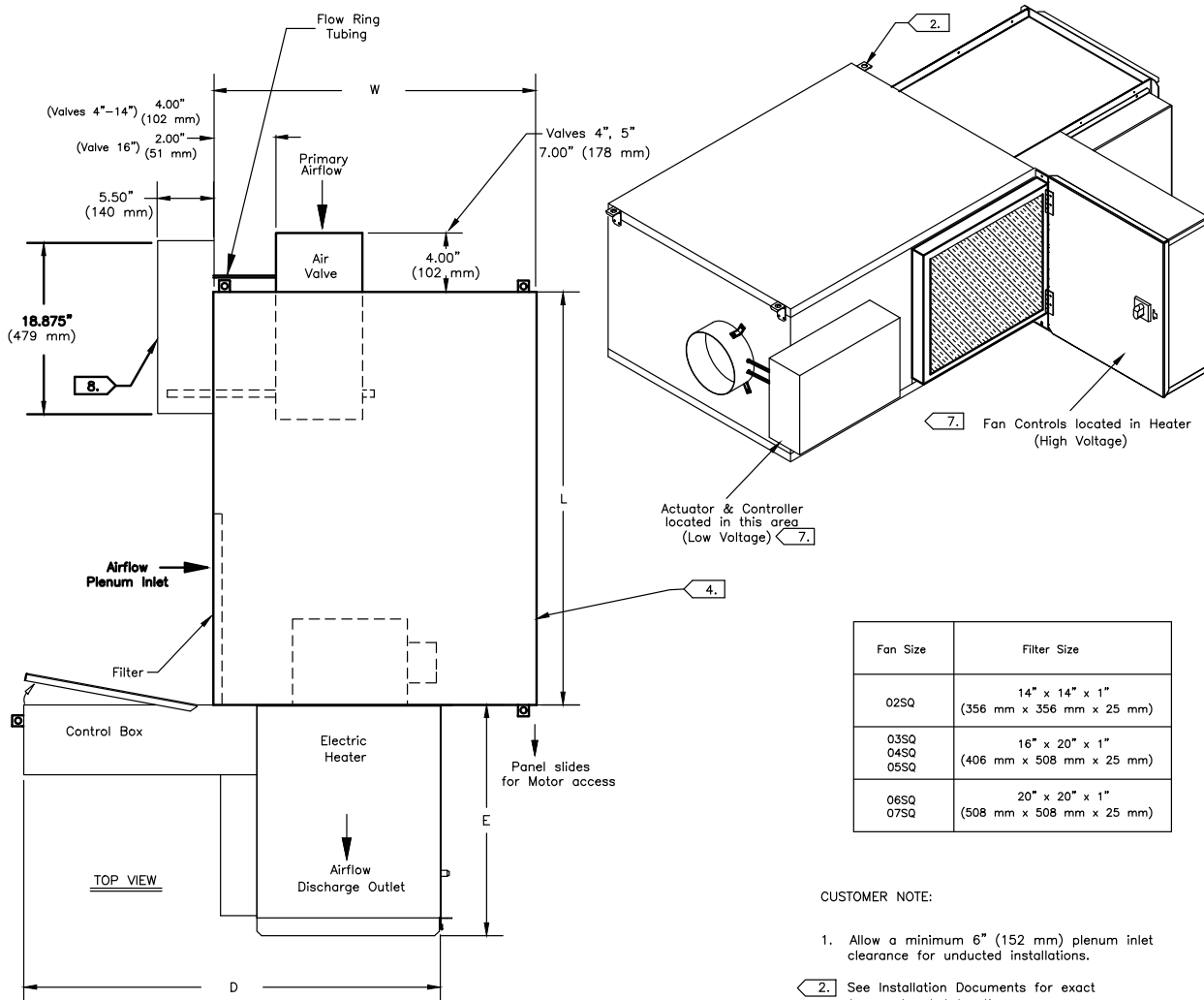
Fan Size	Filter Size
02SQ	14" x 14" x 1" (356 mm x 356 mm x 25 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)
06SQ 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)

CUSTOMER NOTE:

1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for unducted installations.
2. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location
3. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
4. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
5. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
6. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance. (Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
7. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.

Figure 60. Series — electric (VSEF) — narrow corridor
NARROW CORRIDOR SERIES ELECTRIC (VSEF) WITHOUT ATTENUATOR

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (INCHES)	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL Ø (mm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		C	D	E	Unit Wt Lbs (kg)
						A	B				
02SQ	4, 5, 6, 8, 10	104, 127, 152, 203, 254	15.50" (394 mm)	22.00" (559 mm)	34.00" (864 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	10.00" (254 mm)	5.00" (127 mm)	33.00" (838 mm)	18.50" (470 mm)	122 (55)
03SQ	6, 8, 10, 12	152, 203, 254, 305	17.50" (445 mm)	24.00" (610 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	8.00" (203 mm)	32.00" (813 mm)		135 (61)
04SQ	6, 8, 10, 12, 14	152, 203, 254, 305, 356				16.00" (406 mm)		4.00" (102 mm)	36.00" (914 mm)		146 (66)
05SQ	10, 12, 14	254, 305, 356		30.00" (762 mm)				10.00" (254 mm)			149 (67)
06SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406	21.50" (546 mm)			19.00" (483 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	5.50" (140 mm)	37.00" (940 mm)	17.00" (432 mm)	167 (75)
07SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406									180 (81)

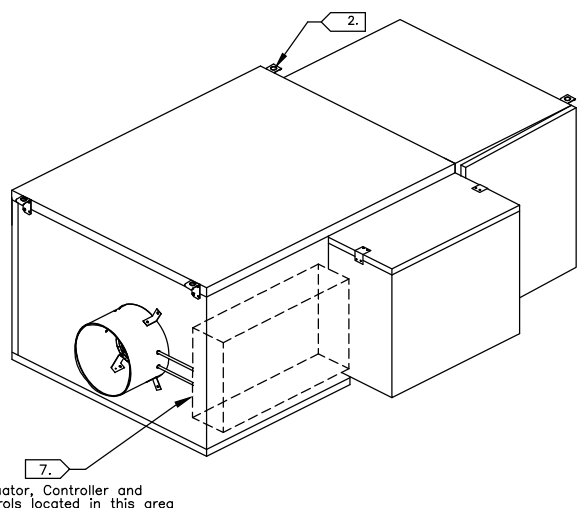
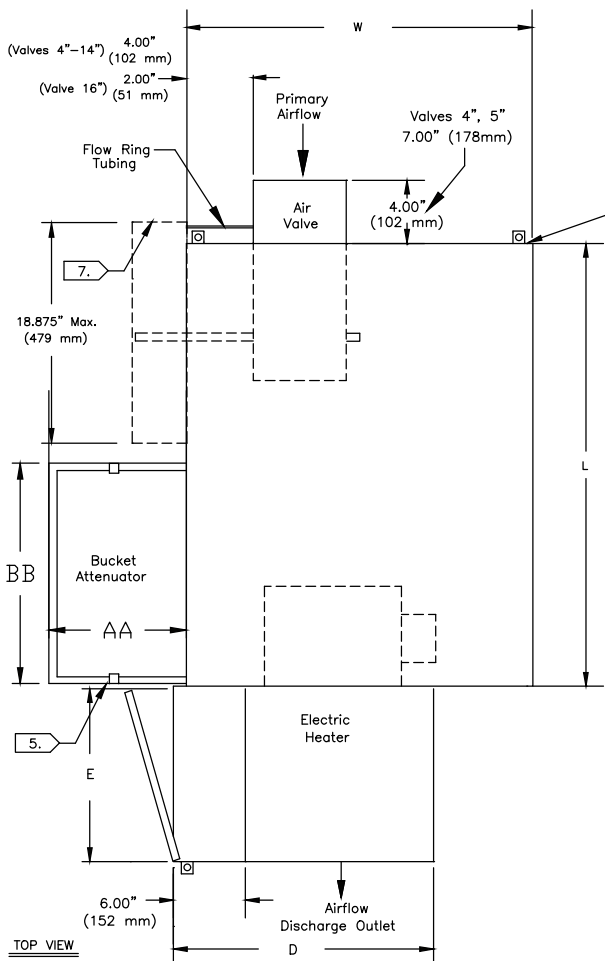

CUSTOMER NOTE:

1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for ducted installations.
2. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location.
3. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
4. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on hanger brackets to slide panel as shown in drawing.
5. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
6. Rotate coil 180° for right hand coil connection.
7. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance. (unit shown w/left hand high & low voltage box connections [high voltage inlet facing]. Right hand connections available.)
8. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected.

Figure 61. Series — electric (VSEF) with suppressor

SERIES ELECTRIC (VSEF) WITH BUCKET ATTENUATOR

FAN SIZE	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL ϕ (INCHES)	INLET SIZE AVAILABILITY NOMINAL ϕ (mm)	H	W	L	DISCHARGE DIMENSIONS		C	D	E	Unit Wt (Lbs (kg))
						A	B				
02SQ	4, 5, 6, 8, 10	104, 127, 152, 203, 254	15.50" (394 mm)	22.00" (559 mm)	34.00" (864 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	10.00" (254 mm)	5.00" (127 mm)	18.00" (457 mm)	18.50" (470 mm)	78 (35)
03SQ	6, 8, 10, 12	152, 203, 254, 305	17.50" (445 mm)	24.00" (610 mm)	40.00" (1016 mm)	12.00" (305 mm)	8.00" (203 mm)	8.00" (203 mm)	22.00" (559 mm)		85 (39)
04SQ	6, 8, 10, 12, 14	152, 203, 254, 305, 356				16.00" (406 mm)		4.00" (102 mm)			86 (39)
05SQ	10, 12, 14	254, 305, 356		30.00" (762 mm)				10.00" (254 mm)			100 (45)
06SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406	21.50" (546 mm)			19.00" (483 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)	5.50" (140 mm)	25.00" (635 mm)	17.00" (432 mm)	117 (53)
07SQ	10, 12, 14, 16	254, 305, 356, 406									125 (57)

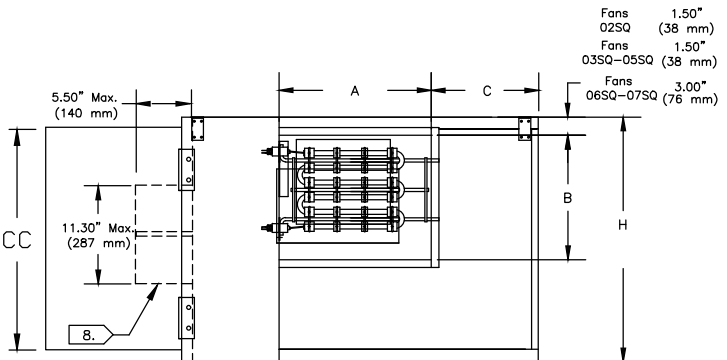


BUCKET ATTENUATOR DIMENSIONS

Fan Size	Filter Size	AA	BB	CC
02SQ	14" x 14" x 1" (356 mm x 356 mm x 25 mm)	14.00" (355 mm)	14.00" (355 mm)	14.00" (356 mm)
03SQ 04SQ 05SQ	16" x 20" x 1" (406 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	16.00" (406 mm)
06SQ & 07SQ	20" x 20" x 1" (508 mm x 508 mm x 25 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)	20.00" (508 mm)

CUSTOMER NOTE:

1. Allow a minimum 6" (152 mm) plenum inlet clearance for unducted installations.
2. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket location
3. Air valve centered between top and bottom panel.
4. For Motor access, remove bottom screw on
5. Filter location with optional Attenuator.
6. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance. (Left-hand shown, right-hand available.)
7. Maximum dimensions for controls area shown. Configurations and types of control boxes vary according to control type selected. See "Enclosure Details" for specific layout.



Low-Height Parallel Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 149. Low height parallel general and dimensional data — PS02, DS02

Description	Units	Cooling Only	Hot Water	Electric Heat
		LPCF	LPWF	LPEF
Filter Size	in	9 x18x1	9 x18x1	9 x18x1
	mm	229x457x25	229x457x25	229x457x25
Inlet Size Availability	in	5, 6, 8, 8x14	5, 6, 8, 8x14	5, 6, 8, 8x14
	mm	127, 152, 203, 203x355	127, 152, 203, 203x355	127, 152, 203, 203x355
Unit Weight	lb	92	98	110
	kg	42	44	50
Height (H)	in	10.5	10.5	10.5
	mm	267	267	267
Width (W)	in	40	40	40
	mm	1016	1016	1016
Length (L)	in	35	35	35
	mm	889	889	889
Discharge (A)	in	18	18	14
	mm	457	457	365
Discharge (B)	in	10	10	9
	mm	254	254	229



Dimensional Data

Figure 62. Low-height parallel — cooling only (LPCF)

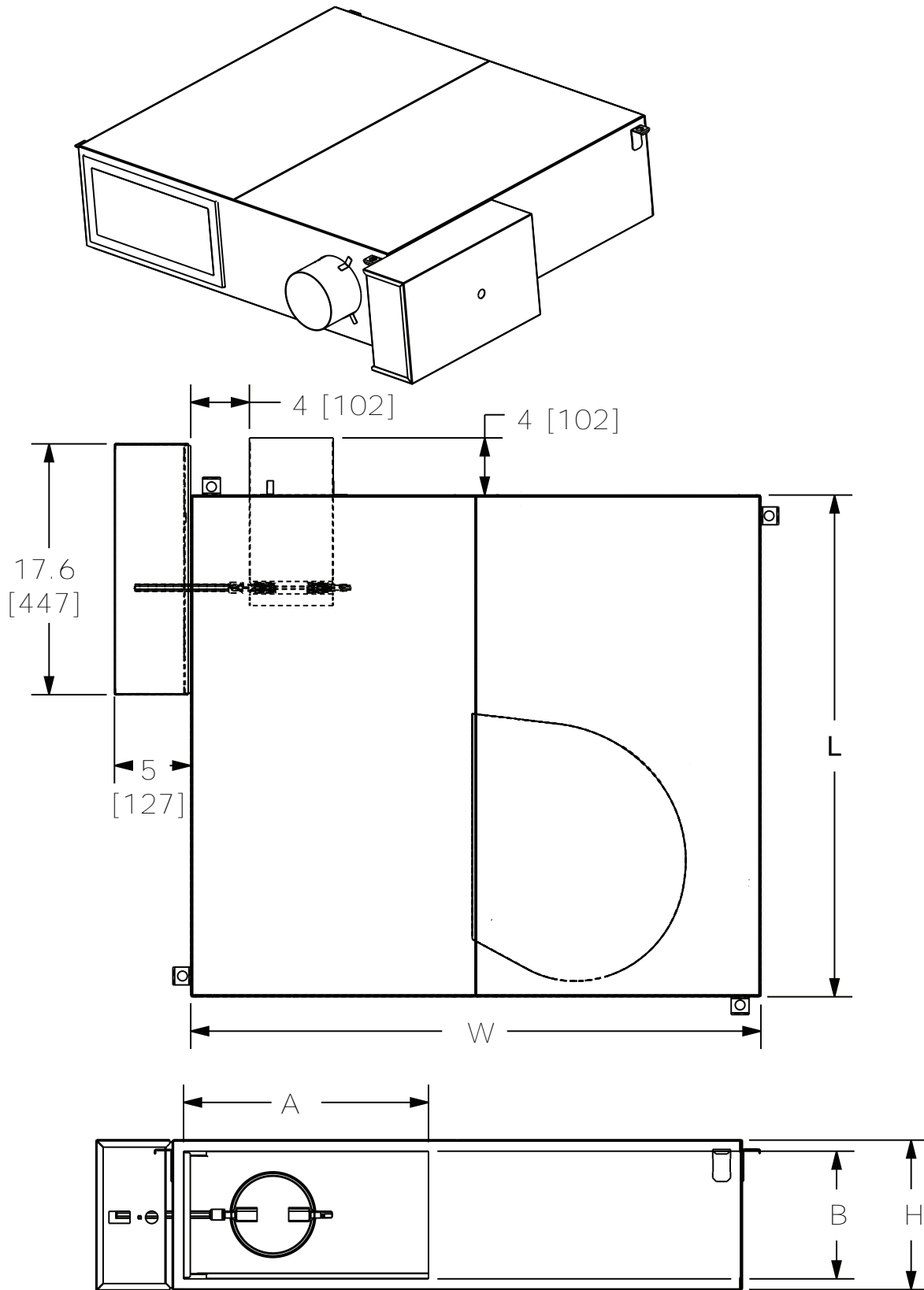
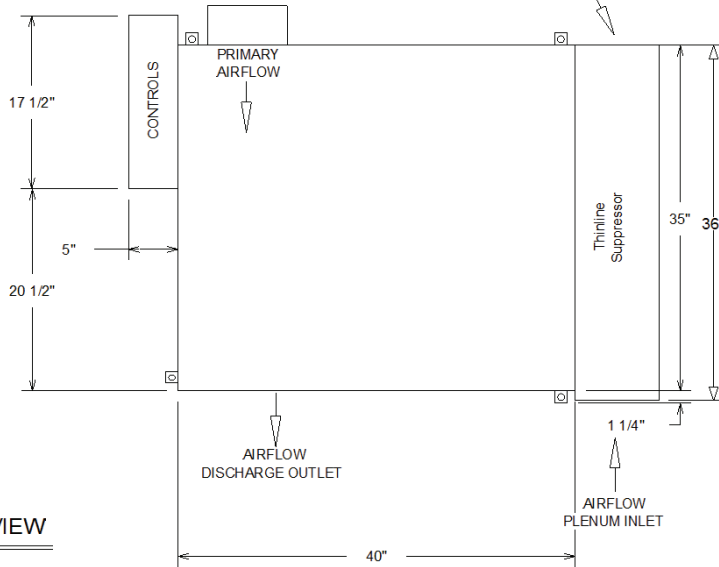
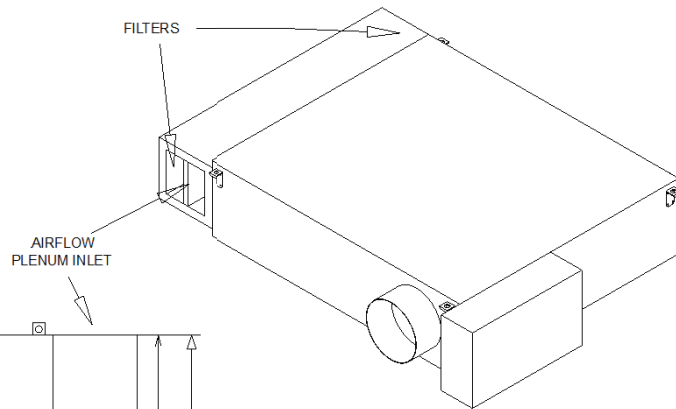


Figure 63. Low-height parallel — cooling only (LPCF) with thinline suppressor

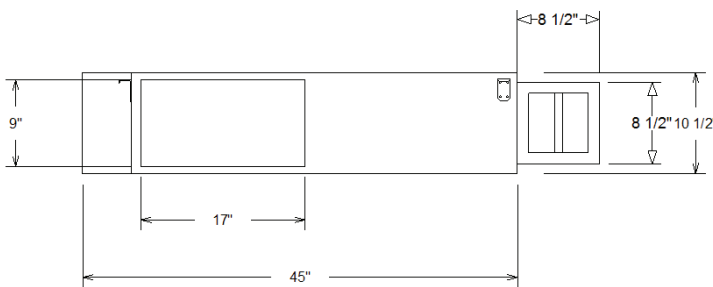
Unit Size	LPCF08DS02
Nominal Valve Size & Depth	8" Dia. x 4" Depth
Nominal Fan Size	DS02 Fan
Filter Size	7" x 7" x 1"



TOP VIEW

NOTES:

1. Allow a minimum 6" plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Flanged discharge outlet accepts up to a 1" duct flange.
3. Filter is secured in filter frame located in unit inlet.
4. Bottom access panel standard.
5. Hanger Bracket flange on unit adds 1 1/4" to each side of the unit.
6. Air valve centered between top & bottom panel.
7. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.



DISCHARGE VIEW

Approximate Dry Weight	105.0 lb
------------------------	----------

Weights reflected may vary ± 5.0 lb based upon options selected.



Dimensional Data

Figure 64. Low-height parallel — hot water (LPWF)

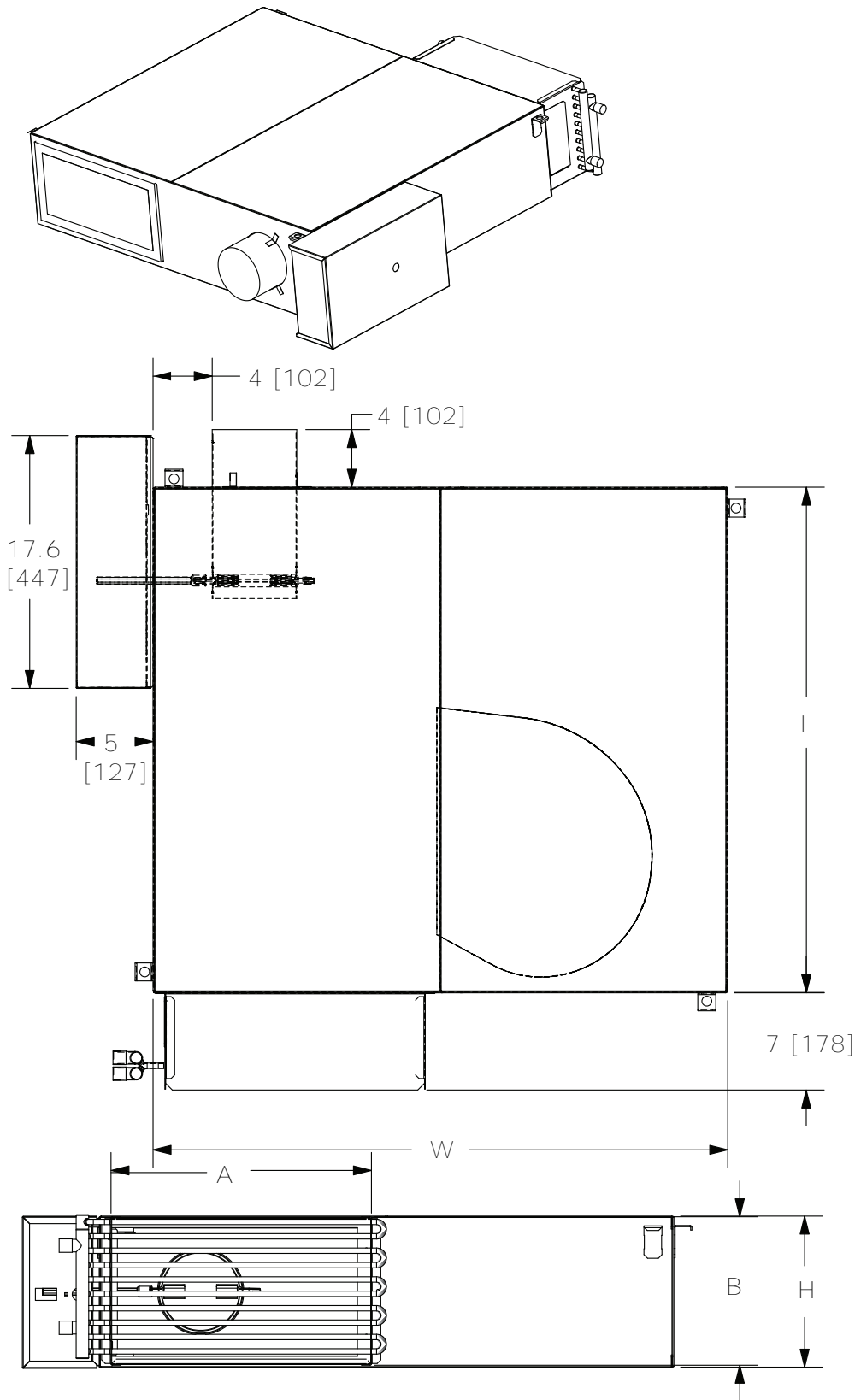
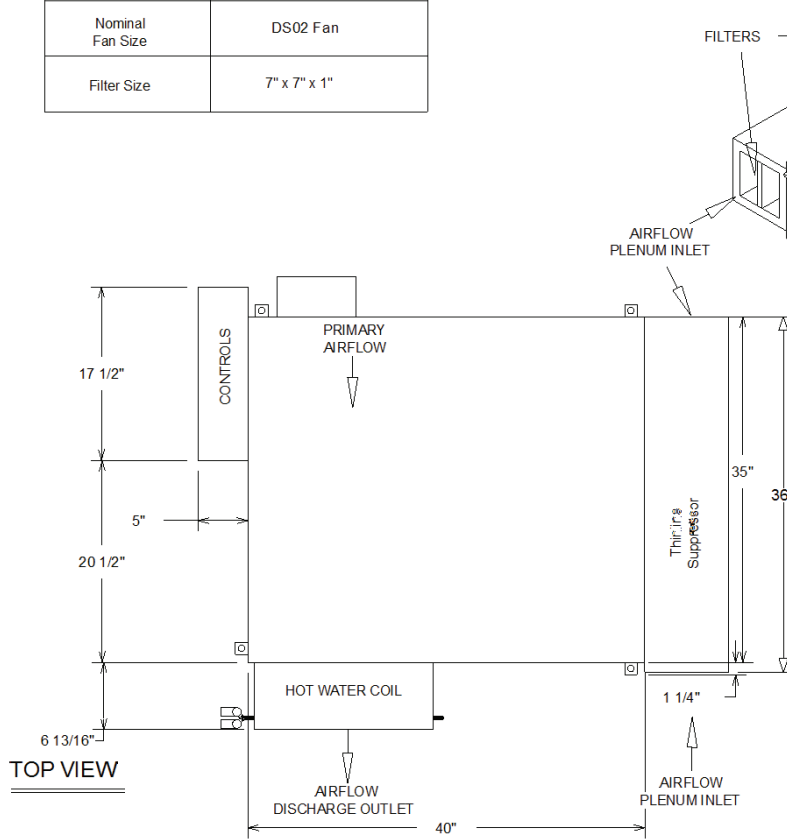
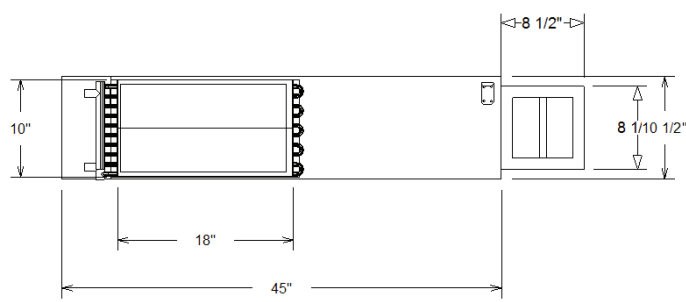


Figure 65. Low-height parallel — hot water (LPWF) with thinline suppressor

Unit Size	LPWF08DS02
Nominal Valve Size & Depth	8" Dia. x 4" Depth
Nominal Fan Size	DS02 Fan
Filter Size	7" x 7" x 1"



TOP VIEW



DISCHARGE VIEW

NOTES:

1. Allow a minimum 6" plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Filter is secured in filter frame located in unit inlet.
3. Bottom access panel standard.
4. Hanger Bracket flange on unit adds 1 1/4" to each side of the unit.
5. Air valve centered between top & bottom panel.
6. Coils are provided without internal insulation. If the unit is to be installed in a location with high humidity, external insulation around the heating coil should be installed as required.
7. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.
8. Coil furnished with 7/8" O.D. stub sweat connections.
9. Left hand and right hand coil connections are available by rotating the coil 180 degrees. Access panel in coil provided.

Approximate Dry Weight	111.0 lb
------------------------	----------

Weights reflected may vary ±5.0 lb based upon options selected.



Dimensional Data

Figure 66. Low-height parallel — electric (LPEF)

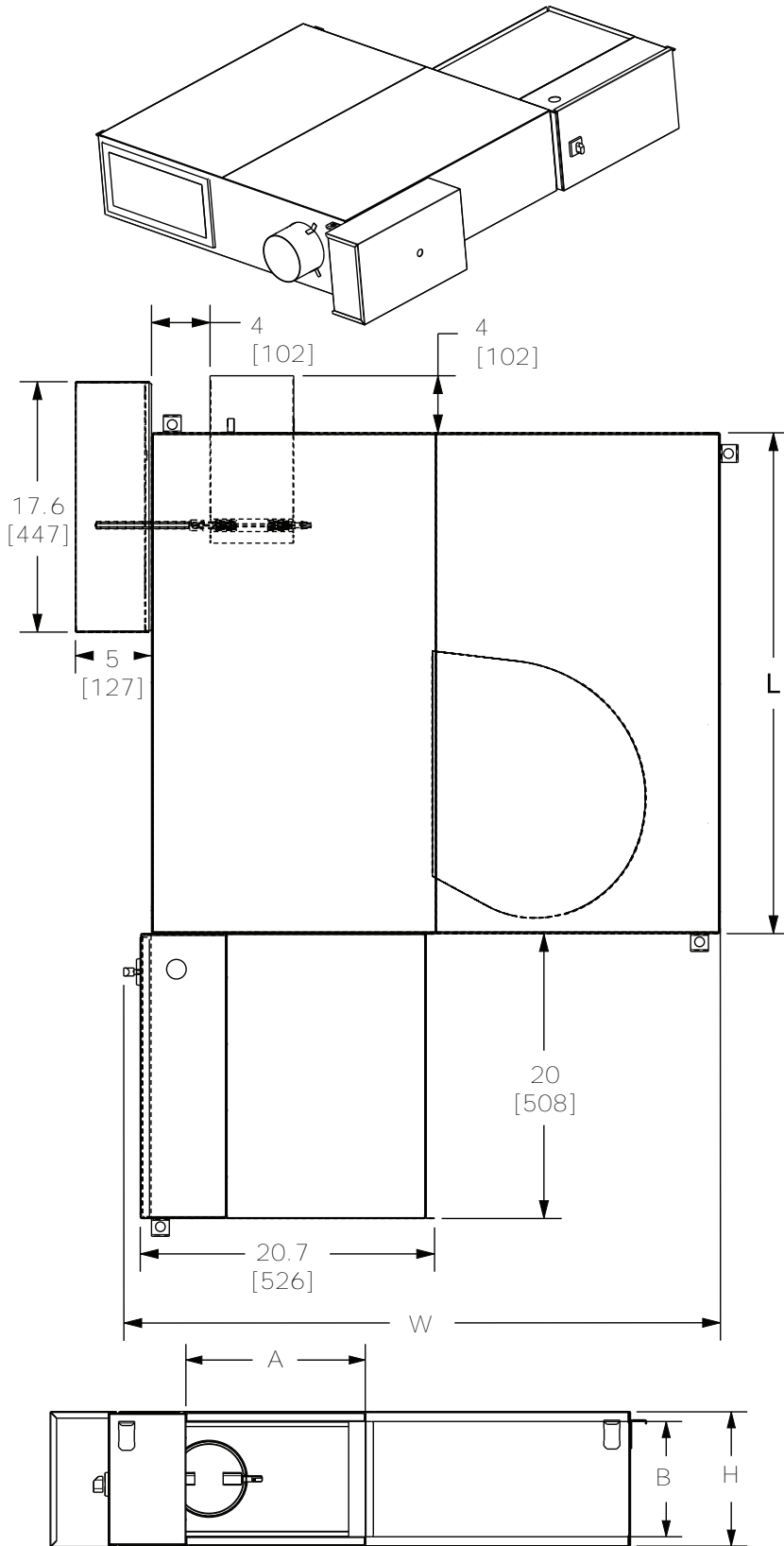
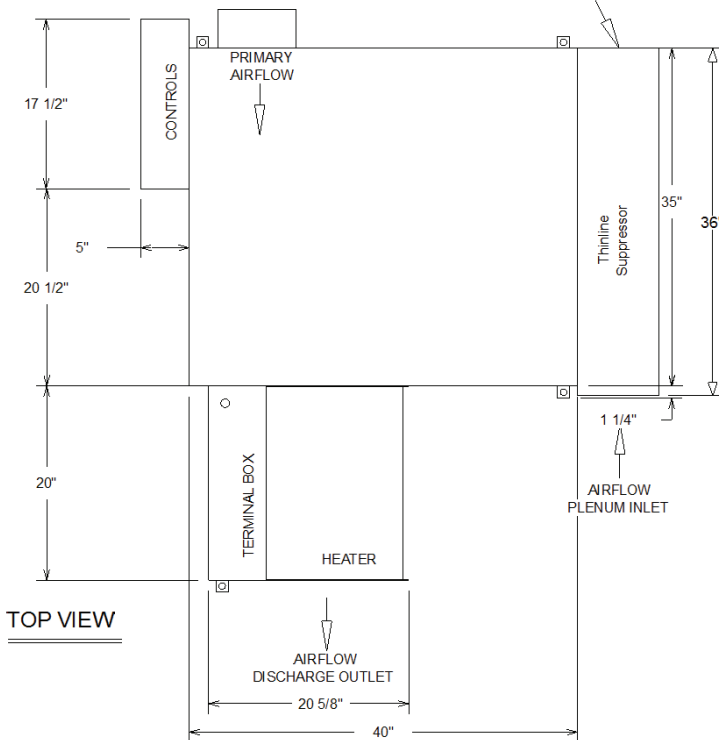
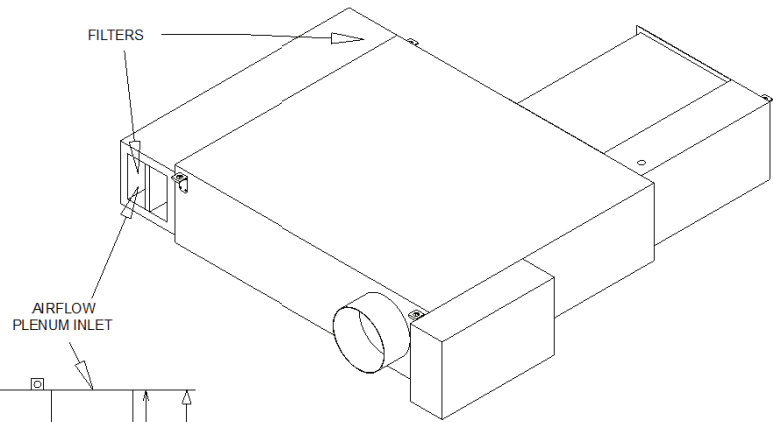


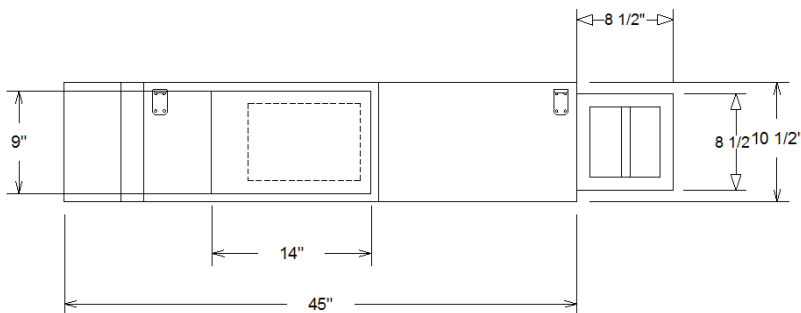
Figure 67. Low-height parallel — electric (LPEF) with thinline suppressor

Unit Size	LPEF08DS02
Nominal Valve Size & Depth	8" Dia. x 4" Depth
Nominal Fan Size	DS02 Fan
Filter Size	7" x 7" x 1"



NOTES:

1. Allow a minimum 6" plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Flanged discharge outlet accepts up to a 1" duct flange.
3. Filter is secured in filter frame located in unit inlet.
4. Bottom access panel standard.
5. Air valve centered between top & bottom panel.
6. Hanger Bracket flange on unit adds 1 1/4" to each side of the unit.
7. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
8. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.
9. Allow 48" of straight duct downstream of unit before first runout and inside of the duct should be equal discharge size.
10. Terminal box access door is side hinged. Allow for clearance.

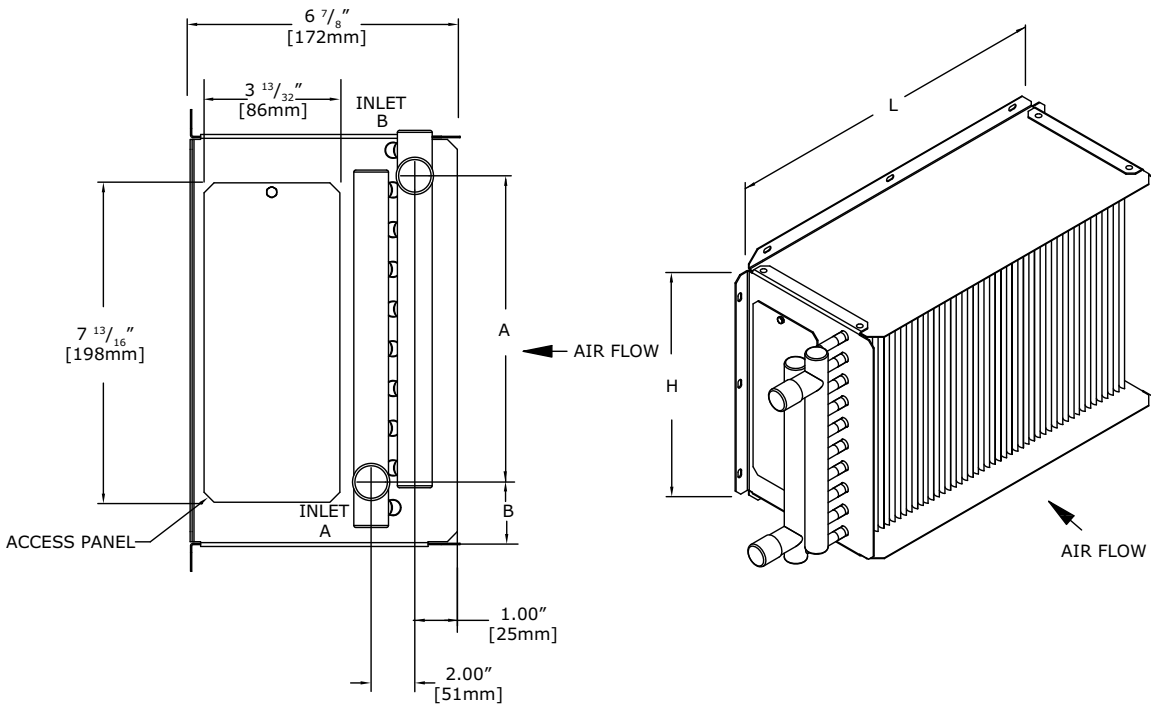


Approximate Dry Weight	123.0 lb
------------------------	----------

Weights reflected may vary ±5.0 lb based upon options selected.

Dimensional Data

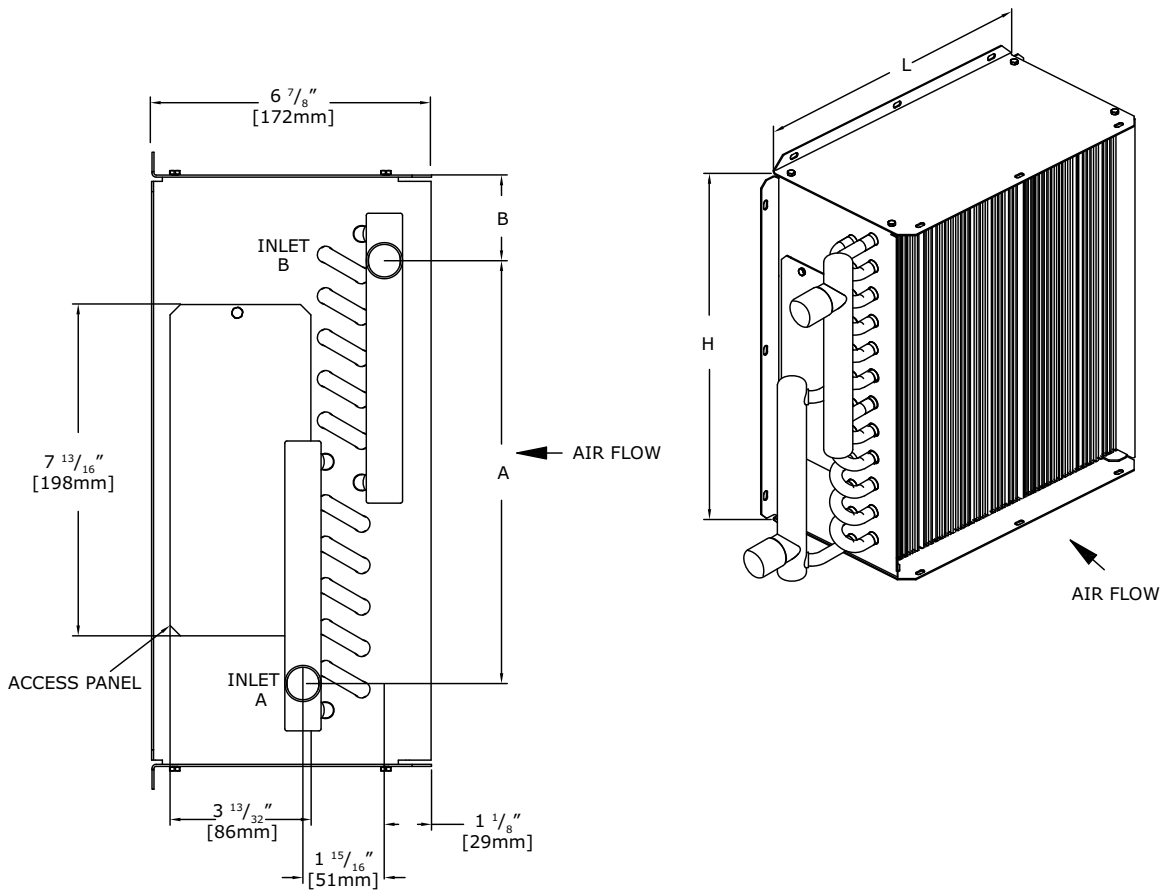
Figure 68. Low-height parallel coil assembly (1 row)



Fan Size	Coil Connection (O. D.) in (mm)	A in (mm)	B in (mm)	L in (mm)	H in (mm)	Internal Volume gal (in ³)	Operating Weight lb (kg)
DS02/ PS02	0.875 (22)	7.75 (197)	1.50 (38)	18.00 (457)	10.00 (254)	0.07 (17.02)	10.4 (4.7)

Notes:

1. Location of coil connections is determined by facing air stream. R.H. Coil connections shown, L.H. not available.
2. Coil furnished with stub sweat connections.
3. Access Panel is standard.

Figure 69. Low-height parallel coil assembly (2 row)


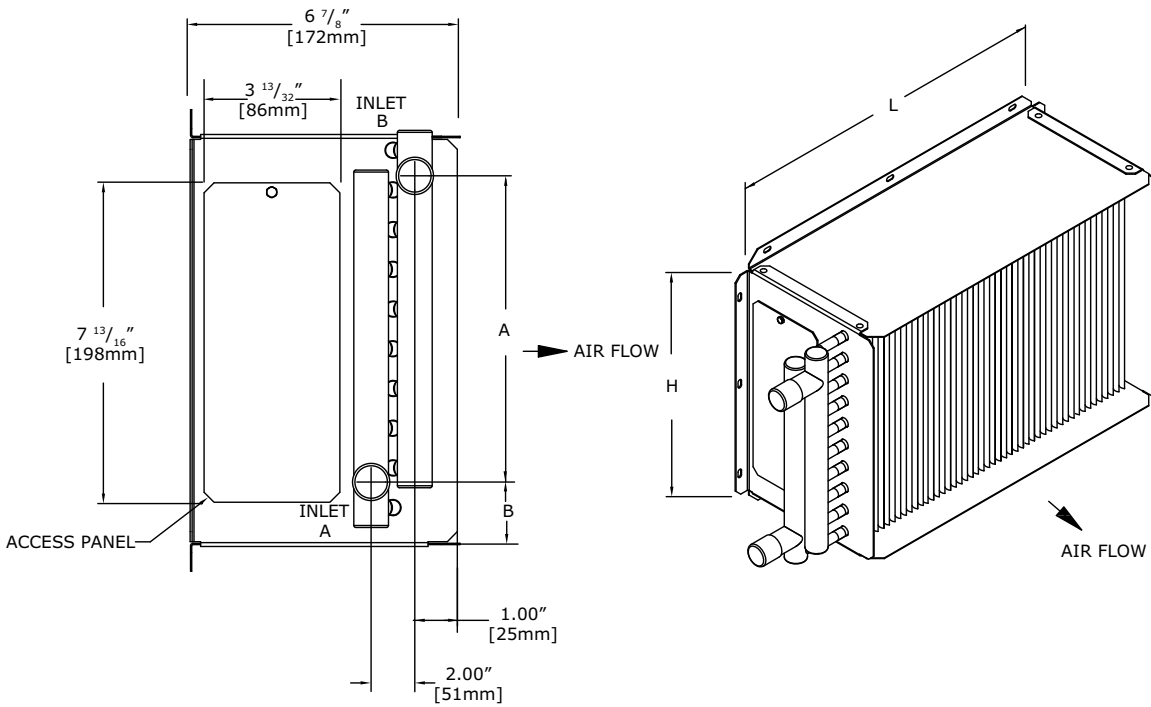
Fan Size	Coil Connection (O. D.) in (mm)	A in (mm)	B in (mm)	L in (mm)	H in (mm)	Internal Volume gal (in ³)	Operating Weight lb (kg)
DS02/PS02	0.875 (22)	6.25 (159)	1.50 (38)	18.00 (457)	10.00 (254)	0.10 (23.88)	7.8 (3.5)

Notes:

1. Location of coil connections is determined by facing air stream. R.H. Coil connections shown, L.H. not available.
2. Coil furnished with stub sweat connections.
3. Access Panel is standard.

Dimensional Data

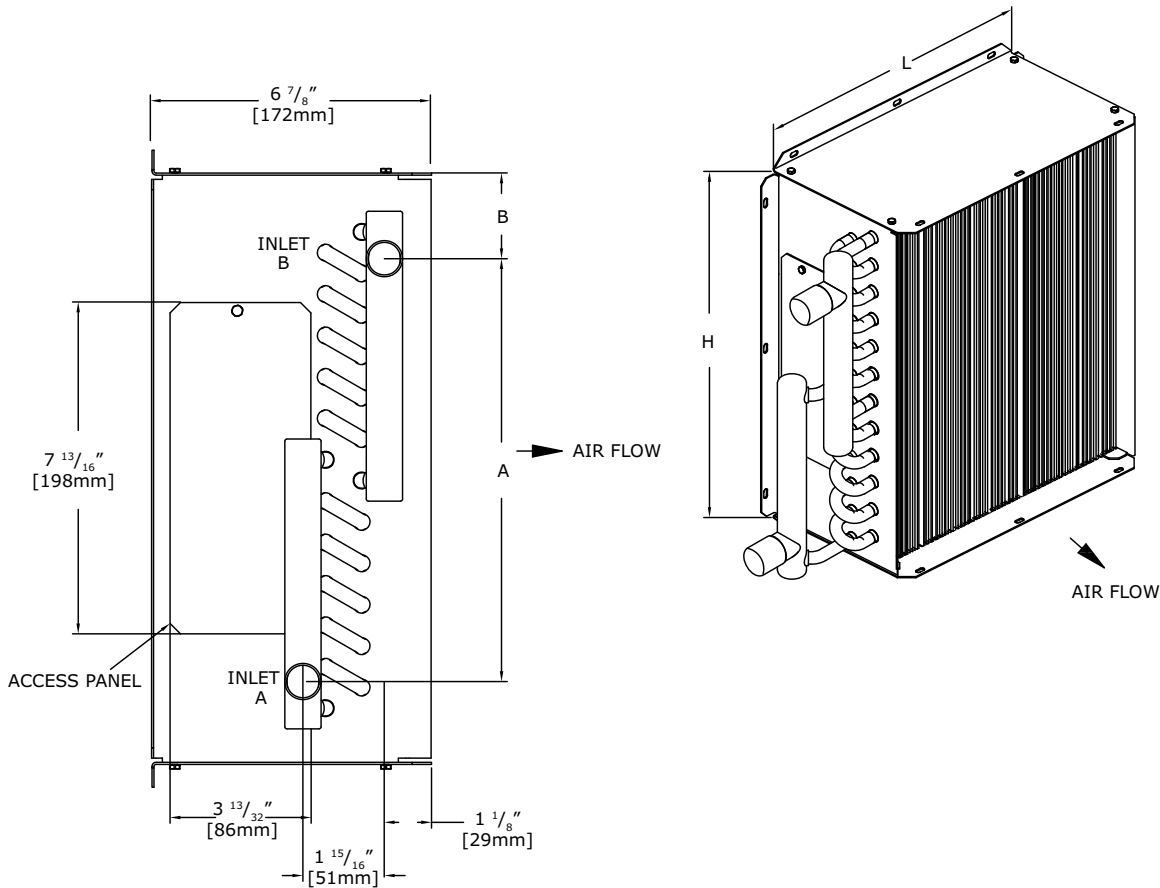
Figure 70. Low-height parallel discharge water coil assembly (1 row)



Fan Size	Coil Connection (O. D.) in (mm)	A in (mm)	B in (mm)	L in (mm)	H in (mm)	Internal Volume gal (in ³)	Operating Weight lb (kg)
DS02/ PS02	0.875 (22)	7.75 (197)	1.50 (38)	18.00 (457)	10.00 (254)	0.07 (17.02)	10.4 (4.7)

Notes:

1. Location of coil connections is determined by facing air stream. L.H. Coil connections shown, R.H. opposite.
2. Coil furnished with stub sweat connections.
3. Coil is rotated to achieve opposite hand connection. Water inlet is always on the bottom and outlet on the top.
4. Access Panel is standard.

Figure 71. Low-height parallel discharge water coil assembly (2 row)


Fan Size	Coil Connection (O. D.) in (mm)	A in (mm)	B in (mm)	L in (mm)	H in (mm)	Internal Volume gal (in ³)	Operating Weight lb (kg)
DS02/PS02	0.875 (22)	6.25 (159)	1.50 (38)	18.00 (457)	10.00 (254)	0.10 (23.88)	7.8 (3.5)

Notes:

1. Location of coil connections is determined by facing air stream. L.H. Coil connections shown, R.H. opposite.
2. Coil furnished with stub sweat connections.
3. Use port at bottom for inlet and port at top for outlet. For 2-row coils, always plumb in counter flow orientation: Left hand unit's water inlet on bottom, and outlet on the top. Right hand unit's water inlet on top and outlet on the bottom.
4. Access Panel is standard.



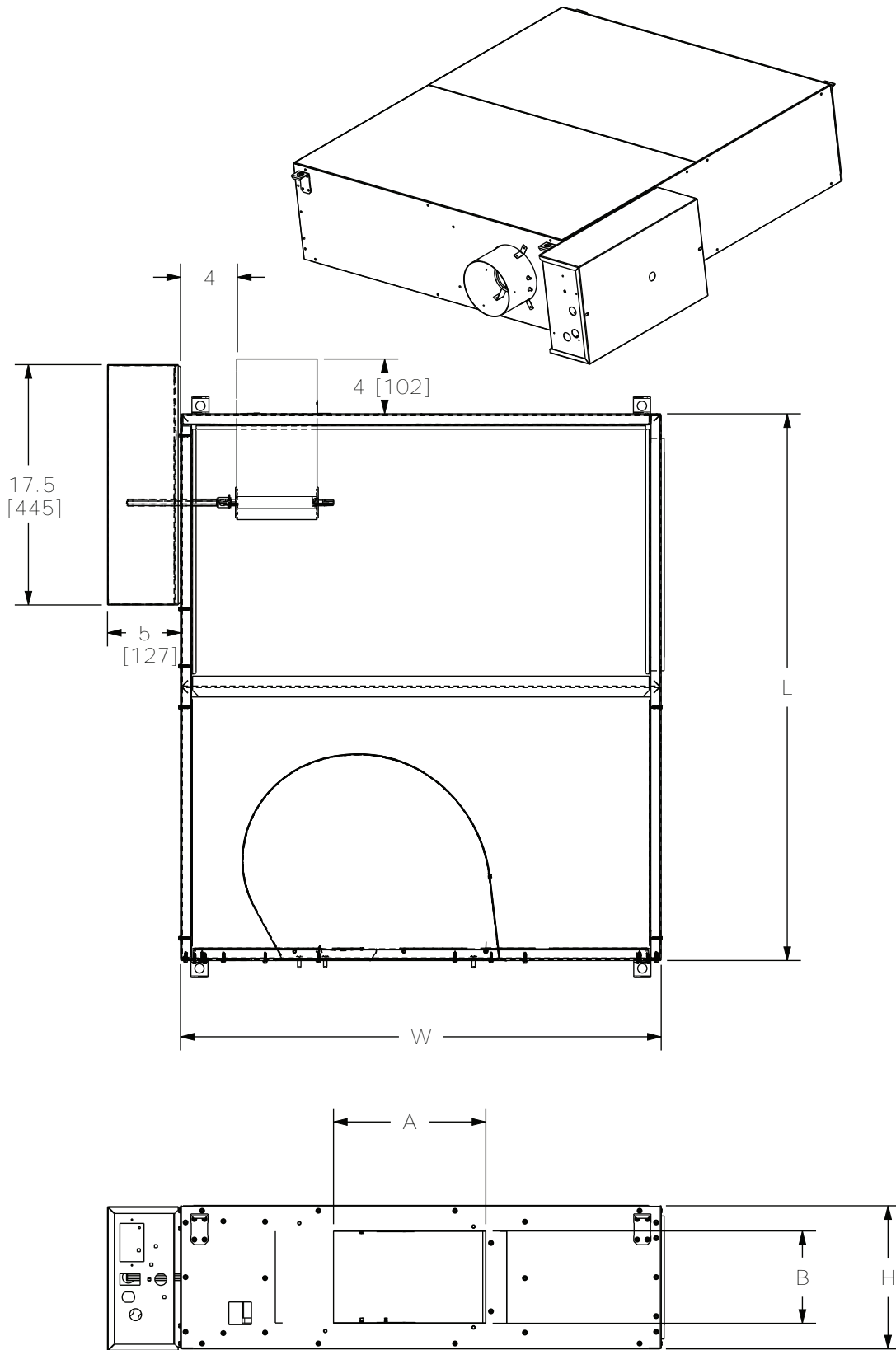
Dimensional Data

Low-Height Series Fan-Powered Terminal Units

Table 150. Low height series general and dimensional data — PS02, DS02

Description	Units	Cooling Only	Hot Water	Electric Heat
		LSCF	LSWF	LSEF
Filter Size	in	9 x18x1	9 x18x1	9 x18x1
	mm	229x457x25	229x457x25	229x457x25
Inlet Size Availability	in	4, 5, 6, 8, 8x14	4, 5, 6, 8, 8x14	4, 5, 6, 8, 8x14
	mm	102, 127, 152, 203, 203x355	102, 127, 152, 203, 203x355	102, 127, 152, 203,203x355
Unit Weight	lb	88	94	106
	kg	40	43	49
Height (H)	in	10.5	10.5	10.5
	mm	267	267	267
Width (W)	in	35	35	35
	mm	889	889	889
Length (L)	in	40	40	40
	mm	1016	1016	1016
Discharge (A)	in	18	18	14
	mm	457	457	365
Discharge (B)	in	10	10	9
	mm	254	254	229

Figure 72. Low-height series — cooling only (LSCF)— fan sizes PS02, DS02

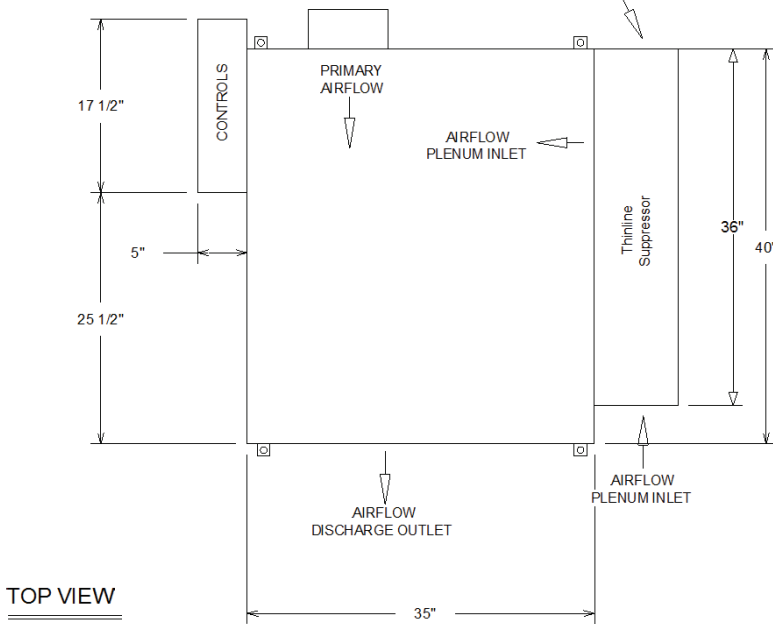
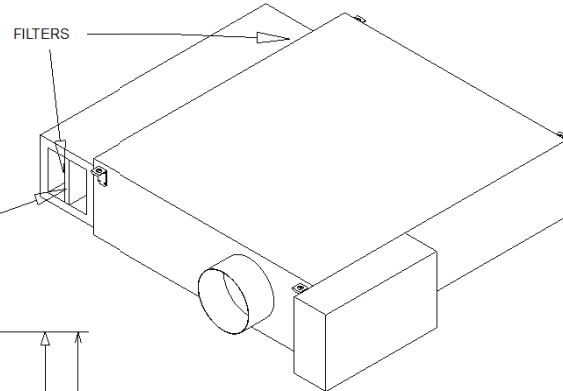




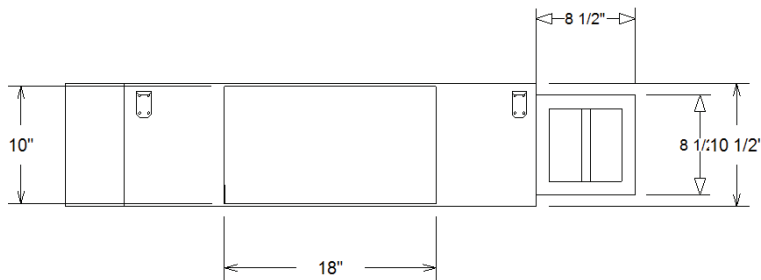
Dimensional Data

Figure 73. Low-height series — cooling only (LSCF) with thinline suppressor — fan sizes PS02, DS02

Unit Size	LSCF08DS02
Nominal Valve Size & Depth	8" Dia. x 4" Depth
Nominal Fan Size	DS02 Fan
Filter Size	7" x 7" x 1"



TOP VIEW



DISCHARGE VIEW

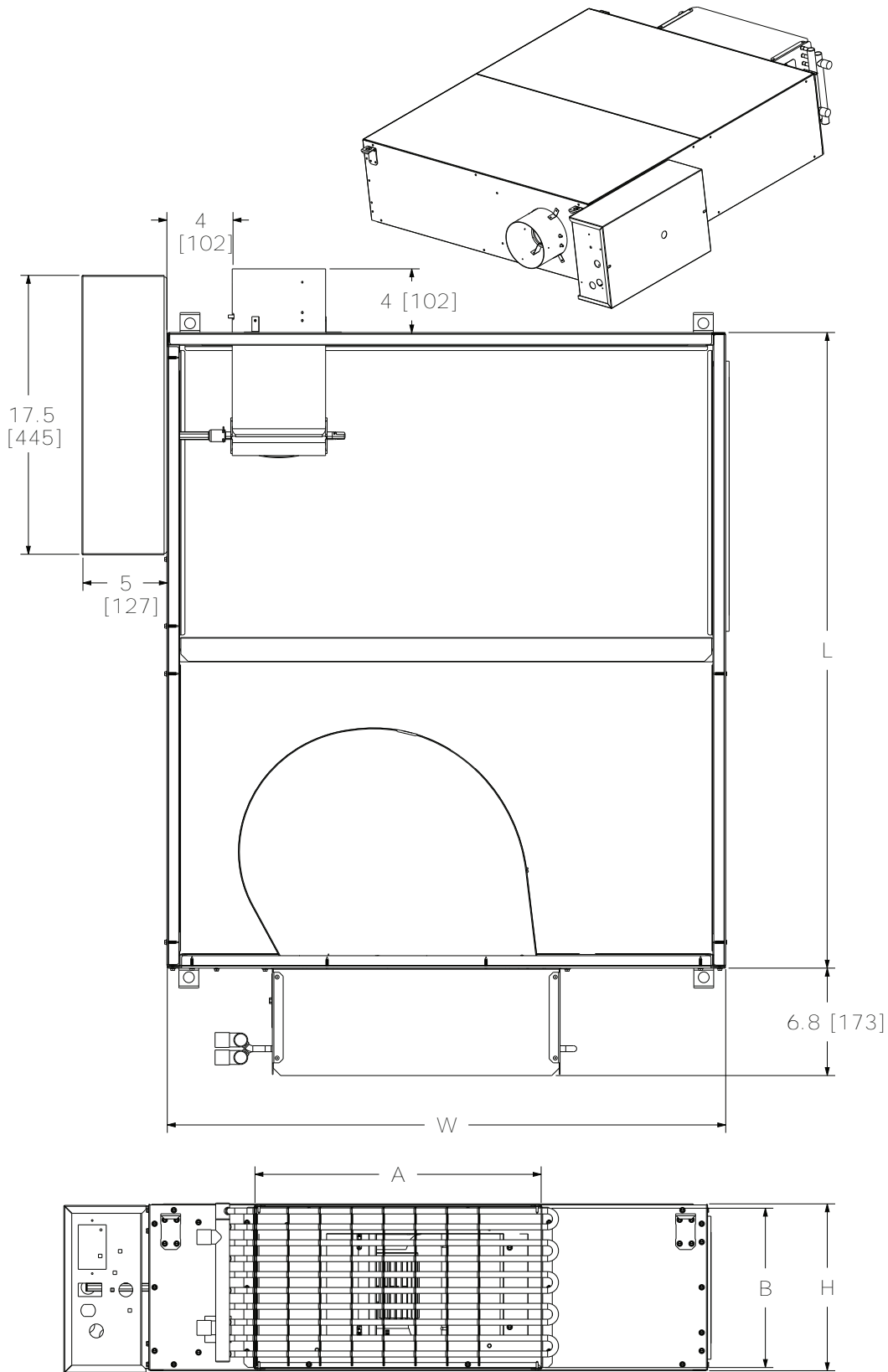
NOTES:

1. Allow a minimum 6" plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Flanged discharge outlet accepts up to a 1" duct flange.
3. Filter is secured in filter frame located in unit inlet.
4. Bottom access panel standard.
5. Air valve centered between top & bottom panel.
6. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket locations.
7. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
8. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.
9. Allow 48" of straight duct downstream of unit before first runout and inside of the duct should be equal discharge size.
10. Terminal box access door is side hinged. Allow for clearance.
11. Hanger Bracket flange on unit adds 2" to width and length of unit.

Approximate Dry Weight	103.0 lb
------------------------	----------

Weights reflected may vary ± 5.0 lb based upon options selected.

Figure 74. Low-height series — hot water (LSWF)— fan sizes PS02, DS02

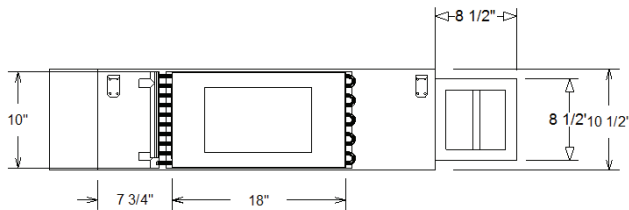
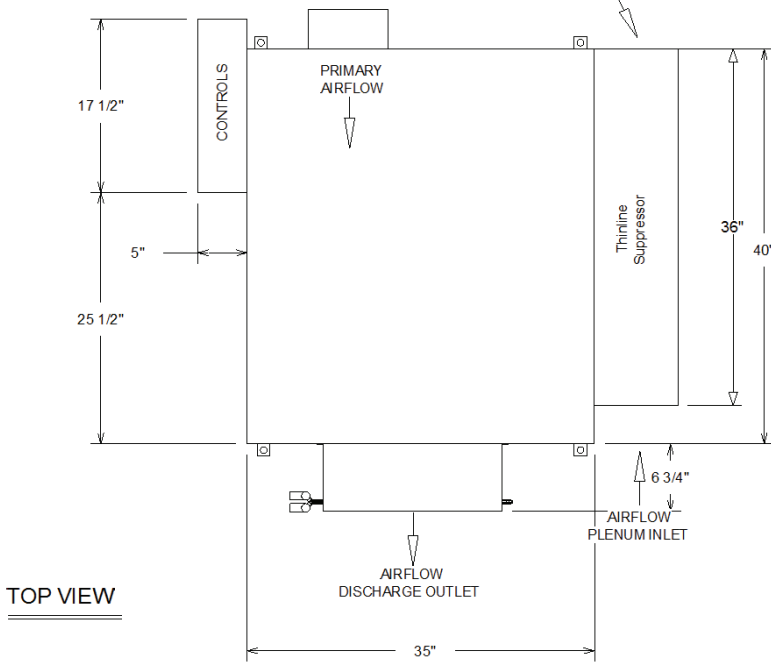
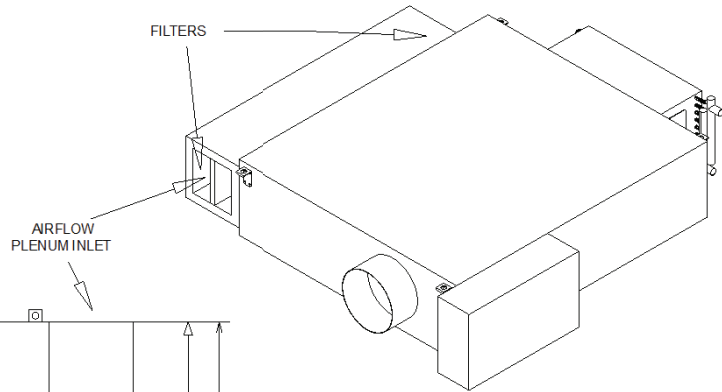




Dimensional Data

Figure 75. Low-height series — hot water (LSWF) with thinline suppressor — fan sizes PS02, DS02

Unit Size	LSWF08DS02
Nominal Valve Size & Depth	8" Dia. x 4" Depth
Nominal Fan Size	DS02 Fan
Filter Size	7" x 7" x 1"



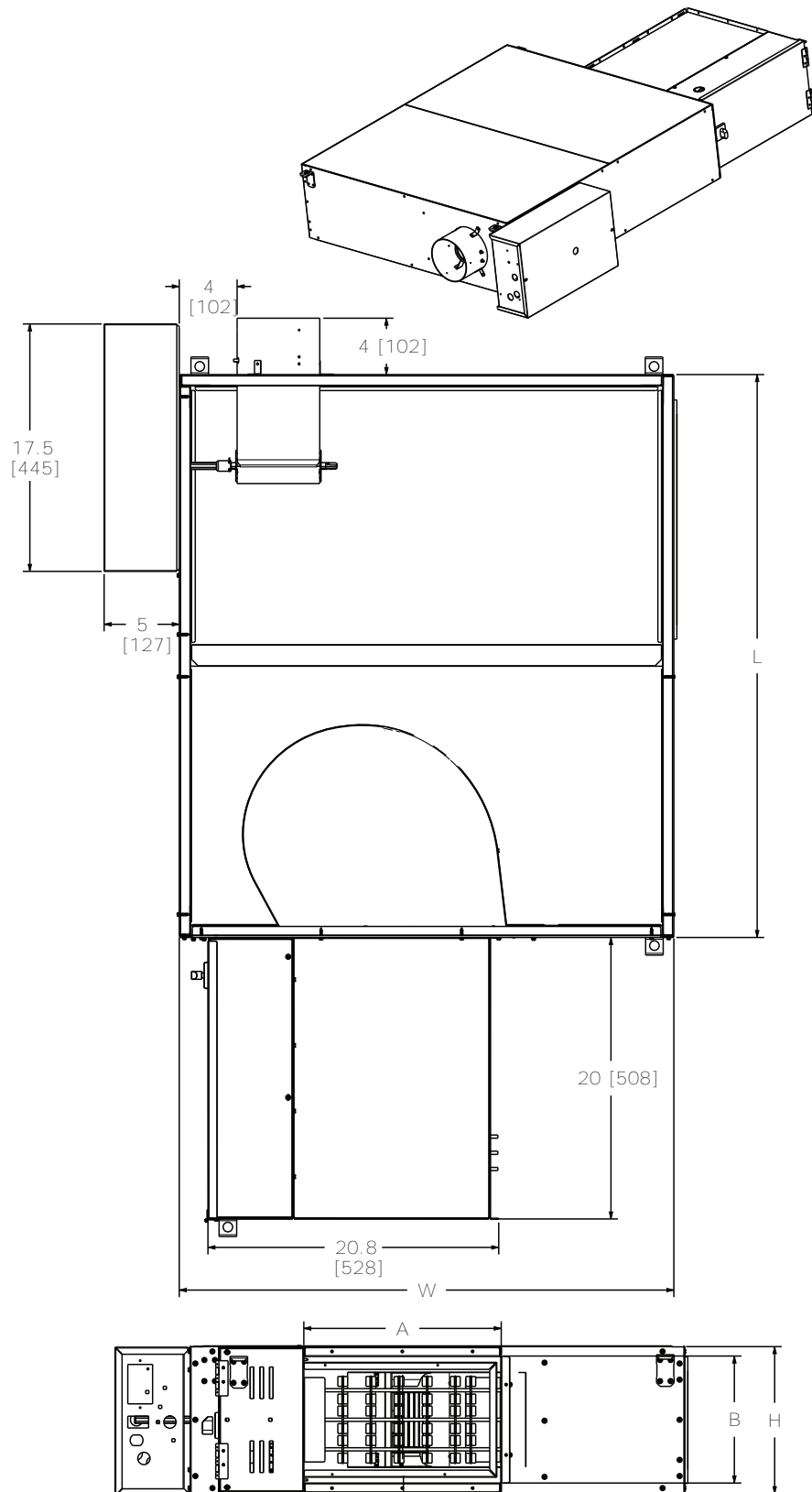
NOTES:

1. Allow a minimum 6" plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Flanged discharge outlet accepts up to a 1" duct flange.
3. Filter is secured in filter frame located in unit inlet.
4. Bottom access panel standard.
5. Air valve centered between top & bottom panel.
6. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket locations.
7. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
8. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.
9. Allow 48" of straight duct downstream of unit before first runout and inside of the duct should be equal discharge size.
10. Terminal box access door is side hinged. Allow for clearance.
11. Hanger Bracket flange on unit adds 2" to width and length of unit.

Approximate Dry Weight	111.0 lb
------------------------	----------

Weights reflected may vary ± 5.0 lb based upon options selected.

Figure 76. Low-height series — electric (LSEF) — fan sizes PS02, DS02

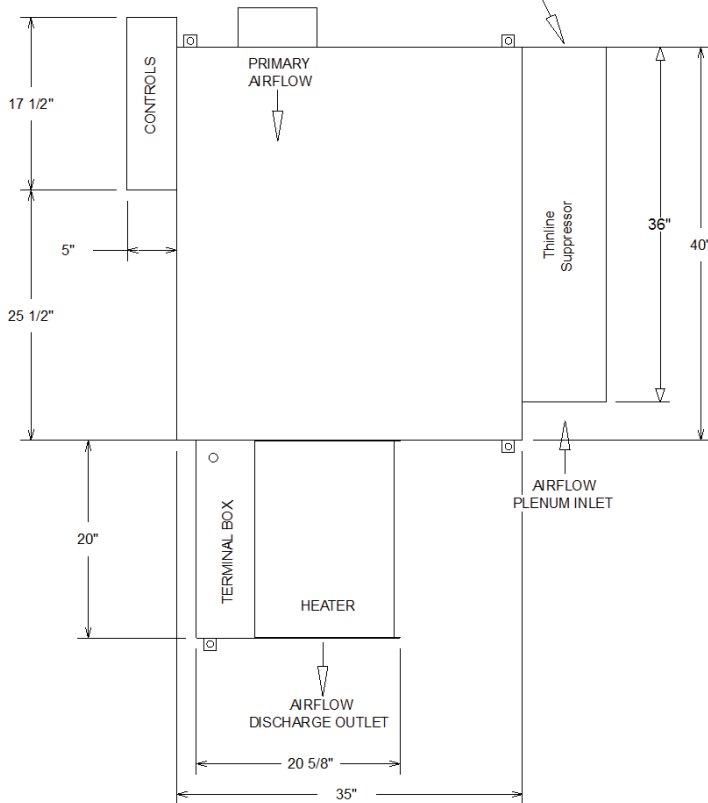
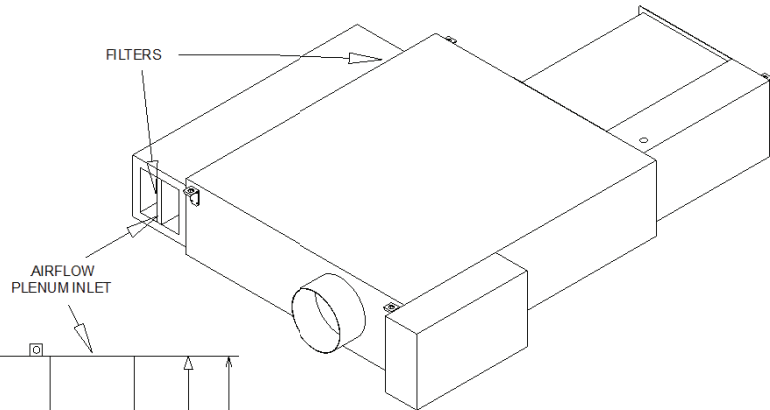




Dimensional Data

Figure 77. Low-height series — electric (LSEF) with thinline suppressor — fan sizes PS02, DS02

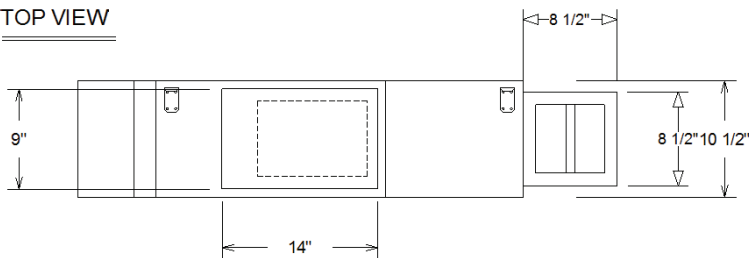
Unit Size	LSEF08DS02
Nominal Valve Size & Depth	8" Dia. x 4" Depth
Nominal Fan Size	DS02 Fan
Filter Size	7" x 7" x 1"



NOTES:

1. Allow a minimum 6" plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Flanged discharge outlet accepts up to a 1" duct flange.
3. Filter is secured in filter frame located in unit inlet.
4. Bottom access panel standard.
5. Air valve centered between top & bottom panel.
6. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket locations.
7. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
8. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.
9. Allow 48" of straight duct downstream of unit before first runout and inside of the duct should be equal discharge size.
10. Terminal box access door is side hinged. Allow for clearance.
11. Hanger Bracket flange on unit adds 2" to width and length of unit.

TOP VIEW



DISCHARGE VIEW

Approximate Dry Weight	121.0 lb
------------------------	----------

Weights reflected may vary ± 5.0 lb based upon options selected.

Table 151. Low height series general and dimensional data — DS03

Description	Units	Cooling Only	Hot Water	Electric Heat
		LSCF	LSWF	LSEF
Filter Size	in	10x20x1	10x20x1	10x20x1
	mm	254x508x25	254x508x25	254x508x25
Inlet Size Availability	in	6, 8, 10, 8x14	6, 8, 10, 8x14	6, 8, 10, 8x14
	mm	152, 203, 254, 203x355	1152, 203, 254, 203x355	152, 203, 254, 203x355
Unit Weight	lb	100	118	110
	kg	46	54	50
Height (H)	in	12	12	12
	mm	305	305	305
Width (W)	in	35	35	35
	mm	889	889	889
Length (L)	in	40	40	40
	mm	1016	1016	1016
Discharge (A)	in	18	18	14
	mm	457	457	365
Discharge (B)	in	10	10	9
	mm	254	254	229



Dimensional Data

Figure 78. Low-height series — cooling only (LSCF) — fan size DS03

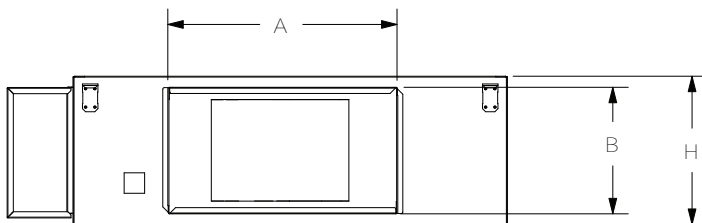
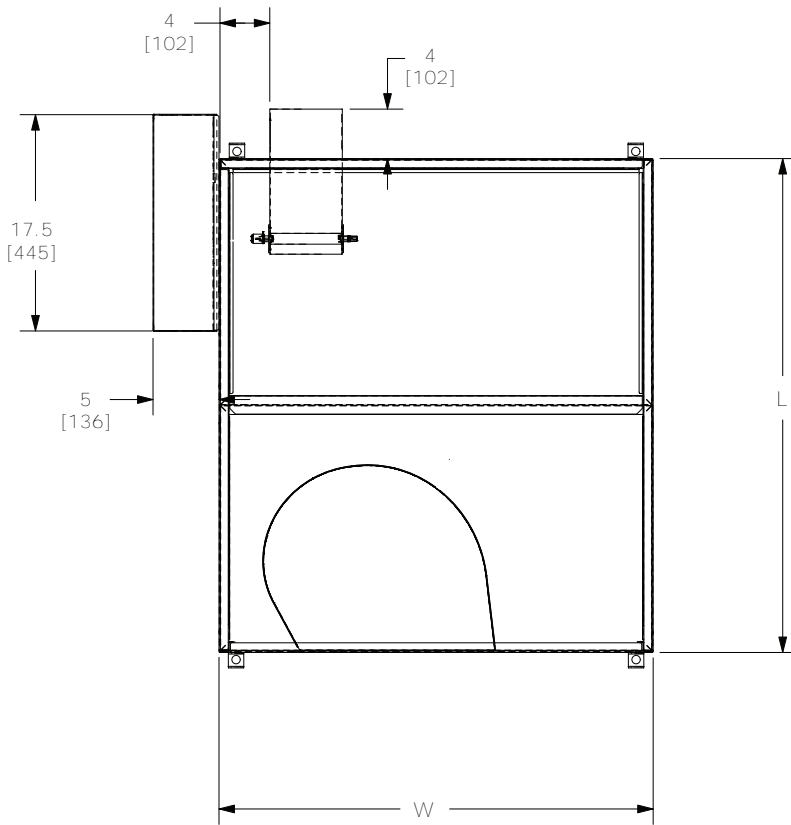
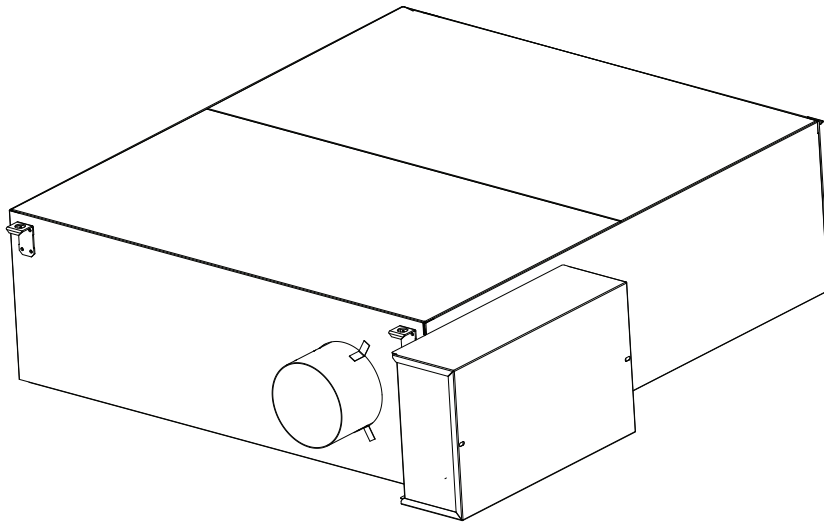
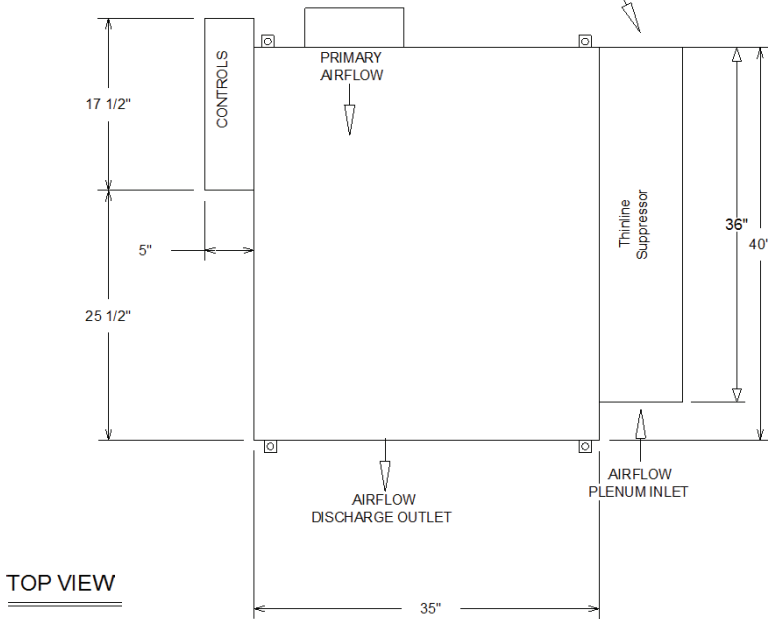
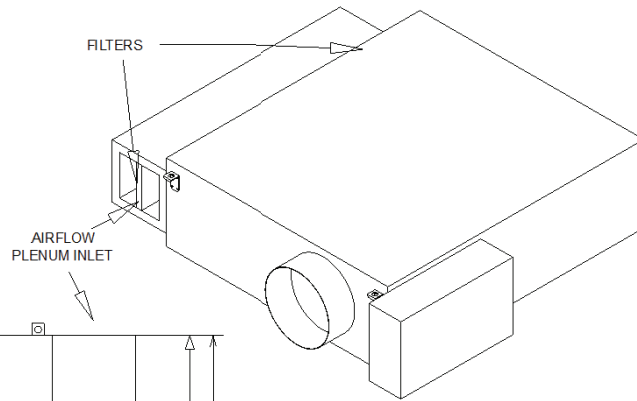
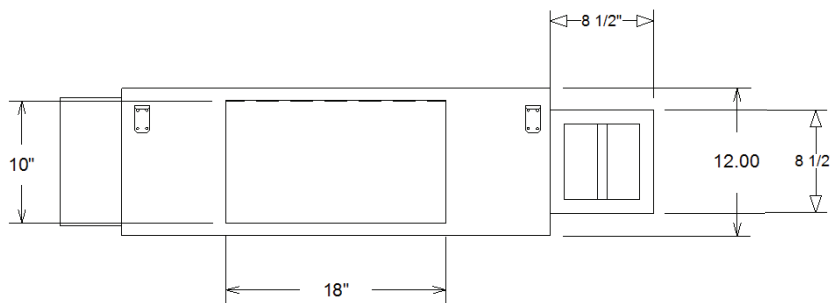


Figure 79. Low-height series — cooling only (LSCF) with thinline suppressor— fan size DS03

Unit Size	LSCF10DS03
Nominal Valve Size & Depth	10" Dia. x 4" Depth
Nominal Fan Size	DS03 Fan
Filter Size	7" x 7" x 1"



TOP VIEW



DISCHARGE VIEW

NOTES:

1. Allow a minimum 6" plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Flanged discharge outlet accepts up to a 1" duct flange.
3. Filter is secured in filter frame located in unit inlet.
4. Bottom access panel standard.
5. Air valve centered between top & bottom panel.
6. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket locations.
7. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
8. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.
9. Allow 48" of straight duct downstream of unit before first runout and inside of the duct should be equal discharge size.
10. Terminal box access door is side hinged. Allow for clearance.
11. Hanger Bracket flange on unit adds 2" to width and length of unit.

Approximate Dry Weight	111.0 lb
------------------------	----------

Weights reflected may vary ± 5.0 lb based upon options selected.



Dimensional Data

Figure 80. Low-height series — hot water (LSWF)— fan size DS03

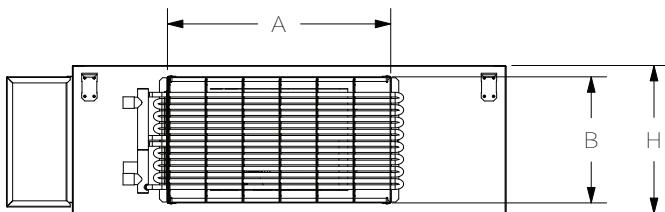
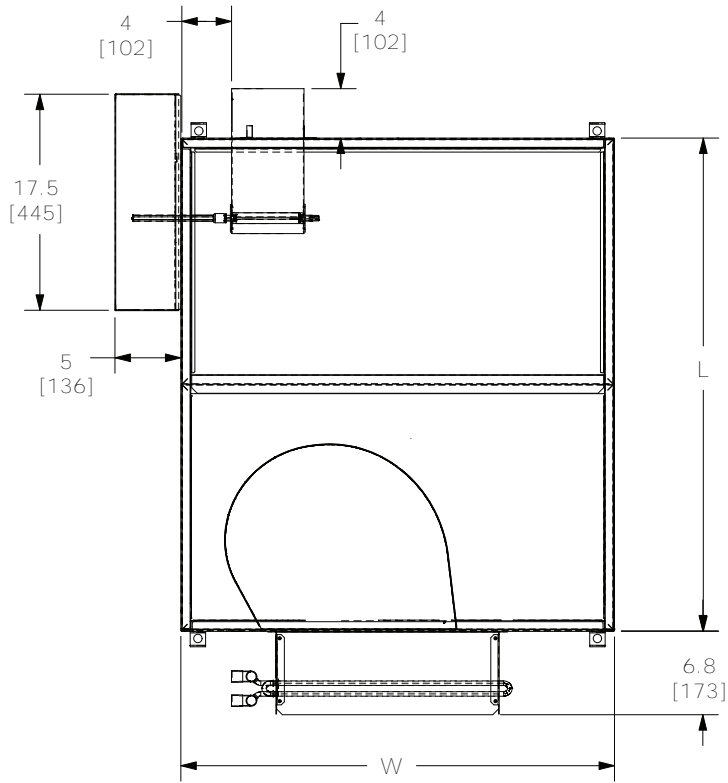
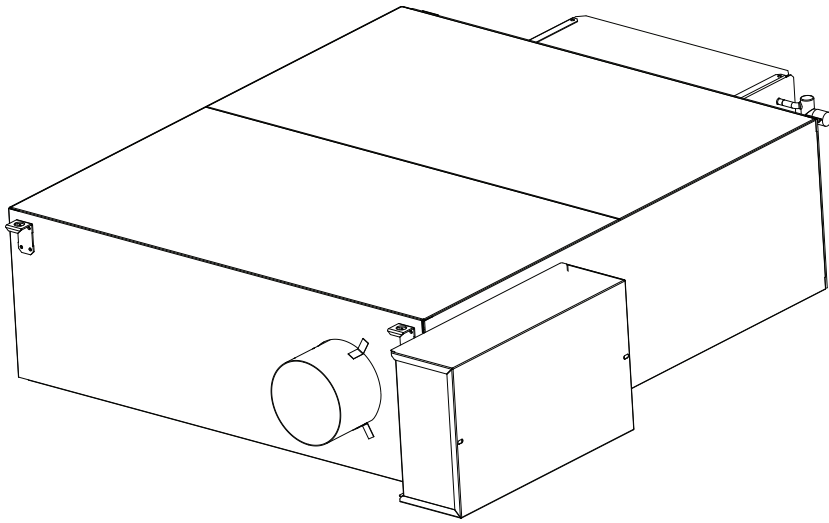
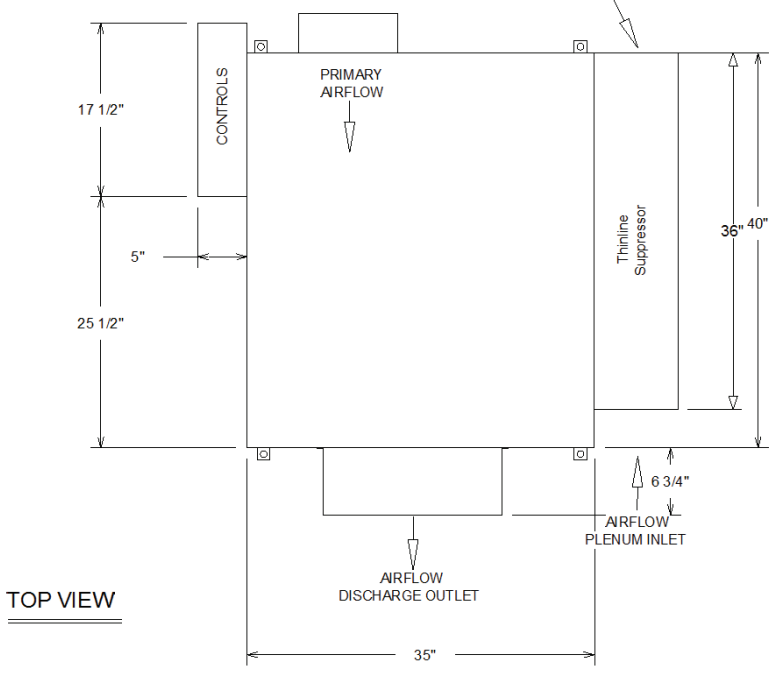
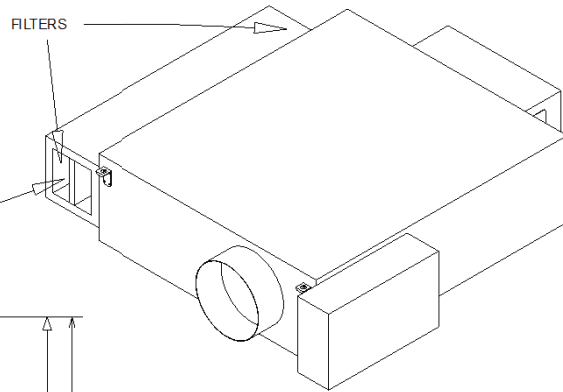
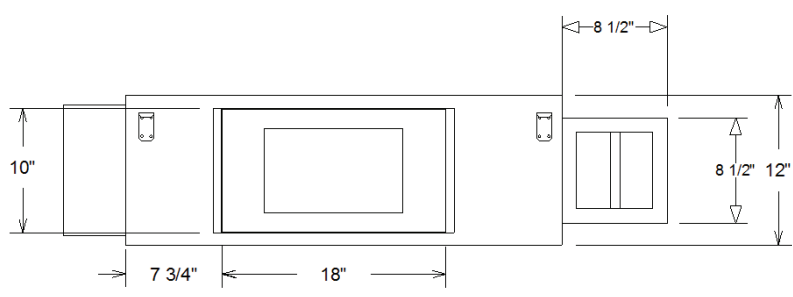


Figure 81. Low-height series — hot water (LSWF) with thinline suppressor— fan size DS03

Unit Size	LSWF10DS03
Nominal Valve Size & Depth	10" Dia. x 4" Depth
Nominal Fan Size	DS03 Fan
Filter Size	7" x 7" x 1"



TOP VIEW



DISCHARGE VIEW

NOTES:

1. Allow a minimum 6" plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Flanged discharge outlet accepts up to a 1" duct flange.
3. Filter is secured in filter frame located in unit inlet.
4. Bottom access panel standard.
5. Air valve centered between top & bottom panel.
6. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket locations.
7. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
8. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.
9. Allow 48" of straight duct downstream of unit before first runout and inside of the duct should be equal discharge size.
10. Terminal box access door is side hinged. Allow for clearance.
11. Hanger Bracket flange on unit adds 2" to width and length of unit.

Approximate Dry Weight	117.0 lb
------------------------	----------

Weights reflected may vary ± 5.0 lb based upon options selected.



Dimensional Data

Figure 82. Low-height series — electric (LSEF) — fan size DS03

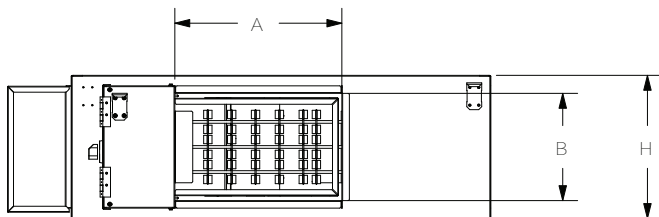
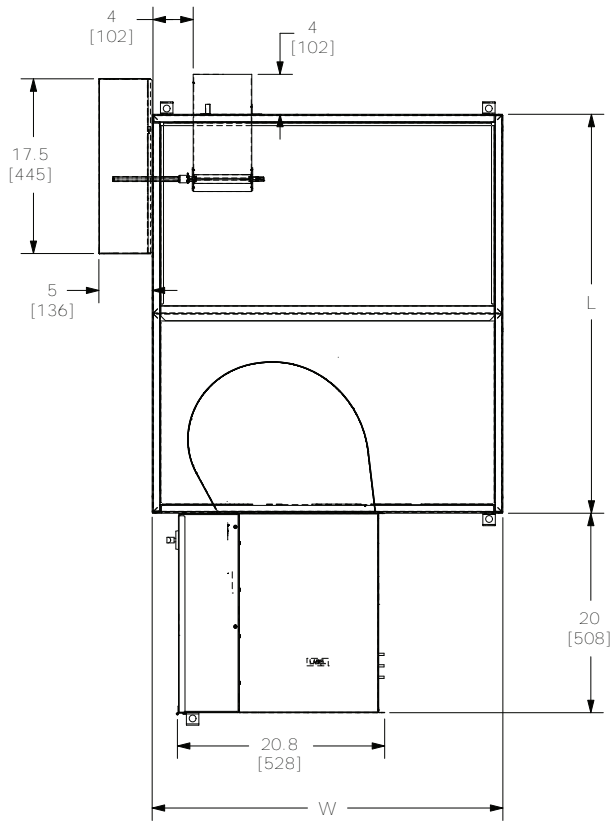
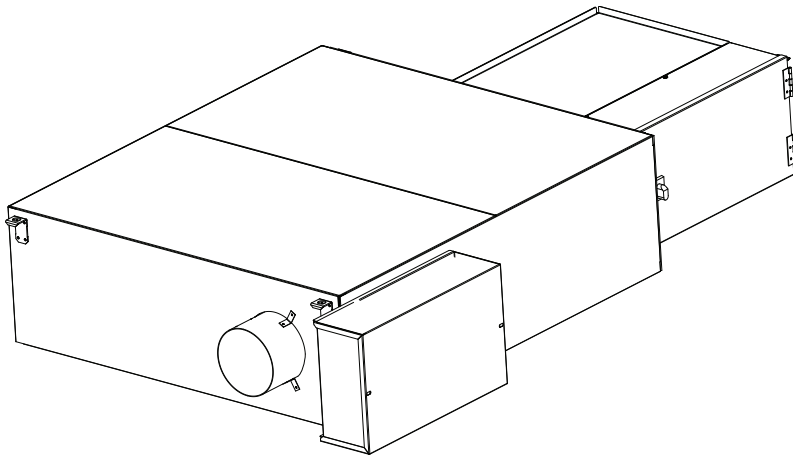
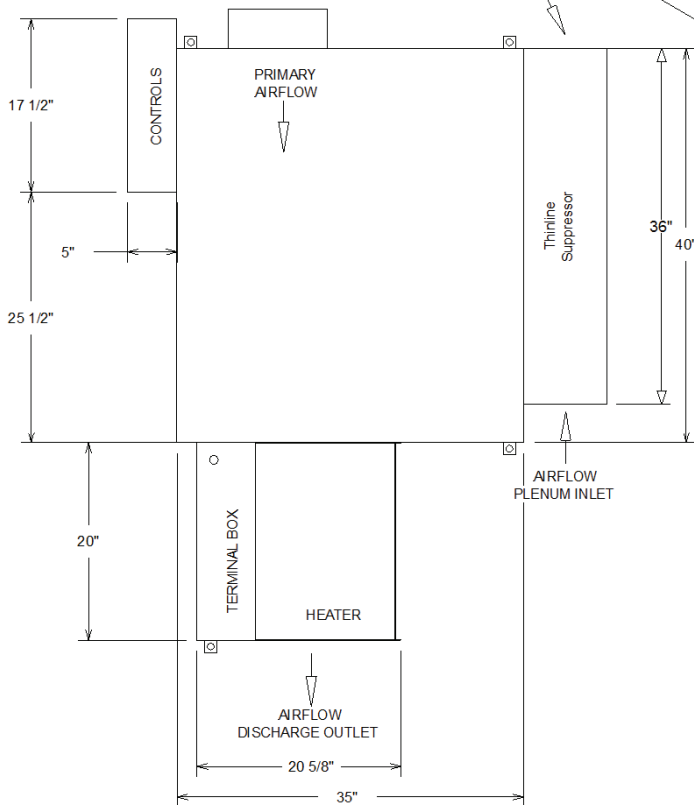
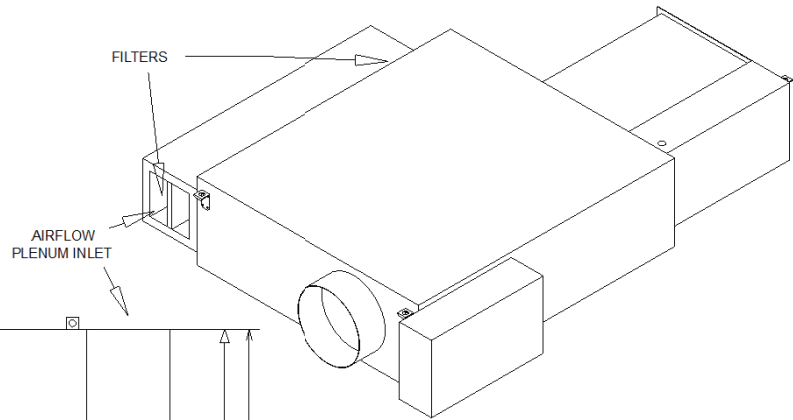


Figure 83. Low-height series — electric (LSEF) with thinline suppressor — fan size DS03

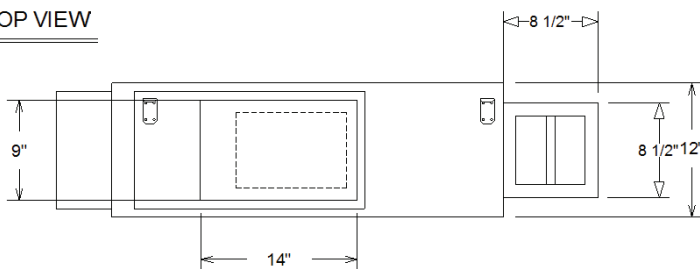
Unit Size	LSEF10DS03
Nominal Valve Size & Depth	10" Dia. x 4" Depth
Nominal Fan Size	DS03 Fan
Filter Size	7" x 7" x 1"



NOTES:

1. Allow a minimum 6" plenum inlet clearance for un-ducted installations.
2. Flanged discharge outlet accepts up to a 1" duct flange.
3. Filter is secured in filter frame located in unit inlet.
4. Bottom access panel standard.
5. Air valve centered between top & bottom panel.
6. See Installation Documents for exact hanger bracket locations.
7. Heating coil un-insulated. External insulation may be field supplied and installed as required.
8. All high & low voltage controls have same-side NEC jumpback clearance.
9. Allow 48" of straight duct downstream of unit before first runout and inside of the duct should be equal discharge size.
10. Terminal box access door is side hinged. Allow for clearance.
11. Hanger Bracket flange on unit adds 2" to width and length of unit.

TOP VIEW



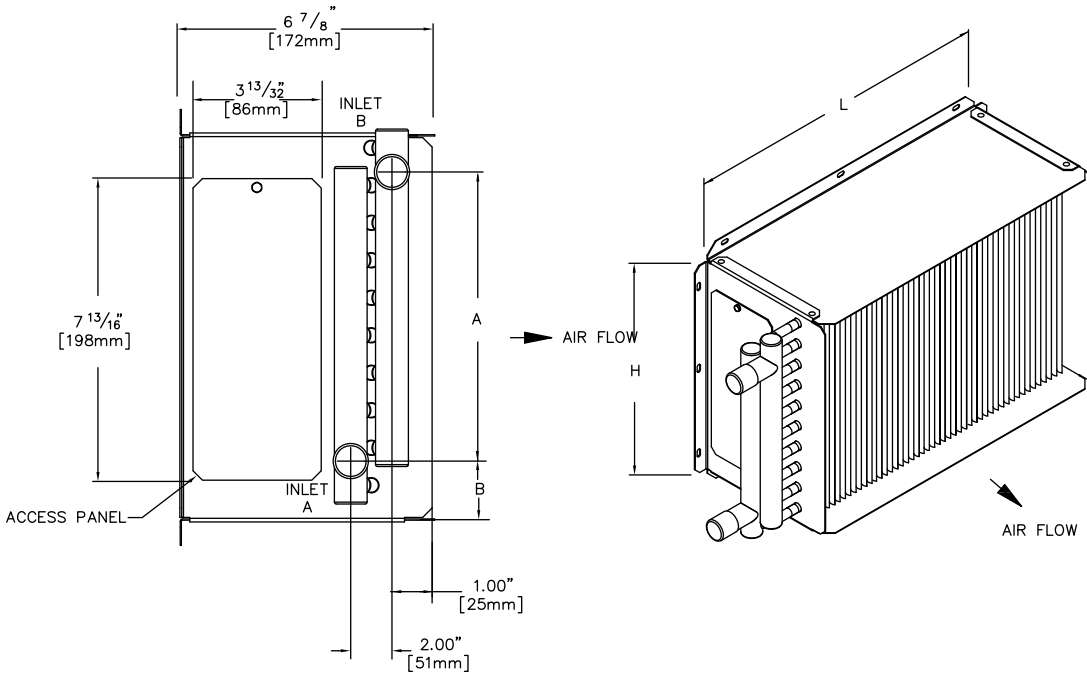
DISCHARGE VIEW

Approximate Dry Weight	129.0 lb
------------------------	----------

Weights reflected may vary ± 5.0 lb based upon options selected.

Dimensional Data

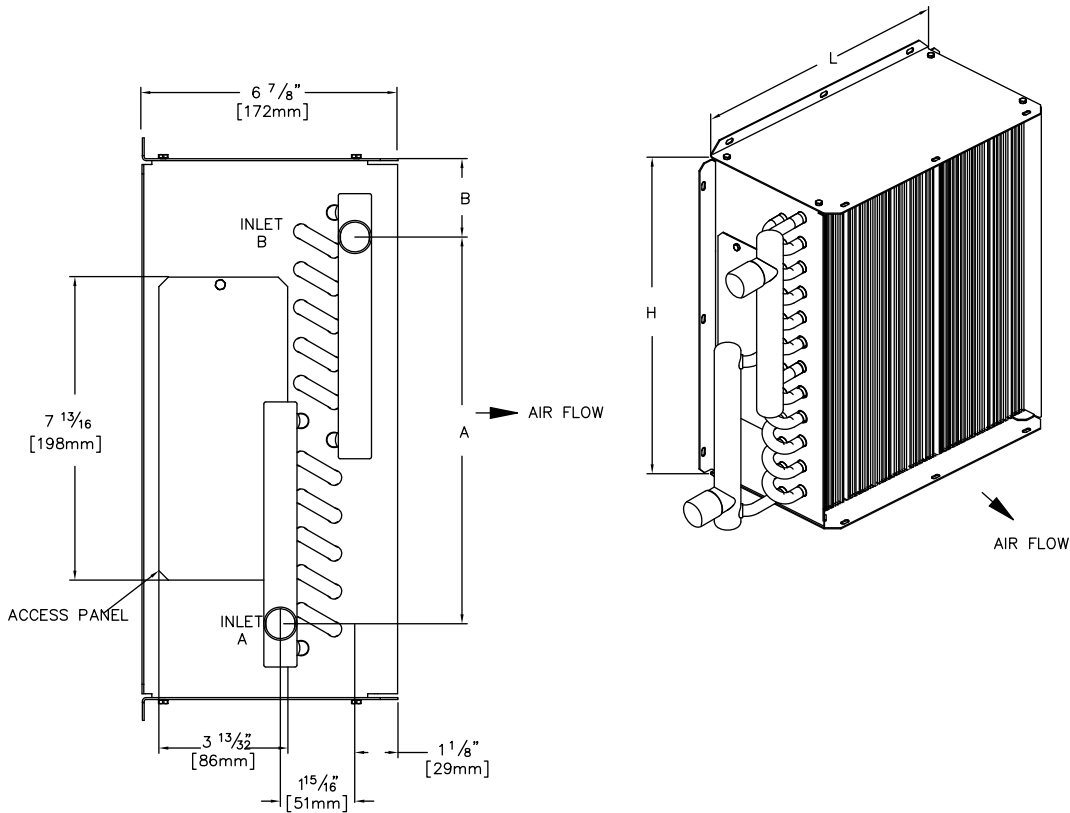
Figure 84. Low-height series coil assembly (1 row)



Fan Size	Coil Connection (O. D.) in (mm)	A in (mm)	B in (mm)	L in (mm)	H in (mm)	Internal Volume gal (in ³)	Operating Weight lb (kg)
DS02/ DS03/ PS02	0.875 (22)	7.75 (197)	1.50 (38)	18.00 (457)	10.00 (254)	0.07 (17.02)	10.4 (4.7)

Notes:

1. Location of coil connections is determined by facing air stream. L.H. Coil connections shown, R.H. opposite.
2. Coil furnished with stub sweat connections.
3. Coil is rotated to achieve opposite hand connection. Water inlet is always on the bottom and outlet on the top.
4. Access Panel is standard.

Figure 85. Low-height series coil assembly (2 row)


Fan Size	Coil Connection (O. D.) in (mm)	A in (mm)	B in (mm)	L in (mm)	H in (mm)	Internal Volume gal (in ³)	Operating Weight lb (kg)
DS02/ DS03/ PS02	0.875 (22)	6.25 (159)	1.50 (38)	18.00 (457)	10.00 (254)	0.10 (23.88)	7.8 (3.5)

Notes:

1. Location of coil connections is determined by facing air stream. L.H. Coil connections shown, R.H. opposite.
2. Coil furnished with stub sweat connections.
3. Use port at bottom for inlet and port at top for outlet. For 2-row coils, always plumb in counter flow orientation: Left hand unit's water inlet on bottom, and outlet on the top. Right hand unit's water inlet on top and outlet on the bottom.
4. Access Panel is standard.



Mechanical Specifications: Fan-Powered

Model Details

- VPCF, VSCF, LPCF, and LSCF = cooling only
- VPWF, VSWF, LPWF, and LSWF = with hot water coil
- VPEF, VSEF, LPEF, and LSEF = with electric coil
- VP, LP = Parallel Fan Powered Units
- VS, LS = Series Fan Powered Units

Note: L = Low Height

Casing

22-gage galvanized steel. Hanger brackets, side access (standard height—V model numbers) or bottom access (low height—L model numbers) and plenum filter are provided as standard.

Agency Listing

Unit is UL and Canadian UL Listed as a room air terminal unit. Control # 9N65. AHRI 880 Certified.

UL-Listed Products

All VariTrane™ units are listed in accordance with UL -1995 as terminal units. This listing includes the terminal with electric heaters. Additionally, all insulation materials pass UL 25/50 smoke and flame safety standards.

AHRI Certified Performance

All VariTrane™ units are AHRI certified. AHRI 880 guarantees the pressure drop, flow performance, and acoustical performance provided is reliable and has been tested in accordance with industry accepted standards. AHRI 885 uses AHRI 880 performance and applies accepted industry methods to estimate expected “NC” sound levels within the occupied space.

Insulation

1/2-inch (12.7 mm) Matte-faced Insulation—Interior surface of unit casing is acoustically and thermally lined with 1/2-inch, 1.5 lb/ft³ (12.7 mm, 24.0 kg/m³) composite density glass fiber with a high-density facing. Insulation R-Value is 1.9. Insulation is UL listed and meets NFPA-90A and UL 181 standards. There are no exposed edges of insulation (complete metal encapsulation).

1-inch (25.4 mm) Matte-faced Insulation—Interior surface of unit casing is acoustically and thermally lined with 1-inch, 1.0 lb/ft³ (25.4 mm, 16.0 kg/m³) composite density glass fiber with a high-density facing. Insulation R-Value is 3.85. Insulation is UL listed and meets NFPA-90A and UL 181 standards. There are no exposed edges of insulation (complete metal encapsulation).

1-inch (25.4 mm) Foil-faced Insulation—Interior surface of unit casing is acoustically and thermally lined with 1-inch, 1.0 lb/ft³ (25.4 mm, 16.0 kg/m³) density glass fiber with foil facing. Insulation R-Value is 3.85. Insulation is UL listed and meets NFPA-90A and UL 181 standards and bacteriological standard ASTM C 665. There are no exposed edges of insulation (complete metal encapsulation).

1-inch (25.4 mm) Double-wall Insulation—Interior surface of unit casing is acoustically and thermally lined with a 1-inch, 1.0 lb./ft³ (25.4 mm, 16.0 kg/m³) composite density glass fiber with high-density facing. Insulation R-value is 3.85. Insulation is UL listed and meets NFPA-90A and UL 181 standards. Insulation is covered by interior liner made of 26-gage galvanized steel. All wire penetrations are covered by grommets. There are no exposed edges of insulation (complete metal encapsulation).

3/8-inch (9.5 mm) Closed-cell Insulation—Interior surface of the unit casing is acoustically and thermally lined with 3/8-inch, 4.4 lb/ft³ (9.5 mm, 70.0 kg/m³) closed-cell insulation. Insulation is UL listed and meets NFPA-90A and UL 181 standards. Insulation has an R-Value of 1.4. There are no exposed edges of insulation (complete metal encapsulation).

Primary Air Valve

Air Valve Round—The primary (ventilation) air inlet connection is an 18-gauge galvanized steel cylinder sized to fit standard round duct. A multiple-point, averaging flow sensing ring is provided with balancing taps for measuring +/-5% of unit cataloged airflow. An airflow-versus-pressure differential calibration chart is provided. The damper blade is constructed of a closed-cell foam seal that is mechanically locked between two 22-gauge galvanized steel disks. The damper blade assembly is connected to a cast zinc shaft supported by self-lubricating bearings. The shaft is cast with a damper position indicator. The valve assembly includes a mechanical stop to prevent over-stroking.

Air Valve Rectangular—Inlet collar is constructed of 18-gauge galvanized steel sized to fit standard rectangular duct. An integral multiple-point, averaging flow-sensing ring provides primary airflow measurement within +/-5% of unit cataloged airflow. Damper is 16-gauge galvanized steel. The damper blade assembly is connected to a cast zinc shaft supported by self-lubricating bearings. The shaft is cast with a damper position indicator. The valve assembly includes a mechanical stop to prevent over-stroking.

Table 152. Fan/inlet combinations

Inlet (in)	VPxF						VSxF					
	02SQ	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ	07SQ	02SQ	03SQ	04SQ	05SQ	06SQ	07SQ
4							X					
5	X						X					
6	X	X					X	X	X			
8	X	X	X				X	X	X			
10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
12		X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
14			X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X
16					X	X						X

Table 153. Fan/inlet combinations — low height

Inlet (in.)	LPxF	LSxF	
	DS02/PS02	DS02/PS02	DS03
4		X	
5	X	X	
6	X	X	X
8	X	X	X
10			X
8 x 14	X	X	X

Fan Motor

PSC

Single-speed, direct-drive, permanent split capacitor type. Thermal overload protection provided. Motors will be designed specifically for use with an open SCR. Motors will accommodate anti-backward rotation at start up. Motor and fan assembly are isolated from terminal unit.

ECM

Electrically commutated motor (ECM) is designed for high-efficient operation with over 70% efficiency throughout the operating range. .



Fan Speed Control

Variable Speed Control Switch (SCR)

The SCR speed control device is provided as standard and allows the operator infinite fan speed adjustment.

Transformer

The 50-VA transformer is factory installed in the fan control box to provide 24 VAC for controls.

Disconnect Switch

A toggle disconnect is provided as standard and allows the operator to turn the unit on or off by toggling to the appropriate setting. This switch breaks both legs of power to the fan and the electronic controls (if applicable).

Outlet Connection

Flanged connection—Rectangular opening on unit discharge to accept 90° flanged ductwork connection.

Filter

A 1" (25 mm) filter is provided on the plenum inlet and attaches to the unit with a filter frame.

Suppressor Attenuator

The Suppressor sound attenuator option is factory assembled and installed on plenum air inlet which is also the controls inlet side. The exclusive Trane design provides acoustical attenuation with a compact footprint. Unit sound performance is assured through rigorous testing in accordance with AHRI 880 test procedures.

Suppressor casing is constructed of 22 gauge galvanized steel, and lined with 1-inch glass fiber with high density facing or 1-inch glass density fiber with foil facing. Suppressor insulation liner will be 1-inch glass fiber with high density facing when unit insulation liner is 1/2-inch or 1-inch glass fiber with high density facing. For all other unit insulation liners, the Suppressor insulation liner will be 3/8-inch closed cell foam. The insulation is UL listed and meets NFPA 90A and UL 181 requirements. Foil faced insulation also meets bacteriological standard ASTM C 665.

Thinline Suppressor Attenuator

The Thinline Suppressor sound attenuator option is factory assembled and installed on plenum air inlet which is opposite the controls inlet side. The exclusive Trane design provides acoustical attenuation with a compact footprint. Unit sound performance is assured through rigorous testing in accordance with AHRI 880 test procedures.

Thinline Suppressor casing is constructed of 22 gauge galvanized steel, and lined with 1-inch glass fiber with high density facing or 1-inch glass density fiber with foil facing. Suppressor insulation liner will be 1-inch glass fiber with high density facing when unit insulation liner is 1/2-inch or 1-inch glass fiber with high density facing. For all other unit insulation liners, the Suppressor insulation liner will be 3/8-inch closed cell foam. The insulation is UL listed and meets NFPA 90A and UL 181 requirements. Foil faced insulation also meets bacteriological standard ASTM C 665.

Hot Water Coil

Parallel Water Coils

Factory installed on the plenum inlet. The coil has 1-row with 144 aluminum-plated fins per foot (.305 m), and if needed 2-row with 144 aluminum-plated fins per foot (.305 m). Full fin collars provided for accurate fin spacing and maximum fin-tube contact. The 3/8" (9.5 mm) OD seamless copper tubes are

mechanically expanded into the fin collars. Coils are proof tested at 450 psig (3102 kPa) and leak tested at 300 psig (2068 kPa) air pressure under water. Coil connections are brazed.

Series Water Coils

Factory installed on the fan discharge. The coil has 1-row with 144 aluminum-plated fins per foot (.305 m) and, if needed, 2-row with 144 aluminum-plated fins per foot (.305 m). Full fin collars provided for accurate fin spacing and maximum fin-tube contact. The 3/8" (9.5 mm) OD seamless copper tubes are mechanically expanded into the fin collars. Coils are proof tested at 450 psig (3102 kPa) and leak tested at 300 psig (2068 kPa) air pressure under water. Coil connections are brazed. Gasketed access panels, which are standard, are attached with screws.

Electric Heat Coil

The electric heater is a factory-provided and installed, UL recognized resistance open-type heater. It also contains a disc-type automatic pilot duty thermal primary cutout, and manual reset load carrying thermal secondary device. Heater element material is nickel-chromium. The heater terminal box is provided with 7/8" (22 mm) knockouts for customer power supply. Terminal connections are plated steel with ceramic insulators. All fan-powered units with electric reheat are single-point power connections.

Electric Heat Options

Silicon-Controlled Rectifier (SCR) —Optional 0–10 Vdc electric heat control that provides modulation.

Solid State Relay (SSR) – Optional electric 24 Vac solid-state contactor(s) for use with direct digital controls.

Magnetic Contactor —Optional electric heater 24V contactor(s) for use with direct digital controls.

Airflow Switch — Optional air pressure device designed to disable heater when terminal fan is off.

Power Fuse —If a power fuse is chosen with a unit containing electric heat, then a safety fuse is located in the electric heater's line of power to prevent power surge damage to the electric heater. Any electric heat unit with a calculated MCA greater than or equal to 30 will have a fuse provided.

Disconnect Switch —A factory-provided door interlocking disconnect switch on the heater control panel disengages primary voltage to the terminal.

Direct Digital Controls

DDC Actuator —Trane 3-wire, 24-VAC, floating-point quarter turn control actuator with linkage release button. Actuator has a constant drive rate independent of load, a rated torque of 35 in-lb, a 90-second drive time, and is non-spring return. Travel is terminated by end stops at fully-opened and -closed positions. An integral magnetic clutch eliminates motor stall.

DDC Actuator (Belimo) — LMB24-3-T TN 3-wire, 24 VAC/DC, floating-point, quarter turn actuator with linkage release button. Actuator has constant drive rate independent of load, rated torque 45 in-lb, 95 sec drive time, and non-spring return. Travel is terminated by end stops at fully-opened and -closed positions. Internal electronic control prevents motor stall when motor reaches end stops.

Direct Digital Controller —Microprocessor-based terminal unit controllers provide accurate, pressure-independent control through the use of proportional integral control algorithm and direct digital control technology.

Controllers monitor zone temperature setpoints, zone temperature, zone temperature rate of change, and valve airflow. They can also monitor supply duct air temperature, CO₂ concentration and discharge air temperature via appropriate sensors. Controller is provided in an enclosure with 7/8-in. (22mm) knockouts for remote control wiring. A Trane zone sensor or Air-Fi® Interface Module paired with a Wireless Communications Sensor (WCS) is required.

DDC Zone Sensor —The UCM controller senses zone temperature through a sensing element located in the zone sensor. In addition to the sensing element, zone sensor options may include an externally-adjustable setpoint, communications jack for use with a portable edit device, and an override button to change the individual controller from unoccupied to occupied mode. The override button has a cancel feature that will return the system to unoccupied. Wired zone sensors utilize a thermistor to vary the voltage output in response to changes in the zone temperature. Wiring to the UCM controller must be 18- to 22-awg. twisted pair wiring. The setpoint adjustment range is 50 to 88°F (10 to 31°C). Depending



Mechanical Specifications: Fan-Powered

upon the features available in the model of sensor selected, the zone sensor may require from a 2-wire to a 5-wire connection. Wireless zone sensors report the same zone information as wired zone sensors, but do so using radio transmitter technology and does not require interconnecting wiring from the zone sensor to the unit controller.

Digital Display Zone Sensor with Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) — Digital display zone sensor contains a sensing element, which signals the UCM. A Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) displays setpoint or zone temperature. Sensor buttons allow user to adjust setpoints, and allow zone temperature readings to be turned on or off. Digital display zone sensor also includes a communication jack for use with a portable edit device, and an override button to change UCM from unoccupied to occupied. Override button cancel feature returns system to unoccupied mode.

Trane LonTalk®/BACnet® — The controller is designed to send and receive data using LonTalk® or BACnet®. Current unit status conditions and setpoints may be monitored and/or edited from any of several LonTalk® or BACnet® compatible system-level controllers.

Unit Options

Power Fuse (VPCF, VPWF)

Optional fuse is factory installed in the primary voltage hot leg.

Hot Water Valves

Tane Water Valve

The valve is a field-convertible, 2-way or 3-way configuration and ships in two-way configuration with a plug in the B port. The intended fluid is water or water and glycol mix (50% maximum glycol). The actuator is a synchronous motor drive. The valve is driven to a predetermined position by the UCM controller using a proportional plus integral control algorithm. If power is removed, the valve stays in its last position. The actuator is rated for plenum applications under UL 2043 and UL 873 standards.

- Pressure and temperature ratings: The valve is designed and tested in full compliance with ANSI B16.15 Class 250 pressure/temperature ratings, ANSI B16.104 Class IV control shutoff leakage, and ISA S75.11 flow characteristic standards.
- Flow capacity: 0.70 Cv, 1.7 Cv, 2.7 Cv, 5.0 Cv
- Overall diameter: ½-in. NPT
- Maximum allowable pressure: 300 psi (2068 kPa)
- Maximum operating fluid temperature: 201°F (94°C)
- Maximum close-off pressure: 60 psi (0.4 MPa)
- Electrical rating: 3VA at 24 VAC
- 8-in. plenum rated cable with AMP Mate-N-Lok connector

Belimo Water Valve

The intended fluid is water or water and glycol (50% maximum glycol). The actuator is a synchronous motor drive. The valve is driven to a predetermined position by the UCM controller using a proportional plus integral control algorithm. If power is removed, the valve stays in its last position. The actuator is rated for plenum applications under UL 2043 and UL 873 standards.

- Pressure and temperature ratings: The valve is designed and tested in full compliance with ANSI B16.15 Class 250 pressure/temperature ratings, ANSI B16.104 Class IV control shutoff leakage, and ISA S75.11 flow characteristic standards.
- Flow capacity: 0.3 Cv, 0.46 Cv, 0.8 Cv, 1.2 Cv, 1.9 Cv, 3.0 Cv, 4.7 Cv
- Overall diameter: ½-in. NPT
- Maximum allowable pressure: 600 psi (4137 kPa)
- Maximum operating fluid temperature: 201°F (94°C)
- Maximum close-off pressure: 200 psi (1379 kPa)

- Electrical rating: 1VA at 24 VAC
- 8-in. plenum rated cable with AMP Mate-N-Lok connector.



The AHRI Certified mark indicates Trane U.S. Inc. participation in the AHRI Certification program. For verification of individual certified products, go to ahridirectory.org.

Trane - by Trane Technologies (NYSE: TT), a global innovator - creates comfortable, energy efficient indoor environments for commercial and residential applications. For more information, please visit trane.com or tranetechnologies.com.

Trane has a policy of continuous product and product data improvements and reserves the right to change design and specifications without notice. We are committed to using environmentally conscious print practices.